[Forwarded by Authority of the Registrar General.]

THE

NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

DRAWN UP BY

A JOINT COMMITTEE

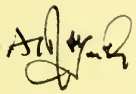
APPOINTED BY

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

OF

LONDON.

COLL STA C616



LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

THE

NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

DRAWN UP BY

A JOINT COMMITTEE

APPOINTED BY

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

OF

LONDON

(*Subject to Decennial Revision*)

LONDON
Printed for the Royal College of Physicians
BY
SPOTTISWOODE & CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE, FARRINGDON STREET
AND 30 PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1869.

the things about which medical observation is exercised, and of forming a steady basis upon which medical experience may be safely built.

Another main use of the statistical registration of diseases on a wide scale, is that it must tend to throw light upon the causes of disease, many of which causes, when duly recognised, may be capable of prevention, removal, or diminution.

When a general and uniform Nomenclature of Disease has once been carefully framed, when we are sure that medical observation is occupying itself everywhere with the selfsame diseases, the value of statistical tables becomes very high, as representing the course of events in disease under various circumstances of time, place, season, climate, manners and customs, age, sex, race, and treatment.

This general, or common, or *standard* nomenclature need not be imposed upon every nation and people as its proper nomenclature. It could not. It would be unintelligible by the people at large, and embarrassing to those by whom the necessary returns must be made. But the nomenclature proper or peculiar to each country, and which may be called its *national* nomenclature, should be readily convertible into the *standard* nomenclature.

The one, or the other, of these standard and national nomenclatures may first be framed by an English (or by any other) Committee, or the two may be framed simultaneously.

The Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London have prepared a Nomenclature suitable to England, and to all countries where the English language is in common use. For each name they have supplied the corresponding Latin term, which is the language of ancient

science, and probably the fittest language for a nomenclature common to all the world; and also the equivalent term in the three modern languages which are the richest in medical learning and literature, the French, the German, and the Italian languages: and in this way they hope to have laid the foundation for a Nomenclature of Diseases in any language extant on the earth.

In the English list of names, it seemed desirable that as little deviation as possible should be made from those employed by the Registrar-General of England; otherwise his settled plans and his forms of returns, which have been followed for thirty years, would require to be remodelled; the comparison of future with past returns would be made difficult and perplexing, if not impossible; and a damaging break would be caused in evidence which becomes more and more trustworthy and valuable, in proportion as it is prolonged and continuous.

Again, it is desirable that all lists should consist, as much as may be possible, of short names—names comprised in one word, or in the fewest words; also, in the nomenclature proper, or national, that they should be names in common and popular use, especially when these are single, or short, and distinctive, and imply no erroneous or doubtful theories.

Names are not necessarily to be excluded, however, merely because they may seem to express only vague or imperfect knowledge; such names as Dropsy, Convulsions, Palsy—disorders which may severally depend upon various and different morbid changes within the body, not always easy of recognition. It has been well observed by Dr. Farr, whose aid has been of great value to the Committee, that the refusal to sanction such terms as these in the registration of diseases, 'would have an obvious

tendency to encourage reckless conjecture' in making returns.

Some names (as SMALL-POX) speak for themselves: many (as DIPHTHERIA) require to be defined, for the sole purpose, however, of identification: to others (as BRIGHT'S DISEASE) it is expedient, for the same purpose only, to append synonyms.

When fixed names have been given to diseases, their classification becomes a matter of some importance.

A good classification aids and simplifies the registration of diseases; helps towards a more easy comparison and knowledge of them, and towards the storing of experience respecting them; and facilitates the discovery of general principles from the collected, grouped, and compared phenomena.

But a good classification is a very difficult matter.

Diseases might be classified according to their symptoms; to their causes; to their intimate nature; to the tissues, or to the systems, of the body that are affected; or to the parts of the body as they lie anatomically.

After much consideration, the Committee have resolved 'that the proposed classification of diseases should be based upon anatomical considerations.'

In subservience to this anatomical distribution, diseases may also be grouped as being general or local.

General diseases are such as affect the whole frame rather than any special part of it. Local diseases are such as occupy special parts of the body.

General diseases may be conveniently subdivided into two sections, A and B.

Section A comprehends those disorders which appear to involve a morbid condition of the blood, and which

present for the most part, but not all of them, the following characters. They run a definite course, are attended with fever, and frequently with eruptions on the skin, are more or less readily communicable from person to person, and possess the singular and important property of generally protecting those who suffer them from a second attack. They are apt to occur epidemically. Of these epidemic visitations, Dr. Farr observes, that they distinguish one country from another, one year from another, have formed epochs in chronology, have decimated armies and disabled fleets, have influenced the fate of cities—nay, of empires.

Section B comprises, for the most part, disorders which are apt to invade different parts of the same body simultaneously or in succession. These are sometimes spoken of as constitutional diseases, and they often manifest a tendency to transmission by inheritance.

The construction of this Nomenclature has been so long in hand, that it may be proper and not uninteresting to record the circumstances of its origin and progress.

The idea which led to the formation of a general Nomenclature of Diseases originated in a correspondence between Dr. Dumbreck, of the Medical Department of the Army, and Dr. Sibson, respecting the need of such a Nomenclature for use in the Army Medical Service.

But at the *Comitia majora* of the Royal College of Physicians, held on the ninth day of July, 1857, it was resolved, on the motion of Dr. Nairne, in consequence of a letter addressed to the College by the Hospitals Committee of the Epidemiological Society, 'That a Committee be appointed to prepare a Nomenclature of Diseases, and

that such Committee have full power to co-operate with other bodies.'

The following Fellows of the College were appointed members of the Committee by the President of the College:—

Dr. Mayo—*President.*
Dr. Alderson—*Treasurer,* now *President.*
Dr. Hawkins—*Registrar.*
Dr. Jeaffreson, Dr. Pitman, Dr. Bence Jones, Dr. Risdon Bennet, } *Censors.*
Dr. Munk—*Librarian.*
Dr. Babington.
Dr. Addison.
Dr. Nairne.
Dr. Barker.
Dr. Budd.
Dr. Gull.
Dr. Baly.
Dr. Barclay.
Dr. Sibson.
Dr. Parkes.

At the first meeting of the Committee Dr. Sibson was appointed Secretary.

The following representative members afterwards consented to co-operate in carrying into effect the objects of the Committee:—

Mr. Stanley, President of the Royal College of Surgeons.

Dr. Druitt, Representative of the Master of the Worshipful Society of Apothecaries.

Sir John Liddell, Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy.

Dr. Logan, C.B., Director-General of the Medical Department of the Army.

Sir J. Ranald Martin, C.B., Physician to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Dr. Farr, Representative of the Registrar-General.

Mr. Simon, Medical Officer of Health, now the Medical Officer of the Privy Council.

Mr. Holmes, Secretary of the Hospitals Committee of the Epidemiological Society.

The meetings of the Committee were suspended in 1858, in consequence of the passing of the Medical Act of that year, and of the alterations thereby rendered necessary in the constitution and regulations of the College.

They were resumed in 1863, and the following members were then or subsequently added to the Committee:—

Sir Thomas Watson, Bart., President of the Royal College of Physicians.

Mr. Luke, President of the Royal College of Surgeons.

Dr. Bryson, R.N., C.B., Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy.

Dr. Balfour, Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals, and Head of the Statistical Branch at the Army Medical Board.

Dr. Stark, Representative of the Registrar-General of Scotland.

Dr. N. M. Burke, Representative of the Registrar-General of Ireland.

Dr. Mackay, R.N., Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets.

Mr. Moore, Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital.

Dr. C. J. B. Williams.
Dr. Barlow.
Dr. Arthur Farre.
Dr. Black.
Dr. Frederic Weber.
Dr. Charles West.
Dr. Chambers.
Dr. Monro.
Dr. George Johnson.
Dr. Quain.
Dr. Kirkes.
Dr. Wilks.
Dr. Bristowe.
Dr. Henry Thompson.
Dr. Hermann Weber.
Dr. Gueneau de Mussy.
Dr. McWilliam.

A classification sub-committee was formed, consisting of

Sir Thomas Watson, Bart.
Dr. Farr.
Mr. Simon.
Dr. Barclay.
Dr. Balfour.
Dr. C. J. B. Williams.
Dr. Quain.
Mr. Holmes.
Dr. Sibson.

A definition sub-committee was also formed, consisting of—

Dr. Barlow.
Dr. Arthur Farre.
Dr. West.
Dr. Chambers.
Dr. Monro.
Dr. George Johnson.
Dr. Barclay.
Dr. Balfour.
Dr. Sibson.
Dr. Parkes.
Dr. Kirkes.
Dr. Wilks.
Dr. Bristowe.
Mr. Moore.
Mr. Holmes.

Mr. Gaskill and Dr. Nairne (Commissioners in Lunacy) attended the meetings of the Committee when the subject of Insanity was under consideration.

Mr. Cartwright and Mr. Tomes attended the meetings of the Committee when the diseases of the Teeth were under consideration.

The Latin Nomenclature was prepared by Dr. Henry Thompson, and revised by Dr. Black.

The French Nomenclature was prepared by Dr. Gueneau de Mussy.

The German Nomenclature was drawn up by Dr. Hermann Weber, and revised by Dr. Frederic Weber.

The Italian Nomenclature was drawn up by Dr. Frederic Weber, and was revised by Professor Pacini of Florence, at the personal request of Dr. Farr, and by Professor Polli of Milan.

The List of Deformities was drawn up by Dr. Arthur Farre.

The Botanical Terms were revised by Dr. Hooker.

The entire work has been edited by the Secretary, Dr. Sibson.

Dr. Barclay took part with the Secretary in editing the whole of the Nomenclature, but more especially the Medical portion.

The Surgical portions of the Nomenclature were prepared, and, in conjunction with the Secretary, edited by Mr. Moore and Mr. Holmes.

Official changes during the period of the existence of the Committee led also to the introduction into it of the following additional members:—

Mr. Partridge, as President of the Royal College of Surgeons; and

Dr. Birkett,	Dr. Herbert Davies,
Dr. Owen Rees,	Dr. Guy,
Dr. Handfield Jones,	Dr. Peacock,
Dr. Basham,	Dr. Wegg,

as Censors of the College.

Dr. Alderson's first official act, after his election as President of the College, was to appoint Sir Thomas Watson Chairman of the Committee.

Thomas Watson, *Chairman.*

CONTENTS.

PAGE

GENERAL DISEASES (*A*) 3

GENERAL DISEASES (*B*) 11

(Arrangement of Non-Malignant Tumours and Cysts) 19

LOCAL DISEASES 29

Arrangement of Local Diseases 29

DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM 33

Diseases of the Brain and its Membranes 33
" " Spinal Cord and its Membranes 35
" " Nerves 37
Functional Diseases of the Nervous System 39
Disorders of the Intellect 41

DISEASES OF THE EYE 43

Diseases of the Conjunctiva 43
" " Cornea 45
" " Sclerotic 45
" " Iris 45
" " Choroid and Retina 47
" " Vitreous Body 47
" " Lens and its Capsule 47
General Affections of the Eye 47
Various Defects of Sight 49
Diseases of the Lachrymal Apparatus 49
" " Eyelids 49
" within the Orbits 51

PAGE

DISEASES OF THE EAR 51

Diseases of the Auricle 51
" " External Meatus 53
" " Membrana Tympani 53
" " Eustachian Tube 53
" " Tympanum 53
" " Internal Ear 55

DISEASES OF THE NOSE 55

DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM . . . 57

Diseases of the Heart and its Membranes 57
Diseases of the Pericardium 57
" " Endocardium 57
" " Muscular Structure of the Heart . . . 59
Diseases of the Blood Vessels 61
Diseases of the Arteries 61
" " Veins 65

DISEASES OF THE ABSORBENT SYSTEM 67

Diseases of the Bronchial Glands 69

DISEASES OF DUCTLESS GLANDS 69

Diseases of the Thyroid Gland 69
" " Thymus Gland 71
" " Supra-Renal Capsules 71

DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM . . . 71

Diseases of the Respiratory System, not strictly local . . 71
Disease of the Nostrils 71
Diseases of the Larynx 71
" " Trachea and Bronchi 73
" " Lung 75
" " Pleura 77
" " Mediastinum 79
" " Bronchial Glands 79

DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM 81

Diseases of the Lips 81
" " Mouth 81
" " Jaws, including the antrum 83

PAGE

Diseases, Malformations, and Injuries of the Teeth, Gums, and Alveoli 83
Diseases of the Dental Tissue 83
" " " Pulp 83
" " " Periosteum 85
" " Gums 85
" " Alveoli 85
Specific Diseases affecting the Dental Periosteum, Gums, or Alveoli 85
Irregular Dentition 87

Diseases of the Tongue 89
" " Fauces and Palate 91
" " Pharynx 93
" " Salivary Glands 95
" " Œsophagus 95
" " Stomach 95
" " Intestines 97
" " Rectum and Anus 101
" " Liver 105
" " Hepatic Ducts and Gall Bladder . . 107
" " Pancreas 107
" " Spleen 107
" " Peritoneum 109
" " Mesenteric Glands 109

DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM 111

Diseases of the Kidney 111
" " Bladder 113
(Diseases of the Prostate Gland 117
Gonorrhœa and its Complications) 117
Diseases of the Male Urethra 119

DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM 121

Diseases of the Male Organs of Generation . . 121

Diseases of the Penis 121
" " Scrotum 121
" " Cord 121
" " Tunica Vaginalis 123
" " Testicle 123

PAGE

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION IN THE UNIMPREGNATED STATE 125

DISEASES OF THE OVARY 125
" " FALLOPIAN TUBE 127
" " BROAD LIGAMENT 127
" " UTERUS, INCLUDING THE CERVIX . . . 127
" " VAGINA 129
" " VULVA 131
FUNCTIONAL DISEASES 133

AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PREGNANCY . . 133

DISORDERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM 133
" " CIRCULATORY SYSTEM 135
" " RESPIRATORY SYSTEM 135
" " DIGESTIVE SYSTEM 135
" " URINARY SYSTEM 137
" " GENERATIVE SYSTEM 137
AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PARTURITION 139
" CONSEQUENT ON PARTURITION 143

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE BREAST . . . 147

DISEASES OF THE MALE MAMMILLA 151

DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION . . 151

DISEASES OF BONES 151
" " JOINTS 153
" " THE SPINE 155
" " THE MUSCULAR SYSTEM 157
DISEASES OF THE MUSCLES 157
" " " TENDONS 159
" " " APPENDAGES OF MUSCULAR SYSTEM . . . 161

DISEASES OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE 161

DISEASES OF THE CUTANEOUS SYSTEM . . . 163
(PARASITIC DISEASES OF THE SKIN) 173

CONDITIONS NOT NECESSARILY ASSOCIATED WITH GENERAL OR LOCAL DISEASES . 177

PAGE

POISONS 177

Metals and their Salts 177
Caustic Alkalies 179
Metalloids 179
Acids 179
Vegetable Poisons 179
Animal „ 185
Gaseous „ 185
Mechanical Irritants 187
Poisoned Wounds 187

INJURIES.

GENERAL INJURIES 189

LOCAL INJURIES 191

Injuries of the Head and Face 191
A. Of the Head 191
B. „ „ Face 193
Injuries of the Eye 193
„ „ Neck 197
„ „ Chest 199
„ „ Back 201
„ „ Abdomen 201
„ „ Pelvis 203
„ „ Upper Extremities 205
„ „ Lower „ 209
„ „ Absorbent System 213
„ not Classified 213

PAGE

APPENDIX 215

SURGICAL OPERATIONS . . . 215

Operations on the Eye and its Appendages . . . 215
Operations on the Eyelids 215
" " other Appendages of the Eye . . . 215
" " Eyeball 215
Operations on Arteries 217
" " Aneurisms 217
" " Veins 219
" for Hæmorrhage 219
" on Joints 219
" " Bones 221
Amputations 221
Removal of Tumours 223
" " Foreign Bodies 223
" " Calculi 223
Incisions 225
Reparative Operations 227
Operations not Classified 229

HUMAN PARASITES 232

Entozoa 232
Class A. Cœlelmintha 232
" B. Sterelmintha 233
" C. Accidental Parasites 234
Ectozoa 234
Entophyta and Epiphyta 234

CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS . . 237

Malformations resulting from incomplete development or growth of parts 237
Of the Body generally 237
" " Nervous System 237
" " Organs of special Sense 237

PAGE

Of the Vascular System 239
,, ,, Respiratory System 239
,, ,, Digestive System 239
,, ,, Urinary System 241
,, ,, Male Organs of Generation 241
,, ,, Female Organs of Generation 241

Malformations resulting from Incomplete Coalescence of the Lateral Halves of Parts which should become conjoined 241
A. On the Anterior Median Plane 241
B. ,, ,, Posterior ,, ,, ... 243

Malformation resulting from Coalescence of the Lateral Halves of Parts which should remain distinct . . 243

Malformations resulting from the Extension of a Commissure between the Lateral Halves of Parts (causing apparent Duplication) 243

Malformations resulting from Repetition or Duplication of Parts in a single Fœtus 243

Malformations resulting from the Coalescence of two Fœtuses or of their Parts 245

Congenital Displacements and unusual Position of Parts of the Fœtus 245

Diseases, manifested at or after Birth 245

INDEX 247

EXPLANATIONS.

Those diseases only have been defined which seemed to require it; and the definitions have been framed for the purpose of *identification* only, not as explanations of the phenomena of disease.

The words 'tending to' have always been applied to an event which is natural and probable, but not inevitable: 'resulting in' to an event which is inevitable, if the disease runs its natural course.

With a view to facilitate the registration of disease in accordance with this Nomenclature, the following Explanations are offered:—

By turning to the Alphabetical Index, the name of any disease may be readily found.

In the body of the work the name of each disease is preceded by a distinguishing number, and as a rule is printed in Roman letters, but in exceptional cases in *Italics*.

Whenever such exception is observed, the disease thus printed in *Italics* should not be registered among the local or other affections with which it appears, but under the class to which its special number refers it, and, as regards the organ in which it may be seated, in the order particularised at p. 15.

In short, the local manifestations of general diseases are to be returned, not among local, but among general diseases.*

* For example, in the list of diseases of the stomach given at p. 95, Cancer of that organ is included, but it is distinguished by *Italics*. And in making returns it should be placed among other cancerous affections, to which the prefixed number between brackets [44] refers it. If such return should include similar affections of other parts, the position assigned to disorders of the stomach, in relation to other organs, is determined by consulting the list given at p. 15.

Where varieties are observable in the forms of disease, such varieties are indicated by their being 'indented,' i.e. printed below and somewhat to the right of the principal heading, each being preceded by a distinguishing letter. Such lists are given by way of example, and are not to be regarded as exhaustive.

Diseases should only be returned under such general names as 'Dropsy,' 'Convulsions,' 'Palsy,' when the morbid conditions upon which they depend are unknown; but when the cause has been ascertained, the case should be registered under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affections being also specified.

Non-malignant Tumours and Cysts have not been numbered, for reasons stated at p. 19.

Surgical Operations, Parasites and Malformations are placed in an Appendix.

Notes in explanation of particular cases are given in various parts of the work.

Headache and analogous affections, being merely symptoms of constitutional or local diseases, are not included in this Nomenclature.

Arrangement of Local Diseases.

The attention of those making use of this Nomenclature is especially called to the 'Arrangement of Local Diseases' given at p. 29. That list, which occupies scarcely two pages, includes nearly all the important forms of disease which affect the various organs, and is therefore a key to the general arrangement of those diseases adopted throughout the work.

Latin Version.

In the Latin Version the translators have kept the following purposes steadily in view. They have endeavoured to avoid as far as possible all barbarous, ill-formed, and unnecessarily coined words; and they have taken for their standard the best writers of the Roman period, especially Celsus. To this must be ascribed the occasional deviations from the usages of modern Latin, and the discrepancies which here and there occur between the Latin version and the corresponding terms in the English Nomenclature.

NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES.

MORBI CORPORIS UNIVERSI.

A.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1. Variola	Variole	Blattern. *Syn.* Menschenpocken	Vajuolo
Species A. — Simplex	Simple	Aechte oder natürliche. *Syn.* Variola	Vero
Species B. — Modificata	Modifiée	Modificirte. *Syn.* Variolois	Modificato
a. V.–Confluens	Confluente	Confluirende	Confluente
b. V.–Semiconfluens	Semi-confl	Halb-confluirende; *Syn.* Cohaerentes	Semi-confluente
c. V.–Discreta	Discrète	Nicht confluirende; *Syn.* Discretae	Discreto. *Sin.* Separato
d. V.–Curta. *Idem valet* Varicelliformis	Abortive	Abortive	Abortivo. *Sin.* Varicelloide
e. V.–Petechialis	Pétéchiale	Schwarze	Petechiale
f. V.–Hæmorrhagica	Hémorrhagique	Haemorrhagische	Emorragico
g. V.–Corymbosa	En Corymbe	Corymböse	Corimboso. *Sin.* A guisa d' uva
2. Vaccinia	Vaccine	Kuhpocken	Vaccina
3. Varicella	Varicelle	Windpocken. *Syn.* Wasserpocken, Varicellen	Varicella
4. Morbilli	Rougeole	Masern	Rosolia
5. Febris rubra	Scarlatine	Scharlachfieber	Febbre scarlattina
a. V.–Simplex	Simple	Einfaches; gutartiges	Semplice
b. V.–Anginosa	Angineuse	Mit vorwaltender Angina	Anginosa

GENERAL DISEASES.

A.

1. Small-pox.

Group A (unmodified).

Group B (modified). *Definition:* Pustules cut short in their development by vaccination or previous attack of Small-Pox.

Varieties, applicable to both groups:

a. Confluent. *Definition:* Pustules running together over the greater part of the body.

b. Semi-confluent.

c. Distinct. *Synonym,* Discrete. *Definition:* All the pustules separate.

d. Abortive. *Synonym,* Varicelloid. *Definition:* Comparatively few pustules, the general eruption scarcely passing beyond the stage of vesicle.

Subordinate Varieties:

e. Petechial.

f. Hæmorrhagic. *Definition:* Blood effused into the vesicles or pustules, with a tendency to hæmorrhage from the mucous surfaces.

g. Corymbose. *Definition:* Some of the pustules assume the form of clusters, like a bunch of grapes (*corymbus*). This is a rare variety of the disease.

2. Cow-pox.
3. Chicken-pox.

4. Measles.
5. Scarlet fever. *Synonym,* Scarlatina.

Varieties:

a. Simple. *Definition:* A scarlet rash, with redness of the throat, but without ulceration.

b. Anginose. *Definition:* A more severe form of the disease with redness and ulceration of the throat, and a tendency to the formation of abscess in the neck.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
e. V.-Maligna	Maligne	Bösartiges	Maligna
6. Denguis	Dengue	Dengue	Dengue
7. Typhus	Typhus	Exanthematischer Typhus. *Syn.* Fleckfieber	Tifo
8. Febris cerebrospinalis. *Idem valent* Febris purpurea pestifera. Meningitis epidemica cerebrospinalis	Fièvre cérébro-spinale. *Syn.* Fièvre pourpurée maligne	Epidemische Meningitis. *Syn.* Epidemische Meningitis cerebro-spinalis	Febbre cerebro-spinale. *Sin.* Meningitide cerebro-spinale
9. Febris enterica. *Idem valet* Febris typhodes	Fièvre typhoïde ou Dothiénentérie	Abdominal-Typhus. *Syn.* Ileotyphus	Tifo enterico. *Sin.* Febbre tifoide
Febris infantium remittens	Fièvre rémittente des enfants	Abdominal-Typhus im Kindesalter	Tifo remittente infantile
10. Febris recidiva	Fièvre à rechutes	Typhus recurrens	Tifo recidivo
11. Febris continua simplex	Fièvre continente	Fieber von unbestimmtem Character	Febbre continua semplice
12. Febricula	Fièvre éphémère	Febricula	Febbricola. *Sin.* Febbre efemera

c. Malignant. *Definition:* The throat tends to slough; the scarlet rash is scarcely, if at all, visible, petechiæ are often seen on the surface, and the fever is of a low form.

Note.—Scarlet fever occurs occasionally without any rash or sore throat being observed.

6. Dengue. *Definition:* An ephemeral continued fever or febricula, characterised by frontal headache, and by severe pains in the limbs and trunk, and sometimes by an eruption, resembling that of measles, over the body; occurring in the West Indies.

7. Typhus fever. *Definition:* A continued fever, characterised by great prostration, and a general, dusky, mottled rash, without specific lesion of the bowels.

8. Cerebro-spinal fever. *Synonyms,* Malignant purpuric fever; Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis. *Definition:* A malignant epidemic fever attended by painful contraction of the muscles of the neck, and retraction of the head. In certain epidemics it is frequently accompanied by a profuse purpuric eruption, and, occasionally, by secondary effusions into certain joints. Lesions of the brain and spinal cord and their membranes are found on dissection.

9. Enteric fever. *Synonym,* Typhoid fever. *Definition:* A continued fever, characterised by the presence of rose-coloured spots, chiefly on the abdomen, and a tendency to diarrhœa, with specific lesion of the bowels.

Enteric fever occurring in the child is often named Infantile remittent fever.

Note.—Fevers symptomatic of worms, teething, or other sources of irritation should not be included under this head.

10. Relapsing fever. *Definition:* A continued fever of short duration, characterised by absence of eruption, and an abrupt relapse, occurring after an interval of about a week.

11. Simple continued fever. *Definition:* Continued fever having no specific character.

12. Febricula. *Definition:* Simple fever of not more than three or four days' duration.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
13. Febris flava	Fièvre jaune	Gelbes Fieber *Syn.* Gelbfieber	Febbre gialla
14. Pestilentia	Peste	Pest	Peste
15. Febris intermittens	Fièvre intermittente	Kaltes Fieber. *Syn.* Intermittens	Febbre intermittente
a. V.–Quotidiana	Quotidienne et Double quotidienne	Quotidiana	Quotidiana
b. V.–Tertiana	Tierce	Tertiana	Terzana
Tertiana duplex	Double tierce	Tertiana duplicata	Terzana doppia
c. V.–Quartana	Quarte	Quartana	Quartana
Quartana duplex	Double quarte	Quartana duplicata	Quartana doppia
d. V.–Inordinata	Irrégulière	Unregelmässiges	Irregolare
Neuralgia frontis	*Névralgie susorbitaire intermittente*	*Supraorbitalneuralgie*	*Prosopalgia sopraorbitale*
16. Febris remittens	Fièvre rémittente	Bösartiges endemisches Fieber	Febbre remittente
Febres pestiferæ singularum regionum	Fièvres pernicieuses	Bösartiges locales Fieber	Febbri perniciose de' climi caldi
17. Cholera simplex	Choléra simple	Sporadische Cholera	Colera sporadico
18. Cholera pestifera. *Idem valent* Cholera serosa, Cholera spastica, Cholera asiatica	Choléra asiatique	Cholera; Asiatische Cholera	Colera asiatico
a. Diarrhœa cholerica	Cholérine	Choleradiarrhoee	Colerina

13. Yellow fever. *Definition:* A malignant epidemic fever, usually continued, but sometimes assuming a paroxysmal type, characterised by yellowness of the skin, and accompanied, in the severest cases, by hæmorrhage from the stomach (black vomit), nares, and mouth.

14. Plague. *Definition:* A specific fever, attended with bubo of the inguinal or other glands, and occasionally with carbuncles.

15. Ague. *Synonym,* Intermittent fever.

Varieties:

a. Quotidian.

b. Tertian.

Sub-variety:

Double tertian.

c. Quartan.

Sub-variety:

Double quartan.

d. Irregular.

(101b.) *Brow ague.*

16. Remittent fever. *Definition:* A malarious fever, characterised by irregular repeated exacerbations, the remissions being less distinct in proportion to the intensity of the fever. It is accompanied by functional disturbance of the liver, and frequently by yellowness of skin.

Note.—The Malignant local fevers of warm climates are usually of this class.

17. Simple cholera.

18. Malignant cholera. *Synonyms,* Serous cholera; Spasmodic cholera; Asiatic cholera. *Definition:* An epidemic disease, characterised by vomiting and purging, with evacuations like rice-water, accompanied by cramps, and resulting in suppression of urine and collapse.

a. Choleraic diarrhœa.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
19. Diphtheria	Diphthérite	Diphtherische Entzündung der Rachenschleimhaut. *Syn.* Diphtheritis	Difterite
Paralysis diphtherica	Paralysie diphthérique	Diphthiritische Lähmung	Paralisi difterica
20. Pertussis	Coqueluche	Keuchhusten. *Syn.* Stickhusten	Tosse convulsa. *Sin.* T. canina
21. Parotides	Oreillon	Ziegenpeter. *Syn.* Mumps	Parotitide. *Sin.* Orecchioni
22. Catarrhus epidemicus	Grippe	Grippe. *Syn.* Influenza	Influenza
23. Equinia	Morve	Rotz	Cimurro
24. Farciminum	Farcin	Wurm	Farcino
25. Equinia mitis	Grease	Equinia mitis. *Syn.* Gutartiger Wurm; Druse	Equinia mite
26. Pustula maligna	Pustule maligne	Milzbrand. *Syn.* Pustula maligna Karbunkelkrankheit	Pustola maligna
27. Phagedæna	Affection phagédénique	Phagedaenischer Zustand	Fagedena
28. Phagedæna putris	Gangrène phagédénique	Phagedaenischer Brand	Fagedena gangrenosa
29. Gangræna nosocomiorum	Gangrène d'hôpital	Hospitalbrand	Gangrena di spedale
30. Erysipelas	Érysipèle	Erysipelas. *Syn.* Rothlauf	Risipola
a. V.–Simplex. *Idem valet* In summo	Simple	Einfaches, wahres oder exanthemathisches	Semplice
b. V.–Phlegmonodes. *Idem valet* In summo et infra cutem.	Phlegmoneux	Phlegmone; Pseudoerysipelas	Flemmonosa
c. V.–Inflammatio diffusa membranæ cellulosæ	Phlegmon diffus	Diffuse Zellgewebsentzündung	Flemmone diffuso

19. Diphtheria. *Definition:* A specific disease, with membranous exudation on a mucous surface (generally of the mouth, fauces, and air-passages), or occasionally on a wound.

a. Diphtheritic paralysis.

20. Hooping-cough.

21. Mumps. *Definition:* An epidemic and contagious affection of the salivary glands.

22. Influenza.

23. Glanders. *Definition:* An inflammatory affection of the nasal mucous membrane, produced by the contagion of matter from a glandered horse.

24. Farcy. *Definition:* An inflammatory affection of the skin and of the absorbent system, produced by the contagion of matter from a horse having glanders or farcy.

25. Equinia mitis. *Synonym,* Grease. *Definition:* A pustular eruption, produced by the contagion of matter from a horse affected with the grease.

26. Malignant pustule. *Definition:* A spreading gangrenous inflammation, commencing as a vesicle on exposed skin, attended with peculiar hardness and fœtor, and derived from cattle similarly diseased.

27. Phagedæna. *Definition:* A condition of wounds or ulcers in which they spread with a sloughy surface.

28. Sloughing phagedæna. *Definition:* A severe form of phagedæna, in which the slough extends deeper than the surface.

29. Hospital gangrene. *Definition:* Sloughing phagedæna, occurring endemically in hospitals.

30. Erysipelas. *Definition:* Inflammation of the integument, tending to spread indefinitely.

Varieties:

a. Simple. *Synonym,* Cutaneous.

b. Phlegmonous. *Synonym,* Cellulo-cutaneous.

c. Diffuse inflammation (of cellular tissue). *Definition:* Inflammation of the cellular tissue, tending to spread indefinitely.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
31. Pyæmia	Pyohémie	Pyaemie	Piemia. *Sin.* Piemasia
32. Febris puerperarum	Fièvre puerpérale	Puerperalfieber. *Syn.* Kindbettfieber	Febbre puerperale
33. Ephemera puerperarum	Ephémère puerpérale	Puerperale Ephemera	Febbre efemera puerperale

B.

34. Rheumatismus acutus. *Idem valet* Febris rheumatica	Rhumatisme articulaire aigu	Acuter Gelenkrheumatismus. *Syn.* Rheumatisches Fieber	Reumapira. *Sin.* Febbre reumatica
Rheumatismus subacutus	Rhumatisme subaigu	Subacutes rheumatisches Fieber	Reumatismo subacuto
35. Rheumatismus gonorrhoïcus	Rhumatisme blennorrhagique	Gonorrhoischer Rheumatismus. *Syn.* Tripper-Rheumatismus	Reumatismo da gonorrea

Note I.—In slighter cases, occurring on the surface of the body, diffuse inflammation is identical with phlegmonous erysipelas.

Note II.—In registering cases of phlegmonous erysipelas and of diffuse inflammation arising from injury, surgical operation, or local disease, the cause should be specified.

31. Pyæmia. *Definition:* A febrile affection, resulting in the formation of abscesses in the viscera and other parts.

Note.—In returning cases of pyæmia, specify the affected organs.

32. Puerperal fever. *Definition:* A continued fever, communicable by contagion, occurring in connection with childbirth, and often associated with extensive local lesions, especially of the uterine system.

Note.—In returning cases of puerperal fever, the more important local lesions, such as peritonitis, effusions into serous and synovial cavities, phlebitis, and diffuse suppuration, should be specified.

33. Puerperal ephemera. *Synonym,* Weed. *Definition:* A fever consisting of one or more paroxysms, occurring a few days after delivery, generally attended by diminution of the milk and lochia, and unaccompanied by local lesions.

B.

34. Acute rheumatism. *Synonym,* Rheumatic fever. *Definition:* A specific febrile disorder, characterised by non-suppurative inflammation of the fibrous tissues surrounding the joints, of which many are affected at the same time, or in succession.

Sub-acute rheumatism.

35. Gonorrhœal rheumatism. *Definition:* An analogous affection, associated with gonorrhœa.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
36. Rheumatismus synovialis	Hydarthrose rhumatismale	Synovialer Gelenkrheumatismus	Reumatismo sinoviale
37. Rheumatismus musculorum	Rhumatisme musculaire	Muskelrheumatismus	Reumatismo muscolare
a. V.–Lumbago	Lumbago	Lumbago. *Syn.* Hexenschuss	Lombaggine
b. V.–Cervix rigida	Torticolis rhumatismale	Steifer Hals	Torcicollo
38. Rheumatismus longus	Rhumatisme chronique	Chronischer Rheumatismus	Reumatismo cronico
39. Podagra acuta	Goutte aiguë	Acute Gicht	Gotta ō podagra acuta
40. Podagra longa	Goutte chronique	Chronische Gicht	Podagra cronica
41. Inflammatio synovialis podagrica	Arthrite goutteuse	Gichtische Synovialhautentzündung	Sinovitide gottosa
Podagra retrocedens	Répercussion goutteuse. *Syn.* Goutte supprimée	Zurücktretende Gicht	Gotta retrocessa
42. Ostoarthritis longa. *Idem valet* Arthritis rheumatica longa	Arthrite rhumatismale chronique	Chronische deformirende Gelenkentzündung	Osteo-artritide cronica
43. Syphilis	Syphilis	Syphilis	Sifilide
Syphilis primigenia	Syphilis primitive	Primäre Syphilis	S. primaria
Ulcus venereum durum	Chancre induré	Harter Schanker	Ulcera dura
Inguen induratum	Bubon induré	Indurirter Bubo	Bubone indurato

36. Synovial rheumatism. *Definition:* A rheumatic affection, in which an accumulation of non-purulent fluid occurs in the synovial sacs, and especially in those of the knee-joints.

37. Muscular rheumatism. *Definition:* Pain in the muscular structures, increased by motion.

Local varieties:

a. Lumbago.

b. Stiff neck.

38. Chronic rheumatism. *Definition:* Chronic pain, stiffness and swelling of various joints.

Note.—Cases attended with deposit of urate of soda are to be returned as chronic gout, and those in which there is marked distortion as chronic osteo-arthritis.

39. Acute gout. *Definition:* A specific febrile disorder, characterised by non-suppurative inflammation, with considerable redness of certain joints—chiefly of the hands and feet, and, especially in the first attack, of the great toe—and attended with excess of uric acid in the blood.

40. Chronic gout. *Definition:* A persistent constitutional affection, characterised by stiffness and swelling of various joints, with deposits of urate of soda.

41. Gouty synovitis.

Note.—Retrocedent gout is a term applied to cases of gout in which some internal organ becomes affected on the disappearance of the disease from the joints. It should be referred to acute or chronic gout.

42. Chronic osteo-arthritis. *Synonym,* Chronic rheumatic arthritis. *Definition:* An affection characterised by pain, stiffness, and deformity of one or more of the joints, associated with deposition of new bone around them.

43. Syphilis.

A. Primary syphilis. *Definition:* Syphilis while limited to the part inoculated, and the lymphatic glands connected with it.

Varieties:

Hard chancre.

Indurated bubo.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Ulcus venereum molle	Chancre mou	Weicher Schanker	Ulcera molle
Inguen suppurans	Bubon suppuré	Vereiternder Bubo	Bubone suppurativo
Ulcus phagedænicum	Ulcère phagédénique	Phagedaenischer Schanker	Ulcera fagedenica
Ulcus putre	Ulcère gangréneux	Gangraenescirendes Geschwür	Ulcera gangrenosa
Syphilis secundaria	Syphilis secondaire	Secundäre Syphilis. *Syn.* Constitutionelle Syphilis	S. secondaria
Syphilis inveterata	Syphilis tertiaire	Tertiäre Syphilis	S. terziaria
Syphilis ingenita	Syphilis héréditaire	Hereditäre Syphilis	S. ereditaria
1. Mala syphilitica partium singularum	Affections syphilitiques locales	Locale syphilitische Affectionen	Malattie sifilitiche locali.
44. Carcinoma. *Idem valet* Morbus malignus	Cancer	Krebs. *Syn.* Cancer	Cancro

Soft chancre.
Suppurating bubo.
Phagedænic sore.
Sloughing sore.

B. Secondary syphilis. *Definition:* Syphilis, when it affects parts not directly inoculated.

Tertiary syphilis is a term sometimes applied to the later symptoms, when separated by an interval of apparent health from the ordinary secondary syphilis.

C. Hereditary syphilis. *Definition:* Constitutional syphilis of the child, derived during fœtal life from one of the parents.

1. *Local syphilitic affections.

44. Cancer. *Synonym,* Malignant disease. *Definition:* A deposit or growth that tends to spread indefinitely into the surrounding structures, and in the course of the lymphatics of the part affected, and to reproduce itself in remote parts of the body.

---

* In returning local syphilitic affections, specify whether the case be one of primary syphilis, secondary syphilis, syphilitic deposit, or syphilitic inflammation.

Local syphilitic affections, local cancer, local colloid, and local scrofulous affections are to be returned in the following order:—

1. Brain.
2. Spinal cord.
3. Nerve.
4. Eye.
5. Eyelid.
6. Orbit.
7. Auricle.
8. Internal ear.
9. Face.
10. Nose.
11. Pericardium.
12. Heart.
13. Lymphatics.
14. Lymphatic glands.
15. Bronchial glands.
16. Thyroid gland.
17. Thymus gland.
18. Supra-renal capsule.
19. Larynx.
20. Bronchi.
21. Lungs.
22. Pleura.
23. Mediastinum.
24. Lips.
25. Mouth.
26. Cheek.
27. Jaws.
28. Gum.
29. Tongue.
30. Fauces.
31. Tonsils.
32. Salivary glands.
33. Pharynx.
34. Œsophagus.
35. Stomach.
36. Intestines.
37. Rectum.
38. Anus.
39. Liver.
40. Hepatic ducts and gall bladder.
41. Pancreas.
42. Spleen.
43. Peritoneum.
44. Mesenteric glands.
45. Kidney.
46. Bladder and urethra.
47. Prostate gland.
48. Penis.
49. Scrotum.
50. Testicle.
51. Ovary.
52. Fallopian tube.
53. Uterus.
54. Vagina.
55. Vulva.
56. Female breast.
57. Male mammilla.
58. Bone.
59. Skull.
60. Joint.
61. Spine.
62. Muscle.
63. Tendon.
64. Fascia.
65. Cellular tissue.
66. Skin.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
a. V.–Scirrhus. *Idem valet* Carcinoma durum	Squirrhe	Scirrhus. *Syn.* Faserkrebs	Scirro
b. V.–Carcinoma medullosum. *Idem valet* Carcinoma molle	Cancer médullaire	Markschwamm. *Syn.* Medullarkrebs	Cancro midollare
Fungus hæmatodes	Fungus hématode	Blutschwamm	Fungo ematode
Carcinoma encephaloides durum	Cancer encéphaloïde	Harter Encephaloidkrebs	Cancro encefaloide
c. V.–Carcinoma epitheliosum. *Idem valent* Morbus cancriformis, Epithelioma	Cancer épithélial	Epithelialkrebs. *Syn.* Epitheliom	Cancro epiteliale
d. V.–Carcinoma nigrum. *Idem valet* Melanosis	Mélanose	Melanotischer Krebs. *Syn.* Pigmentkrebs	Cancro melanotico
e. V.–Carcinoma ostoides	Cancer ostéide	Knochenkrebs	Cancro osteode
Carcinoma villosum	Cancer villeux	Zottenkrebs	Cancro villoso

Note I.—In returning cases of cancer in more than one organ, specify in which the disease is primary, and in which secondary.

Note II.—State also the kind and duration of the disease in each case, and the nature of all operations, with their dates and results.

Varieties:

a. Scirrhus. *Synonym,* Hard cancer. *Definition:* Cancer characterised by hardness of the primary tumour, and by a tendency to draw to itself the neighbouring soft structures. When ulcerated, the sore is commonly deep, uneven, and bounded by a thick everted hard edge.

b. Medullary cancer. *Synonym,* Soft cancer. *Definition:* Cancer characterised by a smoothly-lobed surface, soft irregular consistence, great vascularity, and usually rapid growth and reproduction. When ulcerated, it protrudes in large masses, which bleed copiously.

Fungus hæmatodes is a term applied to some cases of medullary cancer, which are more than usually vascular.

Hard encephaloid is a designation sometimes applied to medullary cancers of unusually firm consistence. These two forms of the disease should be returned under the title of medullary cancer.

c. Epithelial cancer. *Synonyms,* Cancroid; Epithelioma. *Definition:* Cancer characterised by its occurrence chiefly in parts naturally supplied with epithelium, and by the resemblance of its cells to those of the epithelium.

d. Melanotic cancer. *Synonym,* Melanosis. *Definition:* A cancer characterised by the presence of pigment.

e. Osteoid cancer. *Definition:* A tumour usually commencing in the bones, consisting almost entirely of bone, and followed by similar growths in the glands and viscera.

Note.—Cancer in mucous membranes, when covered by a villous growth, has received the name of Villous cancer.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1. Carcinoma partium singularum	Affections cancereuses locales	Locale Krebserkrankungen	Malattie cancerose locali
45. Morbus collodes. *Idem valet* Carcinoma alveolare	Cancer colloïde	Colloidkrebs. Gallertkrebs	Cancro colloide o gelatinoso
1. Morbus collodes partium singularum	Colloïde locale	Locales Colloid	Colloide locale
TUMORES NON MALIGNI. CYSTES NON MALIGNÆ	TUMEURS BÉNIGNES ET KYSTES	GUTARTIGE GESCHWÜLSTE UND CYSTEN	TUMORI E CISTIDI NON-MALIGNI
Tumor fibrosus	Tumeur fibreuse	Fibroidgeschwulst. *Syn.* Fibröse Geschwulst	Tumori fibrosi
Tumor fibrocysticus	Tumeur fibrocystique	Fibrocystische Geschwulst	Fibro-cistico
Tumor fibrocalcareus	Tumeur fibro-calcaire	Verkalktes Fibroid	Fibro-calcareo
Ostosarcoma	Ostéo-sarcome	Osteosarcom	Osteo-sarcoma
Tumor fibromusculosus	Tumeur fibro-musculaire	Fibro-musculäre Geschwulst	Fibro-muscolare
Tumor fibroadiposus	Tumeur fibro-adipeuse	Fibrös-fettige Geschwulst	Fibro-adiposo
Neuroma. Tumor subcutaneus dolens	Névrome. Tumeur sous-cutanée douloureuse	Neurom. Schmerzhafte subcutane Geschwulst	Neuroma. Tumore sottocutaneo doloroso
Tumor fibrocellulosus	Tumeur fibro-celluleuse	Fibro-celluläre Geschwulst	Tumore fibrocellulare
Polypus	Polype	Polyp	Polipo
Tumor fibronucleosus	Tumeur fibro-nucléée	Kernfasergeschwulst	Tumore fibronucleato

1. Local cancer.*

45. Colloid. *Synonyms,* Colloid cancer; Alveolar cancer. *Definition:* A new growth, a great part of which is formed of transparent or gelatinous substance.

1. Local colloid.†

ARRANGEMENT OF NON-MALIGNANT TUMOURS AND CYSTS.

In order that the malignant and non-malignant growths may appear together, the non-malignant tumours and cysts are inserted here. They should, however, be returned among the local diseases, under 'Non-malignant tumours' and they are not, therefore, numbered at this place.

Fibrous tumour. *Definition:* A growth, consisting of fibrous tissue, circumscribed, or not invading surrounding structures.

When the tumour contains cysts, it has received the name of Fibrocystic.

When it contains earthy matter, it has been named Fibro-calcareous.

When it grows from bone and is partly ossified, it constitutes the non-malignant form of the disease known as Osteo-sarcoma.

When it contains involuntary muscle, as when growing in the uterus, it has received the name of Fibro-muscular.

When it contains fat, it has been named Fibro-fatty.

Other fibrous tumours have been named according to their seat, e.g. Neuroma. Painful subcutaneous tumour.

Fibro-cellular tumour. *Definition:* A growth consisting of loose fibrous or areolar tissue.

Note.—When occurring as a pendulous outgrowth from a mucous surface, it constitutes the chief varieties of Polypus.

Fibro-nucleated tumour. *Definition:* A tumour composed of fibrous tissue, mixed with elongated nuclei.

---

* In returning cases of local cancer, specify the variety of cancer, by adding, after '44,' the letter *a, b, c, d,* or *e,* according to the nature of the case (see p. 17). They are to be returned in the order specified in the foot-note at page 15.

† Cases of local colloid are to be returned in the order specified in the foot-note at page 15.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Tumor fibroplasticus	Tumeur fibroplastique	Fibroplastische Geschwulst	Tumore fibroplastico
Tumor fibrosus repetens	Recidive de tumeur fibroïde	Recidivirendes Fibroid	Tumore fibroide recidivo
Tumor myelodes	Myéloïde	Myeloidgeschwulst	Tumore mieloide
Tumor adiposus	Lipome	Fettgeschwulst. *Syn.* Lipom	Lipoma. *Sin.* Tumore grassoso
Tumor osseus	Tumeur osseuse	Knochengeschwulst	Tumore osseo
a. Ossis. *Idem valet* Exostosis	Des os. *Syn.* Exostose	Der Knochen. *Syn.* Exostose	Esostosi
1.–Eburneus	Éburnée	Elfenbein	Eburneo
2.–Cancellatus	Tumeur 'cloisonnée' osseuse	Gegittert	A cancelli
3.–Diffusus	Diffuse	Diffus	Diffuso
b. Partium molliorum	Des parties molles	Der Weichtheile	Delle parti molli
Tumor cartilaginosus. *Idem valet* Enchondroma	Enchondrome	Knorpelgeschwulst. *Syn.* Enchondrom	Tumore cartilaginoso
Tumor fibrocartilaginosus	Tumeur fibro-cartilagineuse	Fibro-cartilaginöse Geschwulst	Tumore fibro-cartilaginoso
Tumor glandulosus. *Idem valet* Adenocele	Tumeur adenoïde	Drüsengeschwulst	Tumore glandulare
Tumor vasculosus	Tumeur vasculaire	Gefässgeschwulst	Tumore vascolare
Nævus	Nævus	Naevus	Neo
Tumor sebaceus	Tumeur sébacée	Talgdrüsengeschwulst	Tumore sebaceo
Cholesteatoma	Choléstéatome	Cholesteatom	Colesteatoma
Molluscum	Molluscum	Molluscum	Mollusco
Tumor verrucosus et verrucæ	Verrue	Warze	Tumore verrucoso e verruche
Condyloma	Condylome	Condylom	Condiloma
Tumor cheloides	Kéloïde	Keloid	Cheloide
Tumor villosus	Tumeur villeuse	Zottengeschwulst	Tumore villoso

Fibro-plastic tumour. *Definition:* A rapidly growing tumour, composed in great part of fusiform nucleated cells.

Note.—When the fibro-cellular or fibro-plastic tumour, but more especially the latter, slowly involves the adjacent soft structures, and returns after removal, it has received the name of Recurrent fibroid.

Myeloid tumour. *Definition:* A tumour growing generally in the ends of the bones, having a red colour, and containing a large proportion of many-nucleated cells.

Fatty tumour. *Synonym,* Lipoma.

Osseous tumour.

a. Of bone. *Synonym,* Exostosis.

Varieties:

1. Ivory.
2. Cancellated.
3. Diffused.

b. Of the soft parts.

Cartilaginous tumour. *Synonym,* Enchondroma.

Fibro-cartilaginous tumour.

Glandular tumour. *Synonym,* Adenocele. *Definition:* A tumour growing in or near a gland, and more or less perfectly resembling it in structure.

Vascular tumour.

Nævus.

Sebaceous tumour.

Cholesteatoma.

Molluscum.

Warty tumour and warts.

Condyloma.

Cheloid.

Villous tumour.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Cystes simplices *sive* infœcundæ	Kystes simples	Einfache Cysten	Cisti semplici o sterili
a. Cystis serosa	Séreux	Seröse	Sierose
b. Cystis synovialis. *Idem valet* byrsalis	Synovial (Hygroma)	Synoviale	Sinoviali
c. Cystis mucosa	Muqueux	Schleimcyste	Mucose
d. Cystis suppurans	Suppuré	Vereiternde	Suppuranti
e. Cystis sanguinea	Sanguin	Blutcyste	Sanguigne
f. Cystis hæmorrhagica	Hémorrhagique	Haemorrhagische	Emorragiche
g. Cystis aneurysmica	Anévrismal	Aneurysmatische	Aneurismali
h. Cystis oleosa	Graisseux	Fettcyste	Oleose
i. Cystis collodes *sive* glutinosa	Gélatiniforme	Gallertcyste	Colloidi o gelatinose
j. Cystis seminalis	Séminal	Saamencyste	Seminali
Cystes compositæ *sive* fœcundæ	Kystes composés ou prolifiques	Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst	Cisti composte o prolifere
a. Tumor cysticus multiplex. *Idem valet* Cystisarcoma	Kyste composé. *Syn.* Cysto-sarcome	Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst. *Syn.* Cystosarcom	Tumore cistico complesso. *Sin.* Cistosarcoma
1. Intus innascente materia morbida	Avec production intra-cystique	Mit intra-cystischen Gebilden	Con sviluppi intracistici
b. Cystis cutigera *sive* pilosa. *Idem valet* dermatodes	Kystes dermoïdes	Haut- oder Haarcyste	Cutaneo o pilifero
c. Cystis dentigera	Kystes contenant des dents	Zahncyste	Dentifero
46. Lupus	Lupus	Lupus. *Syn.* Fressende Flechte	Lupus
a. V.–Lupus longus	Lupus chronique	Chronischer Lupus	Lupus cronico
b. V.–Lupus exedens	Lupus exedens	Lupus exedens	Lupus exedens
47. Ulcus erodens	Ulcère rongeant	Fressendes Geschwür	Ulcera rodente
48. Lepræ veræ. *Syn.* Elephantiasis Græcorum	Lèpre vraie. *Syn.* Eléphantiasis des Grecs	Aussatz. *Syn.* Elephantiasis Græcorum	Lepra. *Syn.* Elefantiasi dei Greci

Simple or barren cysts.

a. Serous.
b. Synovial. *Synonym,* Bursal.

c. Mucous.
d. Suppurating.
e. Sanguineous.
f. Hæmorrhagic.

g. Aneurismal.
h. Oily.
i. Colloid or gelatinous.

j. Seminal.

Compound or proliferous cysts.

a. Complex cystic tumour. *Synonym,* Cysto-sarcoma.

1. With intracystic growths.

b. Cutaneous or piliferous cyst. *Synonym,* Dermoid.

c. Dentigerous cyst.

---

46. Lupus. *Definition:* A spreading tuberculous inflammation of the skin usually of the face, tending to destructive ulceration.

Varieties:

a. Chronic lupus.

b. Lupus exedens. *Definition:* This variety is characterised by the rapidity, depth, and extent of the ulceration, and by appearing in rare cases on other parts than the face.

47. Rodent ulcer. *Definition:* A destructive ulcer, characterised by the extent and depth to which it spreads in the adjoining structures, and by the absence of preceding hardness, and of constitutional affection.

48. True Leprosy. *Synonym,* Elephantiasis Græcorum.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
49. Struma	Scrofule	Scrophulose	Scrofola
a. Struma cum tuberculis	Scrofule avec tubercule	Scrophulose mit Tuberkeln	Scrofola con tubercoli
b. Struma sine tuberculis	Scrofule sans tubercule	Scrophulose ohne Tuberkeln	Scrofola senza tubercoli
Habitus strumosus	Scrofule	Scrophulöse Diathese	Diatesi scrofolosa
1. Mala strumosa partium singularum	Affections scrofuleuses locales	Locale scrophulöse Affectionen	Affezioni scrofolose locali
Meningitis tuberculosa	Méningite tuberculeuse	Tuberculöse Meningitis	Meningitide tubercolosa
Ophthalmia strumosa	Ophthalmie scrofuleuse	Scrophulöse Augenentzündung	Oftalmia scrofolosa
Pericarditis tuberculosa	Péricardite tuberculeuse	Tuberculöse Pericarditis	Pericarditide tubercolosa
Morbus strumosus glandularum	Maladie scrofuleuse des glandes	Scrophulöse Drüsenkrankheit	Malattia scrofolosa delle glandule
Phthisis pulmonalis	Phthisie pulmonaire	Lungenschwindsucht	Tisi polmonale
Hæmoptysis	Hæmoptysie	Bluthusten	Emottisia
Tubercula miliaria acuta	Tuberculisation miliaire aiguë	Acute Miliartuberculose	Tubercolosi acuta miliare
Tabes mesenterica	Carreau	Tabes mesenterica	Tabe mesenterica
Peritonitis tuberculosa	Péritonite tuberculeuse	Tuberculöse Peritonitis	Peritonitide tubercolosa
50. Rachitis	Rachitisme	Rhachitis. *Syn.* Englische Krankheit	Rachitide
51. Cretismus	Crétinisme	Cretinismus	Cretinismo
a. Cretismus perfectus. *Idem valet.* Cretismus insanabilis	Complet	Vollkommener Cretinismus	Cretinismo completo

49. Scrofula. *Definition:* A constitutional disease, resulting either in the deposit of tubercle, or in specific forms of inflammation or ulceration.

Varieties:

a. Scrofula with tubercle.

b. Scrofula without tubercle.

Note.—The constitutional tendency which has received the name of the Scrofulous Diathesis, when unattended by local lesions, is not to be returned as a disease.

1. Local scrofulous affections.

Tubercular meningitis.

Scrofulous ophthalmia.

Tubercular pericarditis.

Scrofulous disease of glands.

Phthisis pulmonalis.

*Hæmoptysis.

Acute miliary tuberculosis.

Tabes mesenterica.

Tubercular peritonitis.

Note.—These and all other cases of local scrofulous affection are to be returned in the order specified in the foot-note at page 15.

50. Rickets. *Definition:* A constitutional disease of early childhood, manifested by curvature of the shafts of the long bones, and enlargement of their cancellous extremities.

51. Cretinism. *Definition:* A condition of imperfect development and deformity of the whole body, especially of the head, occurring in the valleys of certain mountainous districts, and attended by feebleness or absence of the mental faculties and special senses, and often associated with goître.

Varieties:

a. Complete cretinism. *Synonym,* Incurable cretinism. *Definition:* Cretinism, characterised by idiotcy, deaf-dumbness, deficiency of general sensibility, and absence of the reproductive power.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
b. Cretismus imperfectus. *Idem valet* Cretismus sanabilis	Incomplet	Unvollkommener Cretinismus	Cretinismo incompleto
52. Diabetes. *Idem valet* Diabetes mellitus	Diabète. *Syn.* Diabète sucré.	Diabetes. *Syn.* Zuckerharnruhr	Diabete. *Sin.* Diabete melito
Ergotismus	*Ergotisme*	*Ergotismus*	*Ergotismo*
53. Purpura	Purpura	Purpura	Porpora
a. V.–Simplex	Simple	Einfache	Semplice
b. V.–Hæmorrhagica	Hémorrhagique	Haemorrhagische	Emorragica
54. Scorbutus	Scorbut	Scorbut	Scorbuto
55. Anæmia	Anémie	Anaemie. *Syn.* Blutarmuth	Anemia
56. Chlorosis. *Idem valet* Pallor luteus fœminarum	Chlorose. *Syn.* Pales couleurs	Chlorose. *Syn.* Bleichsucht	Clorosi
57. Anasarca	Anasarque	Wassersucht	Idropisia generale
58. Beriberia	Béri-Béri	Beri-Beri	Beri-Beri

b. Incomplete cretinism. *Synonym,* Curable cretinism. *Definition:* A degree of cretinism in which the mental faculties, though limited, are capable of development, the head is moderately well formed and erect, the special senses, the faculty of speech, and the reproductive powers are present.

52. Diabetes. *Synonym,* Diabetes Mellitus.

(935*a.*) *Ergotism.*

53. Purpura. *Definition:* A disease not usually attended by fever, characterised by purple spots of effused blood, which are not effaced by pressure, and are of small size, except where they run together in patches.

Varieties:

a. Simple.

b. Hæmorrhagic. *Definition:* The disease when accompanied by hæmorrhage from a mucous surface.

54. Scurvy. *Definition:* A chronic disease, characterised by sponginess of the gums, and the occurrence of livid patches under the skin of considerable extent, which are usually harder to the touch than the surrounding tissue.

55. *Anæmia. *Definition:* Deficiency of red corpuscles in the blood.

56. Chlorosis. *Synonym,* Green Sickness.

57. *General dropsy. *Definition:* An accumulation of serum in the areolar tissue, with or without effusion into the serous cavities.

Note.—Local dropsies, such as ovarian, and effusions into the serous cavities, as hydrothorax or ascites, when not connected with anasarca, should be returned as local diseases.

58. Beri-Beri.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI PARTIUM SINGULARUM.

ORDO MORBORUM.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Catarrhus	Catarrhe	Catarrh	Catarro
Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
Inflammatio exulcerans	I. ulcérative	Geschwürige Entzündung	Infiammazione ulcerosa
Inflammatio suppurans	I. suppurative	Eiterige Entzündung	Infiammazione purulenta
Inflammatio plastica	I. plastique	Plastische Entzündung	Infiammazione plastica
Inflammatio pyæmica	*I. pyohémique*	*Pyaemische Entzündung*	*Infiammazione piemica*
Inflammatio rheumatica	I. rhumatique	Rheumatische Entzündung	Infiammazione reumatica
Inflammatio podagrica	I. goutteuse	Gichtische Entzündung	Infiammazione gottosa
Inflammatio syphilitica	*I. syphilitique*	*Syphilitische Entzündung*	*Infiammazione sifilitica*
Inflammatio strumosa	*I. scrofuleuse*	*Scrophulöse Entzündung*	*Infiammazione scrofolosa*
Inflammatio gonorrhoïca	I. blennorrhagique	Gonorrhoische Entzündung. Tripperartige Entzündung	Infiammazione blennorragica
Gangræna	Gangrène	Brand. *Syn.* Gangrän	Gangrena
Congestio passiva	Congestion passive	Passive Congestion	Congestione passiva
Suffusio sanguinis. Hæmorrhagia	Extravasation de sang	Blutextravasation. Hæmorrhagie	Stravaso di sangue. Emorragia
Hydrops	Hydropisie	Wassersucht	Idropisia
Fibrina deposita	Dépôt fibrineux	Faserstoffablagerung. *Syn.* Fibrinöse Ablagerung	Deposito fibrinoso

LOCAL DISEASES.

ARRANGEMENT OF LOCAL DISEASES.

The diseases printed in italics are to be returned, not among the local diseases, but under the headings referred to by number.

The Local Diseases have been drawn up in accordance with the following arrangement:—

Catarrh.
Inflammation.
Ulcerative inflammation.

Suppurative inflammation.

Plastic inflammation.

(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation.*

Rheumatic inflammation.

Gouty inflammation.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic inflammation.*

(49[1].) *Scrofulous inflammation.*

Gonorrhœal Inflammation.

Gangrene.

Passive congestion.

Extravasation of blood. Hæmorrhage.

Dropsy.
Fibrinous deposit.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Magnitudo mutata	Altérations de dimension	Veränderungen der Gestalt und Grösse	Cangiamenti di dimensione
Dilatatio	Dilatation	Erweiterung	Dilatazione
Contractio	Contraction	Zusammenziehung	Contrazione
Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
Degeneratio	Dégénérescence	Degeneration. *Syn.* Entartung	Degenerazione
Adiposa et calcarea. *Idem valent* Atheroma, Conversio in calcem	Graisseuse et calcaire. *Syn.* Athérome, Ossification	Fettige und kalkförmige Entartung. *Syn.* Atheroma, Verknöcherung	Grassosa e calcarea. *Sin.* Ateroma, Ossificazione
Fibrosa	Fibroïde	Fibroide	Fibroide
Morbus lardaceus. *Idem valent* Morbus amylodes, morbus cereus	Lardacée. *Syn.* Maladie amyloïde	Speckige oder amyloide oder wachsartige Degeneration	Lardacea. *Sin.* Malattia amiloidea
Morbus syphiliticus	*Maladie syphilitique*	*Syphilis*	*Sifilide*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Cancer.* Syn. *Krebs*	*Cancro*
Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non-maligni
Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
Struma	*Scrofule*	*Scrophulose*	*Scrofola*
a. *Cum tuberculis*	*Avec tubercule*	*Mit Tuberkeln*	*Con tubercoli*
b. *Sine tuberculis*	*Sans tubercule*	*Ohne Tuberkeln*	*Senza tubercoli*
Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
Calculus et concreta	Calcul et concrêtion	Stein und Concretion	Calcolo e concrezione
Deformitas ingenita	Vice de conformation	Missbildung	Vizio di conformazione
Injuria	*Blessure*	*Verletzung*	*Ferite*
Corpus adventitium	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
Vitia naturalium actionum	Maladies fonctionnelles	Functionelle Krankheiten oder Affectionen	Malattie di funzione

Alteration of dimensions.

Dilatation.
Contraction.
Hypertrophy.
Atrophy.
Degeneration.

Fatty and Calcareous. *Syn.* Atheroma.
Ossification.

Fibroid.
Lardaceous disease. *Syn.* Amyloid disease.
Waxy disease.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic disease.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

(45.[1]) *Colloid.*
Non-malignant tumours.

Cyst.
(49[1].) *Scrofula.*
(49[1a].) a. *With tubercle.*
(49[1b].) b. *Without tubercle.*
Parasitic disease.

Calculus and concretion.
Malformation.

(992, &c.) *Injury.*
(1014, &c.) *Foreign body.*
Functional diseases.

The attention of those making use of the Nomenclature is especially called to this 'Arrangement of Local Diseases,' which includes nearly all the important forms of disease that affect the various organs, and is therefore a key to the general arrangement of those diseases adopted throughout the work.

MORBI NERVORUM APPARATUS.

Morbi Cerebri Membranarumque.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
59. Encephalitis	Encéphalite	Gehirnentzündung. *Syn.* Encephalitis	Encefalitide
60. Meningitis	Méningite	Gehirnhautentzündung. *Syn.* Meningitis	Meningitide
1. Inflammatio duræ matris	Inflammation de la dure-mère	Entzündung der Dura Mater	Infiammazione della dura madre
2. Inflammatio piæ matris et membranæ arachnoidis	Inflammation de la pie-mère, arachnoïde	Entzündung der Pia Mater und Arachnoidea	Infiammazione della pia madre e dell' aracnoide
3. *Meningitis tuberculosa.* Idem valet *Hydrocephalus acutus*	*Méningite tuberculeuse*	*Tuberculöse Hirnhautentzündung.* Syn. *Acuter Wasserkopf*	*Meningitide tubercolare.* Sin. *Idrocefalo acuto*
Febris cerebrospinalis	*Fièvre cérébrospinale*	*Epidemische Meningitis*	*Febbre cerebrospinale*
61. Inflammatio cerebri	Cérébrite	Entzündung der Hirnsubstanz	Infiammazione del cervello
62. Cerebrum fluidum rubens	Ramollissement rouge	Rothe Erweichung (des Gehirns)	Rammollimento rosso
63. Cerebrum fluidum flavens	Ramollissement jaune	Gelbe Erweichung (des Gehirns)	Rammollimento giallo
64. Abscessus cerebri	Abcès du cerveau	Abscess (des Gehirns)	Ascesso
65. Apoplexia	Apoplexie	Apoplexie. *Syn.* Hirnschlag	Apoplessia
a. Ex congestione	Congestion	Congestive	Congestiva
b. Ex hæmorrhagia	Hémorrhagie cérébrale	Blutige. *Syn.* Gehirnblutung	Sanguinea. *Sin.* Emorragia cerebrale
66. Solis ictus	Coup de soleil	Sonnenstich	Colpo di sole
67. Hydrocephalus longus	Hydrocéphale chronique	Chronischer Hydrocephalus	Idrocefalo cronico
68. Hypertrophia cerebri	Hypertrophie du cerveau	Hypertrophie (des Gehirns)	Ipertrofia del cervello
69. Atrophia cerebri	Atrophie	Atrophie (des Gehirns)	Atrofia del cervello

DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

The diseases printed in *Italics* under this heading, are inserted for the sake of local classification only, and are not to be registered here, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Brain and its Membranes.

59. Encephalitis. *Definition:* Inflammation of the brain or of its membranes.

Note.—This term is to be used only when the precise seat of the inflammation has not been ascertained by post-mortem examination.

60. Meningitis. *Definition:* Inflammation of the membranes of the brain.

1. Inflammation of the dura mater.

Note.—This form of inflammation is almost invariably the result of injury or disease of the bones of the skull; in such cases, the injury or disease by which it is caused ought to be specified.

2. Inflammation of the pia mater and arachnoid.

(49[1].) 3. *Tubercular meningitis.* Synonym, *Acute hydrocephalus.*

(8.) *Cerebro-spinal fever.*

61. Inflammation of the brain. *Definition:* Inflammation of the brain substance, with or without implication of the membranes, usually partial. and in many cases dependent on local injury, or foreign deposit.

62. Red softening (of the brain).

63. Yellow softening (of the brain).

64. Abscess (of the brain).

65. Apoplexy.

Varieties:

a. Congestive.

b. Sanguineous. *Synonym,* Cerebral hæmorrhage.

66. Sunstroke.

67. Chronic hydrocephalus.

68. Hypertrophy (of the brain).

69. Atrophy (of the brain). *Definition:* Diminution of brain substance without induration or softening.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
70. Cerebrum fluidum albens. *Idem valet* Mollities atrophica	Ramollissement blanc	Weisse Gehirnerweichung	Rammollimento bianco. *Sin.* Atrofico
Morbus syphiliticus	*Maladie syphilitique*	*Syphilitische Affection*	*Malattia sifilitica*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs.* Syn. *Cancer*	*Cancro*
71. Tumor fibrosus	Tumeur fibreuse	Fibroidgeschwulst	Tumore fibrose
72. Tumor osseus	Tumeur osseuse	Knochengeschwulst	Tumore osseo
Tubercula deposita	*Dépôt tuberculeux*	*Tuberculöse Ablagerung*	*Deposito tubercolare*
a. Tubercula miliaria sive *granulosa*	*Miliaire, Granulation tuberculeuse*	*Miliär-* oder *granulärer Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo miliare*
b. Tubercula flava	*Tubercule jaune*	*Gelber Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo giallo*
73. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
73* Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
74. Morbi arteriarum cerebri	Maladies des artères cérébrales	Krankheiten der Gehirnarterien	Malattie delle arterie cerebrali
a. Degeneratio adiposa et calcarea. *Idem valent* Atheroma, Conversio in calcem	Dégénérescence graisseuse et calcaire. *Syn.* Athérome, Ossification	Fettige und kalkförmige Entartung. *Syn.* Atheroma, Verknöcherung	Degenerazione (grassosa e calcarea). *Sin.* Ateroma, Ossificazione
b. Aneurysma	Anévrysme	Aneurysma	Aneurisma
c. Coagula impacta	Impaction de caillots	Verstopfung durch Gerinnsel	Coagoli
1. Thrombosis	Thrombose	Thrombose	Trombo
2. Embolus	Embolie.	Embolie	Emboli

Morbi Medullæ et Membranarum in spina.

75. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
V.—*a.* Meningitis spinalis	Méningite spinale	Entzündung der Häute. *Syn.* Meningitis spinalis	Meningitide spinale

70. White softening (of the brain). *Synonym,* Atrophic softening.

Note.—This form of disease is the result of imperfect nutrition, owing to deficient supply of blood, and is in most instances dependent upon mechanical obstruction, or degeneration of the cerebral arteries.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic disease.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

71. Fibrous tumour.

72. Osseous tumour.

(49[1].) *Tubercular deposit.*

a. Miliary or *granular tubercle.*

Note.—To be referred to tubercular meningitis.

b. Yellow tubercle.

73. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 14, 22.)

73*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 237, 245.

74. Diseases of the cerebral arteries.

a. Fatty and Calcareous degeneration. *Synonyms,* Atheroma, Ossification.

b. Aneurism.

c. Impaction of coagula.

1. Thrombosis (Local coagulation).
2. Embolism (Coagula conveyed from a distance).

Diseases of the Spinal Cord and its Membranes.

75. Inflammation.

Note.—This term is to be used only when the precise seat of the inflammation has not been ascertained by post-mortem examination.

Varieties:

a. Spinal meningitis. *Definition:* Inflammation of the membranes of the spinal cord.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
V.—*b.* Myelitis	Myélite	Entzündung des Marks. *Syn.* Myelitis	Mielitide
76. Hæmorrhagia spinalis. *Idem valet* Apoplexia spinalis	Hémorrhagie. *Syn.* Apoplexie de la moelle	Haemorrhagie	Emorragia (spinale)
77. Atrophia spinalis. *Idem valet* Tabes dorsualis	Atrophie. *Syn.* Tabes dorsalis	Atrophie. *Syn.* Tabes dorsalis	Atrofia
78. Medulla fluida albens	Ramollissement blanc	Weisse Erweichung	Rammollimento bianco
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs.* Syn. *Cancer*	*Cancro*
79. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non-malignes	Gutartige Geschwulste	Tumori non-maligni
80. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
a. Spina bifida	Spina bifida	Spina bifida	Spina bifida
	Morbi Nervorum.		
81. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
82. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs.* Syn. *Cancer*	*Cancro*
83. Neuroma	Névrome	Neurom	Neuroma
84. Paralysis	Paralysie	Paralyse. *Syn.* Lähmung	Paralisi
1. *Paralysis insanorum.* Idem valet *Paralysis ex toto*	*Paralysie des aliénés.* Syn. *Paralysie générale*	*Allgemeine Lähmung der Wahnsinnigen*	*Paralisi generale de' pazzi*
85. 2. Hemiplegia	Hémiplégie	Hemiplegie. *Syn.* Halbseitige Lähmung	Emiplegia
86. 3. Paraplegia	Paraplégie	Paraplegie	Paraplegia
87. 4. Ataxia motus	Ataxie locomotrice	Ataxie locomotrice	Atassia locomotrice
5. *Atrophia musculorum ingravescens*	*Atrophie musculaire progressive*	*Progressive Muskelatrophie*	*Atrofia muscolare progressiva*
88. 6. Paralysis infantilis	Paralysie de l'enfance	Paralysis infantilis	Paralisi infantile
89. 7. Paralysis ex parte	Paralysie locale	Oertliche Lähmung	Paralisi locale

b. Myelitis. *Definition:* Inflammation of the substance of the spinal cord.

76. Hæmorrhage (Spinal). *Synonym,* Spinal apoplexy.

77. Atrophy (Spinal). *Synonym,* Tabes dorsalis.

78. White softening (of the Spinal cord).

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

79. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

80. Malformations.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 243.

a. Spina bifida.

Diseases of the Nerves.

81. Inflammation.
82. Atrophy.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*

83. Neuroma. *Definition:* A fibrous tumour, of innocent nature, growing on or between the fasciculi of a nerve.

---

84. *Paralysis.

(108.) 1. *Paralysis of the insane.* Synonym, *General paralysis.*

85. 2. *Hemiplegia.

86. 3. *Paraplegia.
87. 4. *Locomotor ataxy.
(797.) 5. *Progressive muscular atrophy.*

88. 6. *Infantile paralysis.

89. 7. *Local paralysis.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
a. Paralysis faciei	Paralysie de la face	Lähmung des Facialis	Paralisi faciale
b. Paralysis notariorum	Crampe des écrivains	Schreibekrampf	Crampo degli scrivani
8. *Paralysis diphtherica*	*Paralysie diphthérique*	*Diphtheritische Lähmung*	*Paralisi difteritica*
9. *Paralysis ex plumbo*	*Paralysie saturnine*	*Bleilähmung*	*Paralisi litargirosa*
10. *Paralysis ex lathyro*	*Paralysie causée par le Lathyrus, ou pois carré*	*Lähmung durch Lathyrus*	*Paralisi da lathyrus*

Vitia Nervorum Apparatus Naturalium actionum.

90. Tetanus	Tétanos	Tetanus. *Syn.* Starrkrampf	Tetano
91. Hydrophobia	Hydrophobie	Hundswuth. *Syn.* Wasserscheu	Idrofobia
92. Membrorum distentio infantilis	Convulsions de l'enfance	Kinderkrämpfe	Convulsioni de' bambini
93. Epilepsia	Épilepsie	Epilepsie. *Syn.* FallendeKrankheit	Epilessia
a. Vertigo epileptica. *Idem valet* Malum minus	Vertige épileptique. *Syn.* Petit mal	Epileptischer Schwindel	Vertigine epilettica
94. Membrorum distentio	Convulsions. Eclampsie	Convulsionen	Convulsioni
95. Spasmus musculorum	Spasme	Krampf	Spasmo
96. Laryngismus stridulus. *Idem valent* Spasmus glottidis, Angina spastica, Clangor infantium	Spasme delaglotte	Millarsches Asthma. *Syn.* Krampf der Glottis, Spasmus glottidis	Spasmo della glottide
97. Paralysis agitans	Paralysie tremblante	Paralysis agitans	Paralisi tremula
Tremor ex hydrargyro	*Tremblement mercuriel*	*Quecksilberzittern*	*Tremito mercuriale*
98. Chorea	Chorée	Veitztanz. *Syn.* Chorea	Corea
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acuter	Acuta
b. Longa	Chronique	Chronischer	Cronica
99. Hysteria	Hystérie	Hysterie	Isterismo
100. Catalepsis	Catalepsie	Catalepsie	Catalepsia
Defectio animæ	*Syncope*	*Syncope*	*Sincope*
101. Neuralgia	Névralgie	Neuralgie	Neuralgia
a. V.-Neuralgia faciei	Faciale	Gesichts-	Faciale

a. Facial paralysis.

b. Scrivener's palsy.

(19[a].) 8. **Diphtheritic paralysis.*

(908[b].) 9. *Lead palsy.*

(966[a1].) 10. *Paralysis from Lathyrus.*

Functional Diseases of the Nervous System.

90. Tetanus.

91. Hydrophobia.

92. Infantile convulsions.

93. Epilepsy.

a. Epileptic vertigo. *Synonym*, Petit mal.

94. *Convulsions.

95. Spasm of muscle.

96. Laryngismus stridulus. *Synonyms,* Spasm of the glottis, Spasmodic croup, Child-crowing.

97. Shaking palsy.

(907[a].) *Mercurial tremor.*

98. Chorea. *Synonym,* St. Vitus's dance.

a. Acute.
b. Chronic.

99. Hysteria.

100. Catalepsy.

(243.) *Syncope.*

101. Neuralgia.

Principal Varieties:

a. Facial. *Synonym,* Tic douloureux.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
b. V.–Neuralgia frontis. *Idem valet* Hemicranium	Frontale. *Syn.* Migraine	Supraorbital-Neuralgie. *Syn.* Halbseitiges Kopfweh	Sopraorbitale
c. V.–Ischias	Sciatique	Ischias	Sciatica
d. Pleurodynia	Pleurodynie	Pleurodynie	Pleurodinia
e. Cicatrix membri truncati irritabilis	Moignon irritable	Abnorme Reizbarkeit des Stumpfs	Moncherino irritabile
102. Hyperæsthesia	Hyperesthésie	Hyperaesthesie	Iperestesia
103. Anæsthesia	Anesthésie	Anaesthesie	Anestesia
Delirium alcoholicum	*Delirium tremens*	*Delirium tremens.* Syn. *Säuferwahnsinn*	*Delirium tremens*
104. Hypochondriasis	Hypochondrie	Hypochondrie	Ipocondriasi

Affectus Mentis.

105. Mania	Manie	Mania. *Syn.* Tobsucht	Pazzia
a. Mania acuta	Manie aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Mania longa	Manie chronique	Chronische	Cronica
106. Melancholia	Mélancholie	Melancholie	Malinconia
107. Dementia	Démence	Verrücktheit	Demenza
a. Dementia acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Dementia longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
108. Paralysis insanorum. *Idem valet* Paralysis ex toto	Paralysie des aliénés. *Syn.* Paralysie générale	Allgemeine Lähmung der Wahnsinnigen	Paralisi generale de' pazzi
109. Amentia(ingenita)	Idiotisme	Idiotismus (angeborener)	Idiotismo (innato)
110. Insipientia (ingenita)	Imbécillité	Blödsinn (angeborener)	Imbecillità (innata)

b. Brow ague. *Synonym,* Hemicrania.

c. Sciatica.
d. Pleurodynia.
e. Irritable Stump.

102. *Hyperæsthesia.
103. *Anæsthesia.
(938[a]). *Delirium tremens.*

104. Hypochondriasis.—*Definition:* Some disturbance of the bodily health, attended with exaggerated ideas or depressed feelings, but without actual disorder of the intellect.

Disorders of the Intellect.

105. Mania.—*Definition:* Disorder of the intellect, with excitement.
   a. Acute Mania.
   b. Chronic Mania.

106. Melancholia.—*Definition:* Disorder of the intellect, with depression, often with suicidal tendency.
   Note.—Cases of so-called monomania are to be classed under chronic mania or melancholia, according to their character.

107. Dementia.—*Definition:* Disorder of the intellect characterised by loss or feebleness of the mental faculties.
   a. Acute dementia.
   b. Chronic dementia.

108. Paralysis of the insane. *Syn.* General paralysis.

109. Idiotcy. (Congenital.)

110. Imbecility. (Congenital.)

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI OCULORUM.

Morbi Conjunctivæ.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
111. Inflammatio conjunctivæ. *Idem valet* Ophthalmia	Conjonctivite	Entzündung der Bindehaut. *Syn.* Augenentzündung	Congiuntivitide
112. Ophthalmia cum catarrho	Ophthalmie catarrhale	Catarrhalische Augenentzündung	Oftalmia catarrale
113. Ophthalmia pustulosa	Ophthalmie pustuleuse	Pustulöse Augenentzündung	Oftalmia pustulosa
114. Ophthalmia purulenta	Ophthalmie purulente	Purulente Augenentzündung	Oftalmia purulenta
115. Ophthalmia infantium purulenta. *Idem valet* Ophthalmia recens natorum	Ophthalmie purulente des nouveaux-nés	Purulente Augenentzündung der Neugeborenen	Oftalmia purulenta ne' bambini
Ophthalmia strumosa	*Ophthalmie scrofuleuse*	*Scrophulöse Augenentzündung*	*Oftalmia scrofolosa*
116. Ophthalmia exanthematica	Ophthalmie exanthémateuse	Exanthematische Augenentzündung	Oftalmia esantematica
117. Ophthalmia gonorrhoïca	Ophthalmie blennorrhagique	Gonorrhoische Augenentzündung	Oftalmia gonorroica
118. Lippitudo	Ophthalmie chronique	Chronische Augenentzündung	Oftalmia cronica
119. Œdema sub conjunctiva. *Idem valet* Chemosis	Œdème sous-conjonctivale. *Syn.* Chemosis	Chemosis	Edema del tessuto subcongiuntivo. *Sin.* Chemosi
120. Pinguecula	Pinguecula	Pinguecula	Pinguecula
121. Unguis	Ptérygion	Pterygium. *Syn.* Flügelfell	Terigio
122. Tumor adiposus	Tumeur graisseuse	Fettgeschwulst	Tumore grasso
123. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
124. Maculæ metallicæ in conjunctiva	Taches métalliques	Metallische Flecken	Macchie metalliche
a. Ex argenti nitrate	Nitrate d'argent	Von Höllenstein	Da nitrato d' argento
b. Ex plumbo	Plomb	Von Blei	Da piombo

DISEASES OF THE EYE.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Conjunctiva

111. Conjunctivitis. *Synonym,* Ophthalmia.

112. Catarrhal ophthalmia.

113. Pustular ophthalmia.

114. Purulent ophthalmia.

115. Purulent ophthalmia of infants. *Synonym,* Ophthalmia neonatorum.

(49[1].) *Scrofulous ophthalmia.* Synonym, *Strumous ophthalmia.*

116. Exanthematous ophthalmia.

117. Gonorrhœal ophthalmia.

118. Chronic ophthalmia.

119. Œdema of the sub-conjunctival tissue. *Synonym,* Chemosis.

120. Pinguecula.

121. Pterygium.

122. Fatty tumour.

123. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (No. 6.)

124. Metallic stains.

a. From nitrate of silver.

b. From lead.

Morbi Corneæ.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
125. Keratitis	Kératite	Hornhautentzündung	Cheratitide
126. Keratitis interior longa	Kératite chronique interstitielle	Chronische Hornhautentzündung	Cheratitide cronica interstiziale
127. Keratitis suppurans. *Idem valet* Onyx	Kératite suppurée	Hornhautentzündung mit Eiterung	Cheratitide con suppurazione
128. Ulcus	Kératite ulcéreuse	Geschwür	Ulcera
129. Cornea opaca. *Idem valet* Albugo	Opacité de la cornée	Trübung. *Syn.* Leucom	Leucoma
130. Cornea cacuminata	Conicité de la cornée	Conische Hornhaut	Cornea conica
131. Arcus senilis	Arc-sénile	Arcus senilis	Arco senile
132. Uva	Staphylome	Staphyloma	Stafiloma
133. Morbus parasiticus cavi citerioris	Maladie parasitaire de la chambre antérieure	Parasitische Krankheit in der vorderen Kammer	Malattia parasitica nella camera anteriore

Morbi Sclerotiçæ.

134. Sclerotitis	Sclérotite	Sclerotitis	Sclerotitide
135. Uva	Staphylome	Staphylom	Stafiloma

Morbi Iridis.

136. Iritis	Iritis	Iritis	Iritide
137. Iritis ex vulnere	Iritis traumatique	Traumatische Iritis	Iritide traumatica
138. Iritis rheumatica	Iritis rhumatismal	Rheumatische Iritis	Iritide reumatica
139. Iritis arthritica	Iritis arthritique	Gichtische Iritis	Iritide artritica
Iritis syphilitica	*Iritis syphilitique*	*Syphilitische Iritis*	*Iritide sifilitica*
Iritis strumosa	*Iritis scrofuleux*	*Scrophulöse Iritis*	*Iritide scrofolosa*
140. Iritis gonorrhoïca	Iritis blennorrhagique	Gonorrhoische Iritis	Iritide gonorroica
141. Consequentia ex iritide	Suites d'iritis	Folgen der Iritis	Conseguenze dell' iritide
142. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

Diseases of the Cornea.

125. Keratitis.

126. Chronic interstitial keratitis.

127. Keratitis with suppuration. *Synonym,* Onyx.

128. Ulcer.
129. Opacity. *Synonym,* Leucoma.

130. Conical cornea.

131. Arcus senilis.
132. Staphyloma.
133. Parasitic disease in the anterior chamber.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 6, 14.)

Diseases of the Sclerotic.

134. Sclerotitis.
135. Staphyloma.

Diseases of the Iris.

136. Iritis.
137. Traumatic iritis.

138. Rheumatic iritis.

139. Arthritic iritis.
(43[1].) *Syphilitic iritis.*

(49[1].) *Scrofulous iritis.*
140. Gonorrhœal iritis.

141. Sequelæ of iritis.

142. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the lists at p. 241.

Morbi Choroidis et Retinæ.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
143. Choroiditis	Choroïdite	Choroiditis	Coroiditide
144. Inflammatio retinæ	Retinite	Retinitis	Retinitide
145. Apoplexia choroidea	Apoplexie choroïdeuse	Apoplexie der Choroidea	Apoplessia coroidea
146. Amaurosis	Amaurose	Amaurosis. *Syn.* Schwarzer Staar	Amaurosi
147. Visus deterior	Vue affaiblie	Geschwächtes Sehvermögen. *Syn.* Amblyopie	Vista indebolita
148. Muscæ volitantes	Mouches volantes	Muscae volitantes	Mosche volanti
149. Albitudo	Albinisme	Albinismus	Albinisimo

Morbi Corporis Vitrei.

150. Synchysis	Synchysis	Glaskörperverflüssigung. *Syn.* Synchyse	Sinchisi
151. Deposita morbida varia	Dépôts morbides variés	Krankhafte Ablagerungen	Depositi morbosi vari

Morbi Lentis Capsulæque.

152. Suffusio	Cataracte	Staar	Cateratta
a. Dura	Dure	Harter	Dura
b. Mollis	Molle	Weicher	Molle
c. Liquida	Fluide	Flüssiger	Liquida
153. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
154. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
a. Suffusio ingenita	Cataracte congénitale	Angeborener Staar	Cateratta innata
155. Suffusio ex vulnere	Cataracte traumatique	Traumatischer Staar	Cateratta traumatica

Affectus Oculi Universi.

156. Glaucoma	Glaucome	Glaucom	Glaucoma
157. Hydrophthalmia	Hydrophthalmie	Augenwassersucht	Idroftalmia

Diseases of the Choroid and Retina.

143. Choroiditis.
144. Retinitis.
145. Choroidal apoplexy.

146. Amaurosis.

147. Impaired vision.

148. Muscæ volitantes.
149. Albinism.

Diseases of the Vitreous Body.

150. Synchysis.

151. Various morbid deposits.

Diseases of the Lens and its Capsule.

152. Cataract.

Varieties:

a. Hard.
b. Soft.
c. Fluid.

153. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 6, 26.)

154. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 245.

a. Congenital cataract.

155. Traumatic cataract.

General Affections of the Eye.

156. Glaucoma.
157. Hydrophthalmia.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Struma interior	*Scrofule du globe de l'œil*	*Scrophulöse Ablagerung im Augapfel*	*Deposito scrofoloso all' interno del globo dell' occhio*
158. Oculus funditus injuriâ convulsus	Totale désorganisation de l'œil, suite de blessure	Gänzliche Zerstörung des Auges durch Verletzung	Distruzione intera dell' occhio da lesioni
158*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

Defectiones Variæ Visus.

159. Visus brevior	Myopie	Kurzsichtigkeit	Miopia
160. Visus longior	Presbytie	Fernsichtigkeit	Presbiopia
161. Falsa colorum cognitio. *Idem valet* Colores indiscreti	Dyschromatopsie	Farbenblindheit	Capacità mancante di distinguere colori
162. Hemeralopia	Héméralopie	Hemeralopie	Emeralopia
163. Nyctalopia	Nyctalopie	Nyctalopie	Nittalopia
164. Astigmatismus	Astigmatisme	Astigmatismus	Astigmatismo

Morbi Lacrymarum Apparatus.

165. Lacrymarum cursus interclusus	Tumeur lacrymale	Verstopfung des Thränenkanals	Ostruzione lagrimale
166. Abscessus et fistula	Abcès et fistule	Abscess und Fistel	Ascesso e fistola
167. Dacryolithi	Dacryolithe	Thränenstein	Dacriolite
168. Morbi glandulæ lacrymarum et ductuum ejus	Maladies de la glande et des voies lacrymales	Krankheiten der Thränendrüse und ihrer Gänge	Malattie della glandula lagrimale e suoi condotti

Morbi Palpebrarum.

169. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
170. Hordeolus	Orgéolet	Gerstenkorn	Orzajolo
171. Abscessus glandularum Meibomianarum	Abcès des glandes de Meibomius	Abscess der Meibomschen Drüsen	Ascesso nelle glandule Meibomiane
172. Epicanthis	Épicanthis	Epicanthis	Epicante
173. Entropion	Entropion	Entropium	Entropio. *Sin.* Volgo
174. Ectropion	Ectropion	Ectropium	Ectropio. *Sin.* Rivolgo

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(49[1].) *Scrofulous deposit within the eyeball.*

158. Total disorganisation of the eye from injury.
158*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 237, 243.

Various Defects of Sight.

159. Short sight.
160. Long sight.
161. Faulty perception of colours. *Synonym,* Colour blindness.

162. Hemeralopia.
163. Nyctalopia.
164. Astigmatism.

Diseases of the Lachrymal Apparatus.

165. Lachrymal obstruction.

166. Abscess and fistula.

167. Dacryolith.
168. Diseases of the lachrymal gland and its ducts.

Diseases of the Eyelids.

169. Inflammation.
170. Hordeolum.
171. Abscess in the Meibomian glands.

172. Epicanthis.
173. Entropium.

174. Ectropium.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
175. Trichiasis	Trichiasis	Trichiasis	Trichiasi
176. Madarosis. *Idem valet* Defluxio ciliorum	Madarosis	Madarosis. *Syn.* Verlust der Augenwimpern	Madarosi
177. Ophthalmia tarsi	Inflammation des cartilages tarses	Tarsalentzündung der Augenlider	Oftalmia tarsale
178. Blepharospasmus	Blépharospasme	Augenliderkrampf	Blefarospasmo
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Cancer*	*Cancro*
179. Cystis palpebrarum	Kyste des paupières	Cyste der Augenlider	Ciste delle palpebre
Phthiriasis	*Phthiriase*	*Phthiriasis*	*Ftiriasi*
179*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

Morbi Partium intra Orbitas Sitarum.

180. Abscessus orbitæ	Abcès	Abscess in der Augenhöhle	Ascesso nell' orbita
181. Strabismus	Strabisme	Strabismus. *Syn.* Schielen	Strabismo
182. Procidentia oculi. *Idem valet* Proptosis	Exophthalmie	Exophthalmus	Prottosi
Bronchocele exophthalmica	*Goître exophthalmique*	*Klotzaugenkropf*	*Broncocele esoftalmica*
Aneurysma orbitæ	*Anévrisme*	*Aneurysma in der Augenhöhle*	*Aneurisma orbitale*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Cancer*	*Cancro*
183. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
184. Morbus parasiticus orbitæ	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit in der Augenhöhle	Malattia parasitica nell' orbita
185. Affectus nervorum orbitæ	Affection des nerfs de l'orbite	Affectionen der Augennerven	Malattie de' nervi dell' orbita

MORBI AURIS.

Morbi Auriculæ.

186. Deposita ex podagrâ et aliis morbis	Dépôts goutteux et autres	Gichtische und andere Ablagerungen	Depositi artritici ed altri
187. Hæmatoma auris	Hématome de l'oreille	Haematom des Ohrs. *Syn.* Blutgeschwulst des Ohrs	Ematoma dell' orecchio

175. Trichiasis.
176. Madarosis. *Synonym,* Loss of the eyelashes.

177. Tarsal ophthalmia.

178. Blepharospasmus.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
179. Cyst of the lids.

(895.) *Phthiriasis.*
179*. Malformations.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 237.

Diseases within the Orbits.

180. Abscess in the orbit.

181. Strabismus.

182. Protrusion of the eyeball. *Synonym,* Proptosis.

(282.) *Exophthalmic bronchocele.*

(250.) *Orbital aneurism.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
183. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
184. Parasitic disease.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 14, 22.)
185. Affections of the orbital nerves.

(*Injuries of the Eye are given at p.* 193, *and Operations on the Eye at p.* 215.)

DISEASES OF THE EAR.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics,* not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Auricle.

186. Gouty and other deposits.

187. Hæmatoma auris.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Cancer*	*Cancro*
188. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
Affectus cutis	*Affections cutanées*	*Hautaffectionen*	*Malattie cutanee*
189. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di configurazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*

Morbi Foraminis Auris.

190. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
191. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
192. Sordium coitus	Accumulation de cérumen	Wachsansammlung	Accumulamento del cerume
193. Polypus	Polype	Polyp	Polipo
194. Tumor sebaceus. *Idem valet* Tumor molluscus	Tumeur sébacée	Talgdrüsengeschwulst	Tumore sebaceo *Sin.* Molluscoso
195. Tumor osseus. *Idem valet* Exostosis	Tumeur osseuse. *Syn.* Exostose	Knochengeschwulst. *Syn.* Exostose	Tumore osseo. *Sin.* Esostosi
195*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*

Morbi Membranæ Tympani.

196. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
197. Exulceratio	Ulcération	Verschwärung	Ulcerazione
198. Membrana perforata	Perforation	Durchbohrung	Perforamento
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*

Morbus Tubi Eustachiani.

199. Obstructio	Obstruction	Verstopfung	Ostruzione

Morbi Tympani.

200. Morbi membranæ mucosæ	Maladies de la membrane muqueuse	Krankheiten der Schleimhaut	Malattie della membrana mucosa
201. Morbi ossiculorum	Maladies des osselets	Krankheiten der Gehörknöchelchen	Malattie degli ossetti
202. Morbi cellarum mastoidearum	Maladies des cellules mastoïdiennes	Krankheiten der Cellulae mastoideae	Malattie delle cellette mastoidee

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

188. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to list, p. 19.

(827, &c.) *Cutaneous affections.*

189. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 237.

(1012.) *Injuries.*

Diseases of the External Meatus.

190. Inflammation.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

191. Abscess.

192. Accumulation of wax.

193. Polypus.

194. Sebaceous tumour. *Synonym,* Molluscous tumour.

195. Osseous tumour of bone. *Synonym,* Exostosis.

195*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 237.

(1014.) *Foreign bodies.*

Diseases of the Membrana Tympani.

196. Inflammation.

197. Ulceration.

198. Perforation.

(1012.) *Injuries.*

Disease of the Eustachian Tube.

199. Obstruction.

Diseases of the Tympanum.

200. Disease of the mucous membrane.

201. ,, ,, ossicles.

202. ,, ,, mastoid cells.

Morbi Auris Interioris.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
203. Morbus inhærens	Maladies organiques	Organische Krankheiten	Malattie organiche
204. Ossis petrosi necrosis	Nécrose du rocher	Necrose des Felsenbeins	Necrosi dell' osso petroso
205. Surditas	Surdité	Taubheit	Sordità
a. Naturalium actionum sive nervorum vitio	Fonctionnelle ou nerveuse	Functionelle oder nervöse	Nervosa
b. Ex morbo	Suite de maladie	Von Krankheit	Da malattia
c. Mutorum	Surdi-mutité	Taubstummheit	Sordo-mutezza
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
205*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

MORBI NASI.

206. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia. *Sin.* Lipoma
207. Verruca	Verrue	Warze	Verruca
208. Cystis sebacea	Kyste sébacé	Talgcyste	Ciste sebacea
Carcinoma cutis	*Cancer de la peau*	*Hautkrebs*	*Cancro della cute*
Lupus	*Lupus*	*Lupus*	*Lupus*
209. Ozæna	Ozène	Ozaena	Ozena
210. Exulceratio membranæ pituitosæ	Ulcération de la membrane pituitaire	Ulceration der Riechhaut. *Syn.* Membrana pituitaria	Ulcerazione della membrana pituitaria
211. Abscessus septi	Abcès de la cloison	Abscess des Septum	Ascesso del setto
212. Septum perforatum	Perforation de la cloison	Perforation des Septum	Perforazione del setto
213. Epistaxis	Epistaxis	Nasenbluten. *Syn.* Epistaxis	Epistassi
214. Hypertrophia membranæ pituitosæ	Hypertrophie de la membrane pituitaire	Hypertrophie der Riechhaut	Ipertrofia della membrana pituitaria
Carcinoma. Idem valet *Polypus malignus*	*Cancer.* Syn. *Polype malin*	*Krebs*	*Cancro.* Sin. *Polipo maligno*
215. Polypus nasi	Polype	Polyp der Nase	Polipo del naso
a. Glutinosus	Gélatineux	Gallertartiger	Gelatinoso
b. Fibrosus	Fibreux	Fibröser	Fibroso
Nasi et pharyngis	Polype naso-pharyngien	Nasenschlund-Polyp	Polipo naso-faringeo

Diseases of the Internal Ear.

203. Organic disease.

204. Necrosis of the petrous bone.

205. Deafness.

Varieties.

a. Functional or nervous.
b. From disease.
c. Deaf-dumbness.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

Note.—When any of these affections implicate the brain, carotid artery, or lateral sinus, the fact should be stated.

205*. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list at p. 237.

DISEASES OF THE NOSE.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

206. Hypertrophy. *Synonym,* Lipoma.

207. Wart.

208. Sebaceous cyst.

(44[1].) *Cancer of the skin.*

(46.) *Lupus.*

209. Ozæna.

210. Ulceration of the pituitary membrane.

211. Abscess of the septum.

212. Perforation of the septum.

213. *Epistaxis.

214. Hypertrophy of the pituitary membrane.

(44[1].) *Cancer.* Synonym, *Malignant polypus.*

215. Polypus nasi.

Varieties:

a. Gelatinous.
b. Fibrous.
1. Naso-pharyngeal polypus.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
216. Tumores septi non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes de la cloison	Gutartige Geschwülste des Septum	Tumori non maligni del setto
217. Rhinolithi	Calculs des fosses nasales	Rhinolithen. *Syn.* Nasensteine	Rinoliti
217*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
218. Odoratus perditus vel perversus	Perte ou perversion de l'odorat	Verlust oder Abnormität des Geruchsinns	Perdita o guasto dell' odorato

MORBI SANGUINIS APPARATUS.

Morbi Cordis et Membranarum ejus.

MORBI PERICARDII.

219. Pericarditis	Péricardite	Pericarditis. *Syn.* Entzündung des Herzbeutels	Pericarditide
220. Pericarditis suppurans	Péricardite suppurée	Eiterige Pericarditis	Pericarditide suppurativa
Pericarditis tuberculosa	*Péricardite tuberculeuse*	*Tuberculöse Pericarditis*	*Pericarditide tubercolare*
221. Pericardium adhærens	Péricarde adhérente	Verwachsung des Pericardiums	Pericardio aderente
222. Hydrops	Hydropéricarde	Herzwassersucht. *Syn.* Hydropericardium	Idropericardio
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
223. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Ferite*

MORBI ENDOCARDII.

224. Endocarditis	Endocardite	Endocarditis	Endocarditide
225. Morbi valvarum	Maladies des valvules	Klappenkrankheiten	Malattie delle valvole
1. Aorticarum	Aortiques	Der Aortenklappen	Aortiche
2. Mitralium	Mitrales	Der Mitralklappen	Mitrali

216. Non-malignant tumours of the septum.

217. Rhinoliths.

217*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 237–241.

(1015.) *Foreign bodies.*

218. *Loss or perversion of the sense of smell.

DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Heart and its Membranes.

DISEASES OF THE PERICARDIUM.

219. Pericarditis.

220. Suppurative pericarditis. *Definition:* An accumulation of pus in the pericardium.

(49[1].) *Tubercular pericarditis.*

221. Adherent pericardium.

(This term includes partial adhesions and calcareous and ossific deposits.)

222. Dropsy.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

223. Malformations.

Return such cases here, according to the list at p. 239.

(1056.) *Injuries.*

DISEASES OF THE ENDOCARDIUM.

224. Endocarditis.

Note.—In returning such cases, state, if possible, the valve or valves affected.

225. Valve-disease.

1. Aortic.
2. Mitral.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
3. Pulmonalium	Pulmonaires	Der Pulmonalarterie	Polmonali
4. Tricuspidum	Tricuspides	Der Tricuspidalklappen	Tricuspidali
a. V.-Excrescentia	Végétations	Vegetationen	Escrescenze
b. V.-Crassior habitus et fibrosior	Épaississement fibroïde	Fibröse Verdickung	Ingrossamento fibroide
c. V.-Degeneratio adiposa et calcarea. *Idem valent* Atheroma, Conversio in calcem	Dégénérescence graisseuse ou calcaire. *Syn.* Athérome, Ossification	Fettige und kalkige Entartung. *Syn.* Atheroma, Verknöcherung	Degenerazione grassosa e calcarea. *Sin.* Ateroma, Ossificazione
d. V.-Aneurysma	Anévrisme	Aneurysma	Aneurisma
e. V.-Laceratio	Déchirure	Zerreissung. *Syn.* Ruptur	Lacerazione
f. V.-Dilatatio simplex ostiorum	Dilatation simple	Einfache Erweiterung der Einmündung	Dilatazione semplice dell' orifizio
g. V.-Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Iter sanguinis impeditum	Obstruction à la circulation	Stenose. *Syn.* Verengerung	Impedimento al libero flusso del sangue. *Sin.* Stenosi
Iter sanguinis refluum	Regurgitation	Insufficienz	Insufficienza
226. Coagula cordis fibrinosa	Concrétions fibrineuses dans les cavités du cœur	Faserstoffcoagula in den Herzhöhlen	Grumi fibrinosi del cuore

MORBI MUSCULORUM CORDIS.

227. Myocarditis	Myocardite	Myocarditis	Miocarditide
228. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
229. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
a. Lateris sinistri	Côté gauche	Der linken Seite	Del ventricolo sinistro
b. Lateris dextri	Côté droit	Der rechten Seite	Del ventricolo destro
230. Dilatatio	Dilatation	Dilatation	Dilatazione
a. Lateris sinistri	Côté gauche	Der linken Seite	Del ventricolo sinistro
b. Lateris dextri	Côté droit	Der rechten Seite	Del ventricolo destro
231. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
232. Obesitas	Excès de graisse	Uebermässige Fettablagerung	Eccesso di grasso

3. Pulmonic.

4. Tricuspid.

Varieties:

a. Vegetations.

b. Fibroid thickening.

c. Fatty and Calcareous degeneration. *Synonyms,* Atheroma, Ossification.

d. Aneurism.

e. Laceration.

f. Simple dilatation of orifice.

g. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 243.

Obstruction to the circulation and

Regurgitation should be specially noted when they accompany the valve disease.

226. Fibrinous concretions in the cavities of the heart.

Note.—Cases are to be returned under this head only when the condition has evidently existed during life, and is believed to have been the cause of death.

DISEASES OF THE MUSCULAR STRUCTURE OF THE HEART.

227. Myocarditis.

228. Abscess.

Note.—Abscess dependent on pyæmia should be referred to that disease.

229. Hypertrophy.

a. Of left side.

b. Of right side.

230. Dilatation.

a. Of left side.

b. Of right side.

231. Atrophy.

232. Excess of fat.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
233. Degeneratio adiposa	Dégénérescence graisseuse	Fettige Entartung	Degenerazione grassosa
234. Degeneratio fibrosa	Dégénérescence fibroïde	Fibröse Entartung	Degenerazione fibroide
235. Aneurysma	Anévrisme	Aneurysma	Aneurisma
236. Aneurysma acutum	Anévrisme aigu	Acutes Aneurysma	Aneurisma acuto
237. Diruptio	Rupture	Ruptur. *Syn.* Zerreissung	Rottura
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
238. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
239. Morbus arteriarum coronariarum	Maladies des artères coronaires	Krankheiten der Kranzarterien	Malattie delle arterie coronarie
240. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
241. Cyanosis	Cyanose	Cyanose. *Syn.* Blausucht	Cianosi
Injuriæ	*Blessures du cœur*	*Verletzungen des Herzens*	*Ferite del cuore*
242. Angina pectoris	Angine de poitrine	Angina pectoris	Angina pectoris
243. Defectio animæ	Syncope	Syncope. *Syn.* Ohnmacht	Sincope
244. Palpitatio et tumultus cordis	Palpitations et irrégularité des battemens du cœur	Herzklopfen und Unregelmässigkeit in der Herzthätigkeit	Palpitazione ed irregolarità del cuore

Morbi Vasorum Sanguiferorum.

MORBI ARTERIARUM.

245. Arteritis	Artérite	Entzündung der Arterien. *Syn.* Arteritis	Arteritide
246. Degeneratio, adiposa et calcarea. *Idem valent* Atheroma, Conversio in calcem.	Dégénérescence, graisseuse et calcaire. *Syn.* Atheroma, Ossification	Fettige und kalkförmige Entartung. *Syn.* Atheroma, Verknöcherung	Degenerazione, grassosa e calcarea. *Sin.* Ateroma, Ossificazione

233. Fatty degeneration.

234. Fibroid degeneration.

235. Aneurism.

236. Acute aneurism. This term has been applied to those cases in which blood becomes effused into the substance of the heart owing to inflammatory softening and rupture of the endocardium and muscular tissue.

237. Rupture.

Note.—In returning cases of aneurism and rupture, the situation ought to be stated.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

238. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232 (Nos. 4, 14, 22).

239. Disease of the coronary arteries.

240. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 243, 245.

241. Cyanosis.

(1056.)
(1058.) *Injuries of the heart.*

242. *Angina pectoris.

243. *Syncope. *Synonym*, Fainting Fit.

244. *Palpitation and irregularity of the action of the heart.

Diseases of the Blood-Vessels.

Note.—The vessel affected should in all cases be specified.

DISEASES OF THE ARTERIES.

245. Arteritis.

246. Fatty and Calcareous degeneration. *Synonyms*, Atheroma, Ossification.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French.	German	Italian
247. Arteriæ coarctatæ et obliteratæ	Rétrécissement ou oblitération	Verengerung und Obliteration	Ristringimento e obliterazione
248. Arteriæ occlusæ	Occlusion	Verschliessung	Chiusura
a. Ex compressu	Par compression	Durch Compression	Da compressione
b. Ex impactis coagulis	Par impaction de caillots	Durch Gerinnsel	Da otturamento
Thrombosis	Thrombose	Thrombose	Trombosi
Embolus	Embolie	Embolie	Embolismo
249. Dilatatio	Dilatation	Erweiterung. *Syn.* Dilatation	Dilatazione
250. Aneurysma	Anévrisme	Aneurysma. *Syn.* Schlagadergeschwulst	Aneurisma
a. Fusiforme	Fusiforme	Fusiforme	Fusiforme
b. Sacculatum	Sacciforme	Sacciforme. *Syn.* Sackartiges Aneurysma	Saccato
c. Diffusum	Diffus	Diffusum. *Syn.* Diffuses Aneurysma	Diffuso
251. Diruptio arteriæ	Rupture	Zerreissung. *Syn.* Ruptur der Arterie	Rottura dell' arteria
a. Ex ipsius vitio	Par maladie de l'artère	Durch Krankheit der Arterie	Da malattia dell' arteria
b. Ex morbo extraneo	Par maladie extérieure à l'artère	Durch Krankheit ausserhalb der Arterie	Da malattia al di fuori dell' arteria
252. Dirupta ex parte arteria. *Idem valet* Aneurysma dissecans	Anévrisme disséqueux	Unvollständige Ruptur. *Syn.* Aneurysma dissecans	Rottura parziale dell' arteria
253. Aneurysma ex vulnere	Anévrisme traumatique	Traumatisches Aneurysma	Aneurisma traumatico
254. Aneurysma arteriam inter venamque	Anévrisme artérioso-veineux	Aneurysma arterio-venosum	Aneurisma arterio-venoso
255. Varix aneurysmicus	Varice anévrismale	Varix aneurysmaticus	Varice aneurismatica
a. Ex vulnere	Traumatique	Traumatischer	Traumatica
b. Sponte sua ortus	Spontanée	Spontaner	Spontanea

247. Narrowing and obliteration.

248. Occlusion.
   a. From compression.
   b. From impaction of coagula.

      1. Thrombosis (local coagulation).
      2. Embolism (coagula conveyed from a distance).

249. Dilatation.

250. Aneurism.

In returning such cases, state whether the aneurism be—

   a. Fusiform,
   b. Saccular, or

   c. Diffused (sac formed by the surrounding tissues).

Note.—When the aneurism has burst, state the part or viscus into or through which the rupture has taken place.

251. Rupture of Artery.

   a. From disease of artery.

   b. From disease external to artery.

252. Partial rupture of artery. *Synonym*, Dissecting aneurism.

253. Traumatic aneurism.

254. Arterio-venous aneurism.

255. Aneurismal varix.

Varieties :

   a. Traumatic.
   b. Spontaneous

Latin Eq.	French	German.	Italian.
256. Aneurysma varicosum	Anévrisme variqueux	Varicöses Aneurysma	Aneurisma varicoso
a. Ex vulnere	Traumatique	Traumatisches	Traumatico
b. Sponte sua ortum	Spontané	Spontanes	Spontaneo
257. Aneurysma cirsoides. *Idem valet* Varix arteriosus	Anévrisme cirsoïde	Aneurysma cirsoideum. *Syn.* Arterieller Varix	Aneurisma cirsoide. *Sin.* Varice arteriosa
258. Aneurysma ex anastomosi	Anévrisme par anastomose	Anastomosirendes Aneurysma	Aneurisma per anastomosi
259. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
a. Caput aortæ descendentis coarctatum vel occlusum	Constriction ou occlusion de l'aorte descendante	Verengerung und Verschliessung des Anfangs der Aorta descendens	Ristringimento o chiusura al principio dell' aorta descendente
Injuriæ in arteriis	*Plaies des artères*	*Verletzungen der Arterien*	*Lesioni delle arterie*
Contusum	*Contusion*	*Quetschung*	*Contusione*
Laceratio	*Déchirure*	*Zerreissung*	*Lacerazione*
a. Vasis universi	*De toutes les tuniques*	*Des ganzen Gefässes*	*Dell' intero vaso*
b. Tunicæ exterioris	*De la tunique externe*	*Der äusseren Haut*	*Della tonaca esterna*
c. Tunicæ interioris	*De la tunique interne*	*Der inneren Haut*	*Della tonaca interna*
Vulnus	*Blessure*	*Wunde*	*Ferita*

MORBI VENARUM.

260. Phlebitis	Phlébite	Phlebitis. *Syn.* Venenentzündung	Flebitide
a. Plastica	Adhésive	Adhaesive	Adesiva
b. Suppurans	Suppuration	Eiterige	Suppurativa
261. Phlegmasia dolens	Phlegmasia alba dolens	Phlegmasia dolens	Flemmasia dolente
262. Coagula venarum fibrinosa	Concrétions fibrineuses des veines	Fibrinöse Concretionen in den Venen. *Syn.* Thromben	Coaguli fibrinosi nelle vene
263. Venæ obstructæ	Obstruction	Verstopfung	Ostruzione
264. Venæ obliteratæ	Oblitération	Obliteration	Chiusura, turamento
265. Phlebolithi	Phlébolithes	Venensteine	Fleboliti

256. Varicose aneurism.

Varieties:

a. Traumatic.

b. Spontaneous.

257. Cirsoid aneurism. *Synonym,* Arterial varix.

258. Aneurism by anastomosis.

259. Malformations.

Return other cases of this class here according to the list at p. 239.

a. Commencement of the descending aorta (contracted or obliterated).

(1009, &c.) **Injuries of arteries.*

Contusion.

Laceration.

a. Of the whole vessel.

b. Of the outer coat.

c. Of the inner coat.

Wound.

DISEASES OF THE VEINS.

260. Phlebitis.

Varieties:

a. Adhesive.

b. Suppurative.

261. Phlegmasia dolens.

262. Fibrinous concretions in the veins.

263. Obstruction.

264. Obliteration.

265. Phlebolithes.

---

* Return these among the Local Injuries under the Injuries of Vessels, and in the order here employed. (See Nos. 1009, 1013, 1043, 1057, 1072, 1087, 1095, 1119.)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
266. Varices	Varices	Varicöse Venen	Vene varicose
267. Nævus vasculosus	Nævus	Naevus vascularis. *Syn.* Gefässmal	Neo vascolare
268. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
Injuriæ in venis	*Blessures des veines*	*Verletzungen der Venen*	*Lesioni delle vene*
Diruptio, sine vulnere extraneo	*Rupture, sans blessure externe*	*Ruptur ohne äussere Wunde*	*Rottura, senza ferita esterna*
Vulnus venæ cum aeris introitu	*Blessure avec entrée de l'air*	*Venenwunde mit Lufteintritt*	*Ferita della vena, con entrata d' aria*

MORBI ORGANORUM ABSORBENTIUM.

269. Inflammatio vasorum lymphiferorum	Inflammation des lymphatiques (angeioleucite)	Entzündung der Lymphgefässe	Infiammazione de' linfatici
270. Suppuratio vasorum lymphiferorum	Suppuration des lymphatiques	Vereiterung der Lymphgefässe	Suppurazione de' linfatici
271. Inflammatio glandularum	Inflammation des glandes	Entzündung der Lymphdrüsen	Infiammazione delle glandule
272. Suppuratio glandularum	Suppuration des glandes	Vereiterung der Lymphdrüsen	Suppurazione delle glandule
273. Hypertrophia glandularum	Hypertrophie des glandes	Anschwellung der Drüsen	Ipertrofia delle glandule
Amplificatio glandularum longa	Engorgement chronique	Chronische Anschwellung	Ingrossamento cronico
274. Atrophia glandularum	Atrophie des glandes	Atrophie der Drüsen	Atrofia delle glandule
275. Fistula lymphalis	Fistule lymphatique	Lymphfistel	Fistola linfatica
Corpora adventitia et concreta	*Corps étrangers et concrétions*	*Fremde Körper und Concretionen*	*Corpi stranieri e coaguli*
276. Ductus thoracis obstructus	Obstructions du canal thoracique	Verstopfung des Ductus thoracicus	Ostruzione del condotto toracico
277. Vasa lymphifera obstructa, obliterata, in varices ampliata	Obstruction, oblitération, état variqueux des lymphatiques	Obstruction, Obliteration und Varicosität der Lymphgefässe	Ostruzione, chiusura e varicosità de' vasi linfatici

266. Varicose veins.
267. Nævus vascularis.

268. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 28, 30.)

(1009, &c.) **Injuries of veins.*

Rupture, without external wound.

Wound of vein, with entrance of air.

DISEASES OF THE ABSORBENT SYSTEM.

Register those diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

269. Inflammation of lymphatics.

270. Suppuration „

271. Inflammation of glands.

272. Suppuration „

273. Hypertrophy „

a. Chronic enlargement of glands.

274. Atrophy of glands.

275. Lymphatic fistula.

(1142.) *Foreign bodies and concretions.*

276. Obstruction of the thoracic duct.

Note.—The cause of the obstruction should be stated.

277. Obstruction, obliteration and varicosity of lymphatics.

---

* Return these among the Local Injuries, under the Injuries of Vessels, and in the order here employed. (See Nos. 1009, 1013, 1043, 1057, 1072, 1087, 1095, 1119.)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
278. Vasa lymphifera rupta	Rupture des lymphatiques	Ruptur der Lymphgefässe	Crepatura de' linfatici
Inguen syphiliticum	*Bubon syphilitique*	*Syphilitischer Bubo*	*Bubone sifilitico*
Inflammatio syphilitica glandularum	*Inflammation syphilitique des glandes*	*Syphilitische Entzündung der Drüsen*	*Infiammazione sifilitica delle glandule*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Morbus strumosus glandularum	*Maladie scrofuleuse des glandes*	*Scrophulöse Krankheit der Drüsen*	*Malattia scrofolosa delle glandule*
Suppuratio	*Suppuration*	*Vereiterung*	*Suppurazione*
Vulnus vasorum lymphiferorum	*Blessure des lymphatiques*	*Wunde der Lymphgefässe*	*Ferita de' linfatici*

Morbi Glandularum Bronchialium.

Inflammatio	*Inflammation*	*Entzündung*	*Infiammazione*
Abscessus	*Abcès*	*Abscess*	*Ascesso*
Amplificatio	*Engorgement*	*Vergrösserung. Anschwellung*	*Dilatazione*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Tumores non maligni	*Tumeurs non malignes*	*Gutartige Geschwülste*	*Tumori non maligni*
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercoli*

MORBI GLANDULARUM CÆCARUM.

Morbi Glandulæ Thyroidis.

279. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
280. Bronchocele	Goître	Kropf. *Syn.* Struma	Gozzo
281. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
282. Bronchocele exophthalmica	Goître exophthalmique	Klotzaugenkropf. *Syn.* Basedow'sche Krankheit	Broncocele esoftalmico
283. Bronchocele pulsans	Bronchocèle pulsatif	Pulsirender Kropf	Broncocele pulsante
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*

278. Bursting of lymphatics.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic bubo.*

(43[1].) *Syphilitic inflammation of glands.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(49[1].) *Scrofulous disease of glands.*

(49[1].) *Suppuration.*

(1143.) *Wound of lymphatics.*

Diseases of the Bronchial Glands.

(340.) *Inflammation.*
(341.) *Abscess.*
(342.) *Enlargement.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(343.) *Non-malignant tumours.*

(49[1].) *Tubercle.*

DISEASES OF DUCTLESS GLANDS.

Register those diseases printed here *in Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Thyroid Gland.

279. Inflammation.
   a. Acute.
   b. Chronic.
280. Goître. *Definition :* Enlargement of the thyroid gland, endemic in certain mountainous districts, but not limited to them.
281. Cyst.
282. Exophthalmic bronchocele. *Definition :* Enlargement, with vascular turgescence, of the thyroid gland, accompanied by protrusion of the eyeballs, anæmia, and palpitation.
283. Pulsating bronchocele.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

Morbi Glandulæ Thymi.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
284. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
285. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs bénignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni

Morbi Capsularum Suprarenalium.

Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Degeneratio tuberculosa	*Dégénérescence tuberculeuse*	*Tuberculöse Affection*	*Degenerazione tubercolosa*
286. Morbus Addisoni. *Idem valent* Cutis ærea, Melasma Addisoni	Maladie d'Addison. *Syn.* Melasma Addisoni	Addison'sche Krankheit. *Syn.* Melasma Addisoni	Malattia dell' Addison. *Sin.* Melasma dell' Addison

MORBI SPIRITUS ORGANORUM.

Morbi Spiritus Organorum non Privatim Singulorum.

287. Asthma ex fœnisicio	Fièvre de foin	Heu-Asthma	Asma dei mietitori
Catarrhus epidemicus	*Grippe*	*Grippe.* Syn. *Influenza*	*Influenza*
Pertussis	*Coqueluche*	*Keuchhusten*	*Tosse convulsa*
288. Angina trachealis	Croup	Croup. *Syn.* Häutige Bräune	Laringitide membranacea
Diphtheria	*Diphthérite*	*Diphtheritis*	*Difteritide*
Asphyxia	*Asphyxie*	*Asphyxie*	*Asfissia*

Morbus Narium.

289. Gravedo. *Idem valet* Catarrhus narium	Coryza. *Syn.* Catarrhe nasal	Schnupfen	Coriza

Morbi Laryngis.

290. Inflammatio epiglottidis	Inflammation de l'épiglotte	Entzündung der Epiglottis	Infiammazione dell' epiglottide
291. Exulceratio epiglottidis	Ulcération de l'épiglotte	Geschwürsbildung der Epiglottis	Ulcerazione dell' epiglottide
292. Catarrhus laryngis	Catarrhe laryngé	Catarrh des Kehlkopfs	Catarro laringeo

Diseases of the Thymus Gland.

284. Hypertrophy.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
285. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

Diseases of the Supra-renal Capsules.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(49[1].) *Tubercular degeneration.*
286. Addison's disease. *Synonyms,* Bronzed skin. Melasma Addisoni. *Definition:* Disease of the supra-renal capsules, with discoloration of the skin.

DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Register those diseases printed here in *Italics,* not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Respiratory System not strictly Local.

287. Hay asthma.

(22.) *Influenza.*

(20.) *Hooping cough.*
288. Croup.

(19.) *Diphtheria.*
(995.) **Asphyxia.*

Disease of the Nostrils.†

289. Coryza. *Synonym,* Nasal catarrh.

Diseases of the Larynx.

290. Inflammation of the epiglottis.

291. Ulceration of the epiglottis.

292. Laryngeal catarrh.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

† For the diseases of the nose, see p. 55.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
293. Laryngitis	Laryngite	Entzündung des Kehlkopfs	Laringitide
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
294. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
Ex syphilide	*Syphilitique*	*Syphilitisches*	*Sifilitica*
Ex phthisi	*Tuberculeux*	*Tuberculöses*	*Tubercolosa*
295. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
296. Œdema glottidis	Œdème de la glotte	Oedem der Glottis.	Edema della glottide
297. Necrosis cartilaginum	Nécrose des cartilages	Necrose des Knorpels	Necrosi delle cartilagini
298. Coarctatio	Rétrécissement	Verengerung	Contrazione
Carcinoma epitheliosum	*Cancer épithélial*	*Epithelialkrebs*	*Cancro epiteliale*
299. Tuber verrucosum	Verrue	Warzige Geschwulst	Escrescenza verrucosa
300. Polypus	Polype	Polyp	Polipo
301. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
301*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
Corpora adventitia in larynge	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper im Kehlkopf*	*Corpi stranieri nella laringe*
302. Aphonia	Aphonie	Stimmlosigkeit	Afonia
303. Paralysis glottidis	Paralysie de la glotte	Lähmung der Glottis	Paralisi della glottide
304. Spasmus glottidis	Spasme de la glotte	Krampf der Glottis	Spasmo della glottide
Laryngismus stridulus	*Laryngismus stridulus*	*Laryngismus stridulus*	*Laringismo stridulo*

Morbi Tracheæ et Bronchiorum.

305. Catarrhus bronchiorum	Catarrhe bronchique	Bronchialcatarrh	Catarro bronchiale

293. Laryngitis.

a. Acute.
b. Chronic.

294. Ulcer.

Note.—When chronic laryngitis, ulcer of the larynx, or necrosis of cartilage (see below), is due to phthisis or syphilis, the terms

(43[1].) *Syphilitic* or
(49[1].) *Phthisical*

should be prefixed to the designation of the disease, and the case ought to be returned under the head of the primary affection.

295. Abscess.
296. Œdema of the glottis.

297. Necrosis of cartilage (see the previous Note).

298. Contraction.
(44[1]*c.*) *Epithelial cancer.*

299. Warty growth.

300. Polypus.
301. Cyst.
301*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.

(992, 1039.) *Injuries.*
(1044.) *Foreign bodies in the larynx.*

302. *Aphonia.
303. *Paralysis of the glottis.

304. *Spasm of the glottis.

(96.) *Laryngismus stridulus.*

Diseases of the Trachea and Bronchi.

305. Bronchial catarrh.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
306. Bronchitis	Bronchite	Bronchitis	Bronchitide
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
307. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
308. Plasmata bronchiorum	Bronchite pseudo-membraneuse	Abdrücke der Bronchialröhren	Getti membranosi de' tubi bronchiali
309. Necrosis cartilaginum tracheæ	Nécrose des cartilages de la trachée	Necrose der Knorpel der Trachea	Necrosi delle cartilagini della trachea
Necrosis syphilitica	*Syphilitique*	*Syphilitische*	*Sifilitica*
Necrosis phthisica	*Tuberculeuse*	*Tuberculöse*	*Tubercolosa*
310. Dilatatio	Dilatation	Erweiterung	Dilatazione
311. Coarctatio	Rétrécissement	Verengerung	Ristringimento
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
312. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercoli*
313. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitique	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
313*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Corpora adventitia in bronchiis	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper in den Bronchien*	*Corpi stranieri ne' bronchi*
314. Asthma	Asthme	Asthma	Asma

Morbi Pulmonis.

315. Peripneumonia	Pneumonie	Lungenentzündung. *Syn.* Pneumonie	Pneumonitide
a. V.-Lobularis	Lobulaire	Lobuläre	Lobolare
316. Abscessus	Abcès	Ascess	Ascesso
Inflammatio pyæmica et abscessus	*Inflammation piohémique*	*Pyaemische Entzündung und Abscess*	*Infiammazione piemica*
317. Gangræna	Gangrène	Brand. *Syn.* Gangrän	Gangrena

306. Bronchitis.
   a. Acute.
   b. Chronic.
307. Ulcer.
308. *Casts of the bronchial tubes.

309. Necrosis of the cartilages of the trachea.

Note.—When this affection is due to phthisis or syphilis, the terms

(43[1].) *Syphilitic* or
(49[1].) *Phthisical*

should be prefixed to the designation of the disease, and the case ought to be returned under the head of the primary affection.

310. Dilatation.
311. Contraction.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
312. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
313. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232 (No. 7).

313*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.

(1044.) *Foreign bodies in the bronchi.*

314. Asthma.

Diseases of the Lung.

315. Pneumonia.

Variety:

a. Lobular.

Note.—The term Secondary has been applied to Pneumonia when it occurs as a complication of some other disease: such cases ought to be returned under the head of the primary affection.

316. Abscess.
(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation and abscess.*

317. Gangrene.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
318. Congestio passiva	Congestion passive	Passive Congestion	Congestione passiva
a. Hæmoptysis	Hæmoptysie	Bluthusten	Emottisia
319. Hæmorrhagia pulmonalis. *Idem valet* Apoplexia pulmonalis	Apoplexie pulmonaire. *Syn.* Pneumo-hémorrhagie	Blutaustritt in die Lunge. *Syn.* Apoplexie der Lunge	Stravaso polmonale. *Sin.* Apoplessia polmonale
a. Hæmoptysis	Hæmoptysie	Bluthusten	Emottisia
320. Œdema	Œdème	Oedem	Edema
321. Cirrhosis	Cirrhose	Cirrhose	Cirrosi
322. Emphysema	Emphyseme	Emphysem	Emfisema
a. Vesiculare	Vésiculaire	Vesiculäres	Vesiculare
b. Interlobulare	Interlobulaire	Interlobuläres	Interlobulare
323. Imperfecta explicatio	Atélectasie	Atelectase	Atelettasia
324. Collapsio	Collapsus	Collaps	Collasso
Deposita ex syphilide	*Dépôt syphilitique*	*Syphilitische Ablagerung*	*Deposito sifilitico*
Carcinoma	*Cancéreux*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Phthisis	*Tuberculeux*	*Phthisis.* Syn. *Schwindsucht*	*Tise cronica polmonale*
Tubercula miliaria acuta	*Granulation miliaire*	*Acute Miliartuberculöse*	*Tubercolosi acuta miliare*
325. Phthisis peripneumonica acuta	Phthisie pneumonique aiguë	Acute pneumonische Phthisis	Tise acuta pneumonitica
326. Phthisis peripneumonica longa	Phthisie pneumonique chronique	Chronische pneumonische Phthisis	Tise cronica pneumonitica
327. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitique	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattie parasitiche
327*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
328. Phthisis fabrum molariorum	Phthisie des travailleurs à la pierre de grès	Schwindsucht der Mühlsteinarbeiter	Tise degli scalpellini
329. Asthma cultrariorum	Phthisie des aiguiseurs	Asthma der Schleifer	Asma degli arrotini
330. Asthma metallariorum	Asthme des mineurs	Asthma der Bergleute	Asma de' minatori

Morbi Pleuræ.

331. Pleuritis	Pleurésie	Pleuritis. *Syn.* Rippenfellentzündung	Pleuritide

318. *Passive congestion.
 a. *Hæmoptysis.

319. *Pulmonary extravasation. *Synonym,* Pulmonary apoplexy.

 a. *Hæmoptysis.

320. *Œdema.
321. Cirrhosis.
322. Emphysema.
 a. Vesicular.
 **b.* Interlobular.
323. Atelectasis. *Definition:* Imperfect expansion of the lung, in a new-born child.
324. *Collapse.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic deposit.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(49[1].) *Phthisis.*

(49[1].) *Acute miliary tuberculosis.*

325. Acute pneumonic phthisis.

326. Chronic pneumonic phthisis.

327. Parasitic disease.
 Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233 (Nos. 14, 22).
327*. Malformations.
 Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 245.
(1054, *Injuries.*
1058.)
(1044.)*Foreign bodies.*
328. Millstone makers' phthisis.

329. Grinders' asthma.

330. Miners' asthma.

Diseases of the Pleura.

331. Pleurisy.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

	Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
332.	Pleuritis longa	Pleurésie chronique	Chronische Pleuritis	Pleuritide cronica
333.	Empyema	Empyème	Empyem	Empiema
334.	Adhærentia	Adhérences	Adhaesionen. *Syn.* Verwachsungen	Aderenze
335.	Hydrothorax	Hydrothorax	Hydrothorax. *Syn.* Brustwassersuch	Idrotorace
336.	Pneumothorax	Pneumothorax	Pneumothorax	Pneumotorace
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
337.	Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
	Pleuritis tuberculosa	*Pleurésie tuberculeuse*	*Tuberculöse Pleuritis*	*Pleuritide tubercolosa*
	Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*

Morbi Mediastini.

338.	Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
339.	Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
	Morbi glandulæ thymi	*Maladies du thymus*	*Krankheiten der Thymus*	*Malattie della glandula timo*

Morbi Glandularum Bronchialium.

340.	Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
341.	Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
342.	Amplificatio	Engorgement	Vergrösserung Anschwellung	Aumento di volume
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
343.	Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
	Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*

332. Chronic pleurisy.

333. Empyema.
334. Adhesions, including thickening and ossification.

335. *Hydrothorax. *Definition :* Passive dropsy of the pleura.

336. Pneumothorax.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
337. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

(49[1].) *Tubercular pleurisy.*
(1053–54.) *Injuries*

Diseases of the Mediastinum.

338. Abscess.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
339. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

(284–5.) *Diseases of the thymus gland.*

Diseases of the Bronchial Glands.

340. Inflammation.
341. Abscess.
342. Enlargement.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
343. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

(49[1].) *Tubercle.*

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS.

Morbi Labrorum.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
344. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
Ulcus syphiliticum	*Ulcère syphilitique*	*Syphilitisches Geschwür*	*Ulcera sifilitica*
345. Fissuræ	Fissures	Risse. *Syn.* Fissuren	Fissure
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Hypertrophia strumosa	*Hypertrophie scrofuleuse*	*Scrophulöse Hypertrophie*	*Ipertrofia scrofolosa*
346. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
347. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
a. Labrum leporinum	Bec de lièvre	Hasenscharte	Labbro leporino

Morbi Oris.

348. Stomatitis	Stomatite	Stomatitis. *Syn.* Entzündung der Mundschleimhaut	Stomatitide
349. Stomatitis exulcerans	Stomatite ulcéreuse	Ulcerative Stomatitis	Stomatitide ulcerosa
350. Aphthæ. *Idem valet* Stomatitis vesiculosa	Aphtheuse	Soor. *Syn.* Schwämmchen, Aphthen	Afte
352. Abscessus buccarum	Abcès de la joue	Abscess der Wange	Ascesso della guancia
353. Gangræna oris. *Idem valet* Stomatitis gangrænosa	Gangrène de la bouche	Noma. *Syn.* Wasserkrebs	Cancro della bocca
354. Cystis buccarum	Kyste de la joue	Cyste der Wange	Ciste della guancia
355. Ranula	Grenouillette	Ranula	Ranula
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
356. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
a. Aphthæ parasiticæ	Muguet parasitaire	Parasitischer Soor	Afte parasitiche

DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Lips.

The affected lip ought to be specified.

344. Ulcer.
(43[1].) *Syphilitic ulcer.*

345. Fissures.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(49[1].) *Scrofulous hypertrophy.*

346. Cyst.
347. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 241.

a. Hare-lip.

Diseases of the Mouth.

Note.—Whenever any of the affections of the mouth, throat, or parts connected therewith depend on syphilis, scurvy, local irritants, or any other specific cause, the fact should be stated.

348. Stomatitis.

349. Ulcerative stomatitis.

350. Thrush. *Synonyms,* Aphtha, Vesicular stomatitis.

*352. Abscess of the cheek.

353. Cancrum oris. *Synonym,* Gangrenous stomatitis.

354. Cyst of the cheek.

355. Ranula.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*

356. Parasitic disease.

a. Parasitic thrush. *Synonym,* Parasitic aphthæ.
The name of the Thrush parasite is given at p. 234, No. 45.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 234. (Nos. 44, 45.)

* 351 has been accidentally omitted.

Morbi Maxillarum Antrique.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
357. Maxillarum cohærentia ex cicatrice	Adhérences par cicatrice	Verwachsung der Kiefer durch Narbenbildung	Aderenze delle mascelle da cicatrice
358. Abscessus antri	Abcès dit maxillaire	Abscess der Kieferhöhle	Ascesso dell'antro
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
359. Tumor fibrosus	Tumeur fibreuse	Fibröse Geschwulst	Tumore fibroso
360. Tumor myelodes	Tumeur myéloïde	Myeloide Geschwulst	Tumore mieloide
361. Tumor osseus	Tumeur osseuse	Knochengeschwulst	Tumore osseo
a. Hypertrophia ossium faciei	Hypertrophie des os de la face	Hypertrophie der Gesichtsknochen	Ipertrofia delle ossa della faccia
362. Tumor cartilaginosus	Tumeur cartilagineuse	Knorpelige Geschwulst	Tumore cartilaginoso
363. Tumor vasculosus	Tumeur vasculaire	Gefässgeschwulst	Tumore vascolare
364. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
Corpora adventitia in antro	*Corps étrangers de l'antre d'Highmore*	*Fremde Körper in der Highmorshöhle*	*Corpi stranieri nell'antro Highmoriano*

Morbi, Deformitates, Injuriæ quibus Dentes et Gingivæ et Alveoli opportuni.

365. Dentitio	Dentition	Zahnen	Dentizione

MORBI DENTIUM IPSORUM.

366. Caries	Carie	Caries	Carie
367. Necrosis	Nécrose	Necrose	Necrosi
368. Exostosis	Exostose	Exostose	Esostosi
369. Extenuatio	Absorption	Absorption	Atrofia

MORBI MEDULLÆ DENTIUM.

370. Irritatio	Irritation	Irritation	Irritazione
371. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
372. Exulceratio	Ulcération	Verschwärung oder Geschwürsbildung	Ulcerazione
373. Gangræna	Gangrène	Gangrän. *Syn.* Brand	Gangrena

Diseases of the Jaws, including the Antrum.

The affections of the alveoli are to be returned with those of the teeth. (See p. 85.)

357. Adhesion of the jaws by cicatrix.

358. Abscess of the antrum.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
359. Fibrous tumour.

360. Myeloid tumour.

361. Osseous tumour.

a. Hypertrophy of the bones of the face.

362. Cartilaginous tumour.

363. Vascular tumour.

364. Cyst.
(1016.) *Foreign bodies in the antrum.*

Diseases, Malformations, and Injuries of the Teeth, Gums, and Alveoli.

365. Teething.

Note.—Any affection, such as convulsions and paralysis, induced by this condition should be specified.

DISEASES OF THE DENTAL TISSUE.

366. Caries.
367. Necrosis.
368. Exostosis.
369. Absorption.

DISEASES OF THE DENTAL PULP.

370. Irritation.
371. Inflammation.
372. Ulceration.

373. Gangrene.

MORBI PERIOSTEI DENTIUM.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
374. Carunculæ sive polypus	Granulation ou polype	Wucherung oder Polyp	Granulazione o polipo
375. Membrana in calcem conversa	Transformation calcaire	Verkalkung	Calcificazione
376. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
377. Abscessus alveolaris	Abcès	Parulis	Ascesso della gengiva
378. Diu aucta crassitudo	Épaississement chronique	Chronische Verdickung	Ingrossamento cronico
379. Inflammatio rheumatica	Inflammation rhumatismale	Rheumatische Entzündung	Infiammazione reumatica

MORBI GINGIVARUM.

380. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
381. Exulceratio	Ulcération	Verschwärung	Ulcerazione
382. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
383. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
384. Durities (infantilis)	Induration	Verhärtung	Induramento(nell' infanzia)
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
385. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Polypus	Polype	Polyp	Polipo
b. Tumor cartilaginosus	Tumeur cartilagineuse	Knorpelige Geschwulst	Tumore cartilaginoso
c. Tumor vasculosus	Tumeur vasculaire	Gefässgeschwulst	Tumore vascolare
386. Epulis	Épulis	Epulis	Epulide

MORBI ALVEOLORUM.

387. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
388. Necrosis	Nécrose	Necrose	Necrosi
389. Caries	Carie	Caries	Carie
390. Exostosis	Exostose	Exostose	Esostosi
391. Cystis dentigera	Kyste renfermant une dent ou plusieurs	Zahnführende Cyste	Ciste dentigera
392. Extenuatio	Absorption	Absorption	Atrofia alveolare

MORBI SINGULARES DENTIUM PERIOSTEI, GINGIVARUM, ALVEOLORUM.

393. Inflammatio ex hydrargyro	Inflammation mercurielle	Mercurielle Entzündung	Infiammazione mercuriale

DISEASES OF THE DENTAL PERIOSTEUM.

374. Granulation or polypus.

375. Calcification.

376. Inflammation.
377. Gum-boil.

378. Chronic thickening.

379. Rheumatic inflammation.

DISEASES OF THE GUMS.

380. Inflammation.
381. Ulceration.
382. Hypertrophy.
383. Atrophy.
384. Induration (in infancy).

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
385. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
a. Polypus.
b. Cartilaginous tumour.
c. Vascular tumour.
386. Epulis.

DISEASES OF THE ALVEOLI.

387. Inflammation.
388. Necrosis.
389. Caries.
390. Exostosis.
391. Dentigerous cyst.

392. Absorption.

SPECIFIC DISEASES AFFECTING THE DENTAL PERIOSTEUM, GUMS, OR ALVEOLI.

393. Mercurial inflammation.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
394. Inflammatio et necrosis ex phosphoro	Inflammation et nécrose causées par le phosphore	Phosphor-Entzündung und Necrose	Infiammazione fosforica e necrosi
Cœrulea ex plumbo gingiva	*Liséré bleu saturnin*	*Blauer Rand durch Blei*	*Gengiva plumbea*
Scorbutus	*Scorbut*	*Scorbut*	*Scorbuto*

DENTITIO INORDINATA.

395. Eruptionis tempora inusitata dentium priorum	Irrégularité dans l'époque de l'apparition des dents temporaires	Unregelmässigkeit in der Zeit des Durchtritts der Milchzähne	Irregolarità quanto al tempo della messa de' denti decidui
396. Eruptionis tempora inusitata dentium novorum	Irrégularité dans l'époque de l'apparition des dents permanentes	Unregelmässigkeit in der Zeit des Durchtritts der permanenten Zähne	Irregolarità quanto al tempo della messa de' denti permanenti
397. Positura inordinata dentium priorum	Irrégularité de position des dents temporaires	Unregelmässigkeit in der Stellung der Milchzähne	Irregolarità quanto alla posizione de' denti decidui
398. Positura inordinata dentium novorum	Irrégularité de position des dents permanentes	Unregelmässigkeit in der Stellung der permanenten Zähne	Irregolarità quanto alla posizione de' denti permanenti
399. Numerus inusitatus dentium priorum	Irrégularité de nombre des dents temporaires	Unregelmässigkeit in der Zahl der Milchzähne	Irregolarità quanto al numero de' denti decidui
400. Numerus inusitatus dentium novorum	Irrégularité de nombre des dents permanentes	Unregelmässigkeit in der Zahl der permanenten Zähne	Irregolarità quanto al numero de' denti permanenti
401. Forma inordinata dentium priorum	Irrégularité de forme des dents temporaires	Unregelmässigkeit in der Gestalt der Milchzähne	Irregolarità quanto alla forma de' denti decidui
402. Forma inordinata dentium novorum	Irrégularité de forme des dents permanentes	Unregelmässigkeit in der Gestalt der permanentenZähne	Irregolarità quanto alla forma de' denti permanenti
403. Dentes ipsi extra ordinem evoluti	Développement anormal du tissu dentaire	Unregelmässige Entwickelung der Zahnsubstanz	Sviluppo anormale del tessuto dentale

394. Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis.

(908c.) *Blue gum from lead.*

(54.) *Scurvy.*

IRREGULAR DENTITION.

395. Irregularity in the time of eruption of the temporary teeth.

396. ,, ,, permanent teeth.

397. Irregularity in the position of the temporary teeth.

398. ,, ,, permanent teeth.

399. Irregularity of the number of the temporary teeth.

400. ,, ,, permanent teeth.

401. Irregularity in the form of the temporary teeth.

402. ,, ,, permanent teeth.

403. Abnormal development of the dental tissue.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
404. Cortex dentium extra ordinem evolutus	Développement anormal de l'émail dentaire	Unregelmässige Entwickelung des Zahnschmelzes	Sviluppo anormale dello smalto
405. Materia propria dentium extra ordinem evoluta	Développement anormal de la dentine	Unregelmässige Entwickelung der Elfenbeinsubstanz	Sviluppo anormale della dentina
406. Cæmentum dentium extra ordinem evolutum	Développement anormal du cément dentaire	Unregelmässige Entwickelung des Cements	Sviluppo anormale del cemento
407. Maxillarum circa alveolos extra ordinem evoluta magnitudo	Développement anormal de la portion alvéolaire des gencives en volume	Unregelmässige Entwickelung des Alveolarfortsatzes der Kiefer in Grösse	Sviluppo anormale della parte alveolare delle mascelle quanto alla grandezza
408. Forma maxillarum circa alveolos extra ordinem evoluta	Développement anormal de la portion alvéolaire des gencives en forme	Unregelmässige Entwickelung des Alveolarfortsatzes der Kiefer in Gestalt	Sviluppo anormale della parte alveolare delle mascelle quanto alla forma
409. Maxilla inferior curta	Développement incomplet de la mâchoire inférieure	Mangelhaftes Wachsthum des Unterkiefers	Sviluppo difettoso della mascella inferiore
410. Læsi extrinsecus alveoli dentiumque periosteum	Blessures des alvéoles et du périoste dentaire	Mechanische Verletzungen der Alveolen und des Zahnperiosts	Lesioni mecaniche degli alveoli e del periostio de' denti
a. Hæmorrhagia	Hémorrhagie	Haemorrhagie	Emorragia
b Fractura	Fracture	Fractur	Frattura
411. Læsi extrinsecus dentes	Blessures des dents	Mechanische Verletzungen der Zähne	Lesioni mecaniche dei denti
a. Fractura	Fracture	Fractur	Frattura
b. Dilaceratio	Dilacération. *Syn.* Déchirure	Zerspaltung	Dilacerazione
c. Loco moti dentes	Luxation	Dislocation	Slogamento
d. Attritus	Usure	Friction	Usura

Morbi Linguæ.

412. Glossitis	Glossite	Zungenentzündung	Glossitide

404. Abnormal development of the enamel.

405. ,, ,, ,, dentine.

406. ,, ,, ,, cementum.

407. Abnormal development of the alveolar portions of the jaws, in size.

408. ,, ,, ,, in form.

409. Defective growth of lower jaw.

410. Mechanical injuries of the alveoli and dental periosteum.

a. Hæmorrhage.
b. Fracture.

411. Mechanical injuries of the teeth.

a. Fracture.
b. Dilaceration.

c. Dislocation.
d. Friction.

Diseases of the Tongue.

412. Glossitis.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
413. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
414. Ulcus apthodes	Apthe	Aphthöses Geschwür	Ulcera aftosa
415. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
416. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
Syphilis primigenia	*Syphilis primitive*	*Primäre Syphilis*	*Sifilide primaria*
Syphilis secundaria	*Syphilis secondaire*	*Secundäre Syphilis*	*Sifilide secondaria*
Carcinoma epitheliosum	*Cancer épithélial*	*Epithelialkrebs*	*Cancro epiteliale*
417. Tumor vasculosus	Tumeur vasculaire	Gefässgeschwulst	Tumore vascoloso
418. Lingua frenata	Filet	Anwachsung der Zunge	Brevità del frenulo
Paralysis	*Paralysie*	*Lähmung*	*Paralisi*

Morbi Faucium et Palati.

419. Dolor faucium	Mal de gorge	Halsweh	Angina delle fauci
420. Resolutio faucium	Relâchement	Erschlaffung der Fauces	Rilassatezza delle fauci
421. Fauces ulcerosæ	Ulcérations	Geschwürige Halsentzündung	Angina ulcerosa
422. Cynanche tonsillaris	Esquinancie	Angina tonsillaris. *Syn.* Parenchymatöse und phlegmonöse Entzündung des Rachens	Angina tonsillare
423. Inflammatio tonsillarum	Amygdalite	Entzündung der Mandeln	Tonsillitide
424. Angina putris. *Idem valet* Cynanche maligna	Angine gangréneuse. *Syn.* — maligne	Angina maligna oder gangraenosa	Angina maligna
Diphtheria	*Diphthérite*	*Diphtheritis*	*Difterite*
425. Tonsillæ intumescentes	Hypertrophie des amygdales	Hypertrophie der Tonsillen	Tonsille ipertrofiche
Carcinoma tonsillarum	*Cancer des amygdales*	*Krebs der Tonsillen*	*Cancro delle tonsille*

413. Ulcer.
414. Aphthous ulcer.

415. Abscess.
416. Hypertrophy.
(43[1]A.) *Primary syphilis.*

(43[1]B.) *Secondary syphilis.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

417. Vascular tumour.

418. Tongue-tie.

(89.) **Paralysis.*

Diseases of the Fauces and Palate.

419. Sore throat.
420. Relaxed throat.

421. Ulcerated throat.

422. Quinsy. *Synonym,* Cynanche tonsillaris.

423. Tonsillitis.

424. Sloughing sore throat. *Synonyms,* Putrid sore throat. Cynanche maligna.
Note.—This affection must be distinguished from malignant scarlet fever.
(19.) *Diphtheria.*
425. Enlarged tonsils.

(44[1].) *Cancer of the tonsils.*

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Morbus strumosus tonsillarum	*Scrofule*	*Scrophulöse Krankheit der Tonsillen*	*Malattia scrofolosa delle tonsille*
426. Uva descendens	Élongation de la luette	Verlängerung des Zäpfchens	Ugola allungata
427. Palatum perforatum	Perforation du palais	Perforation des Gaumens	Perforazione del palato
428. Strictura faucium	Rétrécissement du gosier	Strictur oder Verengerung der Fauces	Ristringimento delle fauci
Mala syphilitica faucium et tonsillarum	*Affections syphilitiques du gosier et des amygdales*	*Syphilitische Affection der Fauces und Tonsillen*	*Malattia sifilitica delle fauci e delle tonsille*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
429. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Tumor fibrocellulosus	Fibro-cellulaire	Fibröse	Fibrocelluloso
b. Tumor fibrocysticus	Fibro-cystique	Fibrocystische	Fibrocistico
430. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
a. Palatum fissum	Division du palais	Wolfsrachen	Palato fesso

Morbi Pharyngis.

431. Pharyngitis	Pharyngite	Schlundentzündung	Faringitide
432. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
a. In summo	Ulcère superficiel	Oberflächliches	Ulcera superficiale
b. Perforans	Ulcère perforant	Perforirendes	,, perforante
433. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
434. Sphacelus	Escharre	Gangrän	Gangrena
435. Palatum molle adhærens	Adhérence du palais	Verwachsung des weichen Gaumens	Aderenza del palato molle
436. Dilatatio	Dilatation	Erweiterung	Dilatazione
Vitia syphilitica	*Affection syphilitique*	*Syphilitische Affection*	*Malattie sifilitiche*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Injuriæ exedentium	*Lésions par substances corrosives*	*Verletzung durch ätzende Substanzen*	*Lesioni prodotte da sostanze corrosive*
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
Paralysis	*Paralytique*	*Lähmung*	*Paralisi*

(49[1].) *Scrofulous disease of the tonsils.*

426. Elongated uvula.

427. Perforation of the palate.

428. Stricture of the fauces.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic affection of the fauces and tonsils.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

429. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

a. Fibro-cellular tumour.

b. Fibro-cystic tumour.

430. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 241.

a. Cleft palate.

Diseases of the Pharynx.

431. Pharyngitis.

432. Ulcer.

a. Superficial ulcer.

b. Perforating ulcer.

433. Abscess.

434. Sloughing.

435. Adhesion of the soft palate.

436. *Dilatation.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic affection.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

(1047.) *Injury by corrosive substances.*

(1045.) *Foreign bodies.*

(89.) **Paralysis.*

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Morbi Glandularum Salivosarum.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
437. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
438. Saliva frequens. *Idem valet* Ptyalismus	Salivation	Speichelfluss	Sialismo o Salivazione
439. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
440. Fistula salivosa	Fistule salivaire	Speichelfistel	Fistola salivale
Parotides	*Oreillons*	*Mumps.* Syn. *Ziegenpeter*	*Parotitide o Orecchioni*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
441. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
442. Calculus salivosus	Calcul salivaire	Speichelstein	Calcolo salivale

Morbi Œsophagi.

443. Œsophagitis	Œsophagite	Entzündung der Speiseröhre	Esofagitide
444. Exulceratio	Ulcération	Verschwärung	Ulcerazione
445. Œsophagus perforatus	Perforation	Perforation	Perforazione
446. Strictura	Rétrécissement	Strictur	Ristringimento
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
447. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuria exedentium	*Lésion par substances corrosives*	*Verletzung durch ätzende Substanzen*	*Lesioni prodotte da sostanze corrosive*
Paralysis	*Paralysie*	*Lähmung*	*Paralisi*
448. Devorandi difficultas	Dysphagie	Dysphagie. *Syn.* Schlingbeschwerde	Disfagia

Morbi Ventriculi.

449. Inflammatio	Gastrite	Magenentzündung.	Gastritide
a. Ex venenis irritantibus	*Par empoisonnement*	*Von irritirenden Giften*	*Da veleni irritanti*

Diseases of the Salivary Glands.

437. Inflammation.
438. *Salivation. *Synonym,* Ptyalism.

439. Abscess.
440. Salivary fistula.
(21.) *Mumps.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
441. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
442. Salivary calculus.

Diseases of the Œsophagus.

443. Œsophagitis.

444. Ulceration.
445. *Perforation.

446. *Stricture.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(1046.) *Foreign bodies.*
447. Malformations.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.
(1047.) *Injury by corrosive substances.*
(89.) **Paralysis.*
448. Dysphagia.

Diseases of the Stomach.

449. Gastritis.

(906, &c.) *a. From irritant poisons.*
For the list of poisons, see p. 177.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
450. Ulcus longum	Ulcère chronique	Chronisches Geschwür	Ulcera cronica
451. Hæmatemesis	Hématémèse	Bluterbrechen	Ematemesi
452. Ventriculus perforatus	Perforation	Perforation	Perforazione
453. Dilatatio	Dilatation	Erweiterung	Dilatazione
454. Strictura	Rétrécissement	Strictur	Ristringimento
455. Fistula	Fistule gastrique	Magenfistel	Fistola gastrica
456. Hernia	Hernie	Bruch	Ernia
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
457. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumor non maligni
458. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattie parasitiche
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
459. Laceratio	Déchirure	Zerreissung	Lacerazione
460. Dyspepsia	Dyspepsie	Dyspepsie	Dispepsia
461. Gastrodynia	Gastrodynie	Gastrodynie. *Syn.* Cardialgie	Gastrodinia
462. Pyrosis	Pyrosis	Sodbrennen	Pirosi
463. Vomitus	Vomissement	Erbrechen	Vomito

Morbi Intestinorum.

464. Enteritis	Entérite	Enteritis	Enteritide
465. Inflammatio cæci intestini	Typhlite	Blinddarmentzündung	Tiflitide
466. Dysenteria	Dysenterie	Ruhr. *Syn.* Dysenterie	Dissenteria
467. Exulceratio	Ulcération	Verschwärung	Ulcerazione
468. Intestina perforata	Perforation	Perforation	Perforazione
469. Abscessus sub peritonæo ortus	Abcès sous-péritonéal	Abscess im Subperitonealgewebe	Ascesso nel tessuto sotto-peritoneale
470. Abscessus stercorosus	Abcès stercoral	Kothabscess. *Syn.* Fæcalabscess	Ascesso fecale

450. Chronic ulcer.

451. *Hæmatemesis.

452. Perforation.

Note.—The cause of the perforation, when ascertained, should be stated.

453. *Dilatation.
454. *Stricture.
455. Gastric fistula.
456. Hernia.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(45[1].) *Colloid.*
457. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

458. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 46, 47.)

(1066–71.) *Injuries.*
(1074.) *Foreign bodies.*
459. Spontaneous laceration.
460. Dyspepsia.
461. Gastrodynia.

462. Pyrosis.
463. *Vomiting.

Diseases of the Intestines.

464. Enteritis.
465. Typhlitis.

466. Dysentery.

467. Ulceration.
468. Perforation.
469. Abscess in the sub-peritoneal tissue.

470. Fæcal abscess.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
471. Fistula	Fistule	Fistel	Fistola
Fistula stercorosa. *Idem valet* Anus nothus	Anus contre nature. *Syn.* Anus artificiel	Kothfistel	Ano artificiale
Fistula vesicam inter et intestina	*Fistule vesico-intestinale*	*Blasendarm-Fistel*	*Fistola vescico-intestinale*
472. Hæmorrhagia	Hémorragie	Blutung. *Syn.* Haemorrhagie	Emorragia
473. Melæna	Melæna	Melaena	Melena
474. Dilatatio	Dilatation	Erweiterung	Dilatazione
475. Tympanites	Tympanite	Tympanites. *Syn.* Meteorismus	Timpanite
476. Obstructio	Obstruction	Verstopfung	Ostruzione
477. Strictura	Rétrécissement	Strictur	Ristringimento
478. Intestina in se suscepta	Intussusception. *Syn.* Invagination	Intussusception. *Syn.* Einstülpung	Invaginamento
479. Strangulatio interna	Étranglement interne	Innere Einschnürung.	Strozzamento interno
a. Mesenterii	Mésentérique	Mesenterische	Mesenterico
b. Mesocoli	Mésocolique	Mesocolische	Mesocolico
480. Hernia	Hernie	Bruch	Ernia
a. Reponendi patiens	Réductible	Reducirbarer	Reducibile
b. Reponendi non patiens	Irréductible	Nichtreducirbarer	Irreducibile
c. Obstructa	Engouée	Obstruirter	Intasata
d. Inflammata	Enflammée	Entzündeter	Infiammata
e. Strangulata	Étranglée	Eingeklemmter	Strozzata
1. Diaphragmatica	Diaphragmatique	Zwerchfellbruch	Diaframmatica
2. Epigastrica	Épigastrique	Epigastrischer Bruch	Epigastrica
3. Ventralis	Ventrale	Bauchbruch	Ventrale
4. Umbilicaris	Ombilicale	Nabelbruch	Ombelicale
5. Lumbaris	Lombaire	Lendenbruch	Lombare
6. Inguinalis	Inguinale	Leistenbruch	Inguinale
a. Obliqua	Oblique	Aeusserer Leistenbruch	Obliqua
b. Recta	Directe	Innerer Leistenbruch	Diretta
c. Imperfecta	Incomplète	Unvollständiger Leistenbruch	Incompleta
d. Scrotalis	Scrotale	Hodensackbruch	Scrotale
e. Ingenita	Congénitale	Angeborener	Congenitale
f. Infantilis	De l'enfance	Der Kinder	Infantile

471. Fistula.
  a. Fæcal fistula. *Synonym,* Artificial anus.

(561.) *Vesico-intestinal fistula.*
472. Hæmorrhage.

473. Melæna.
474. *Dilatation.
475. *Tympanites.

476. *Obstruction.
477. Stricture.
478. Intussusception.

479. Internal strangulation.
  a. Mesenteric.
  b. Mesocolic.

480. Hernia.
  a. Reducible.
  b. Irreducible.

  c. Obstructed.
  d. Inflamed.
  e. Strangulated.
    1. Diaphragmatic.
    2. Epigastric.

    3. Ventral.
    4. Umbilical.
    5. Lumbar.
    6. Inguinal.
      a. Oblique.

      b. Direct.

      c. Incomplete.

      d. Scrotal.
      e. Congenital.
      f. Infantile.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
7. Femoralis	Fémorale	Schenkelbruch	Femorale
8. Obturatoria	Obturatrice	Bruch der eirunden Löcher	Otturatoria
9. Perinealis	Périnéale	Mittelfleischbruch	Perineale
10. Pudendalis	Des grandes lèvres	Bruch der äusseren Schamlippe	Pudendale
11. Vaginalis	Vaginale	Scheidenbruch	Vaginale
12. Ischiadica	Ischiatique	Hüftbeinbruch	Ischiatica
481. Morbi velamentorum herniarum	Maladies des sacs herniaires	Krankheiten der Bruchsäcke	Malattie dei sacchi erniarii
a. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
b. Interclusa hernia fibrinæ profluvio	Épanchement séreux	Faserstoffiger Erguss mit Verschliessung	Stravaso fibrinoso
c. Suppuratio	Suppuration	Vereiterung	Suppurazione
d. Hydrops	Hydropisie	Wassersucht	Idropisia
e. Corpora mobilia	Corps étrangers	Bewegliche Körper	Corpi mobili
f. Laceratio	Déchirure	Zerreissung	Lacerazione
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
482. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Polypus	Polype	Polyp	Polipo
483. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
Concreta	*Concrétions*	*Concretionen*	*Concrezioni*
483*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi de conformazione
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
484. Alvus soluta	Diarrhée	Durchfall. *Syn.* Diarrhöe	Diarrea
Cholera simplex	*Choléra simple*	*Sporadische Cholera*	*Colera semplice*
Cholera pestifera	*Choléra asiatique*	*Asiatische Cholera*	*Colera maligno*
a. Diarrhœa cholerica	*Cholérine*	*Choleraartige Diarrhöe*	*Colerina*
485. Paralysis	Paralysie	Lähmung	Paralisi
486. Colum	Colique	Kolik	Colica
Colum ex plumbo	*Colique de plomb*	*Blei-Kolik*	*Colica litargirosa*
487. Alvus adstricta	Constipation	Verstopfung	Costipazione
Morbi Recti Intestini et Ani.			
488. Exulceratio	Ulcération	Geschwürsbildung	Ulcerazione

7. Femoral.
8. Obturator.

9. Perineal.
10. Pudendal.

11. Vaginal.
12. Ischiatic.

481. Diseases of hernial sacs.

a. Inflammation.
b. Fibrinous effusion with closure.

c. Suppuration.
d. Dropsy.
e. Movable bodies.
f. Laceration.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(45[1].) *Colloid.*

482. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

a. Polypus.

483. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 1–3, 8–13, 15–20, 24, 25, 27, 32, 34, 35.)

(1075.) *Concretions.*

483*. Malformations.

With the exception of hernia, which will appear under 480, return such cases here according to the list at pages 239, 245.

(1075.) *Foreign bodies.*

(1066–71.) *Injuries.*

484. Diarrhœa.

(17.) *Simple cholera.*
(18.) *Malignant cholera.*

a. Choleraic diarrhœa.

485. *Paralysis.

486. Colic.

(908[a].) *Lead colic.*

487. Constipation.

Diseases of the Rectum and Anus.

488. Ulceration.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
489. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
490. Fistula in ano	Fistule à l'anus	Afterfistel. *Syn.* Fistula ani	Fistola dell' ano
Fistula rectum inter et vesicam	*Fistule recto-vésicale*	*Fistula recto-vesicalis.* Syn. *Mastdarmblasenfistel*	*Fistola retto-vescicale*
Fistula rectum inter et iter urinæ	*Fistule recto-urêthrale*	*Fistula recto-urethralis.* Syn. *Mastdarmharnröhrenfistel*	*Fistola retto-uretrale*
Fistula rectum inter et vaginam	*Fistule recto-vaginale*	*Fistula recto-vaginalis.* Syn. *Mastdarmscheidenfistel*	*Fistola retto-vaginale*
491. Hæmorrhoïdes	Hémorroïdes	Haemorrhoiden	Emorroidi
a. Interiores	Interne	Innere	Interne
b. Exteriores	Externe	Aeussere	Esterne
492. Hæmorrhagia e recto intestino	Hémorragie rectale	Blutung vom Mastdarm	Emorragia dall' intestino retto
493. Rhagades ani	Fissure à l'anus	Fissura ani. *Syn.* Fissur des Afters	Fissure dell' ano
494. Prolapsio	Prolapsus	Vorfall. *Syn.* Prolaps	Procidenza
495. Strictura	Rétrécissement	Strictur	Ristringimento
Syphilis recti intestini	*Syphilis du rectum*	*Syphilis des Mastdarms*	*Sifilide dell' intestino retto*
496. Condyloma ani	Condyloma de l'anus	Condylom des Afters	Condiloma dell' ano
Carcinoma recti intestini	*Cancer du rectum*	*Krebs des Mastdarms*	*Cancro dell' intestino retto*
Carcinoma ani	*Cancer de l'anus*	*Krebs des Afters*	*Cancro dell'ano*
497. Tumores non maligni recti intestini	Tumeurs non malignes du rectum	Gutartige Geschwülste am Mastdarm	Tumori non maligni dell' intestino retto
497*. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
497†. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
Corpora adventitia	*Corps étrangers*	*Fremde Körper*	*Corpi stranieri*
498. Neuralgia	Névralgie	Neuralgia	Nevralgia
499. Spasmus ani	Spasme du sphincter	Krampf des Sphincter Ani	Spasmo dello sfintere dell' ano
500. Pruritus ani	Prurit	Pruritus Ani	Prurito all' ano

489. Abscess.
490. Fistula in ano.

(562.) *Recto-vesical fistula.*

(600.) *Recto-urethral fistula.*

(676.) *Recto-vaginal fistula.*

491. Hæmorrhoids.
    a. Internal.
    b. External.
492. Hæmorrhage from the rectum.

493. Fissure of the anus.

494. Prolapsus.

495. *Stricture.
(43[1].) *Syphilis of the rectum.*

496. Condyloma of the anus.

(44[1].) *Cancer of the rectum.*

(44[1].) *Cancer of the anus.*

497. Non-malignant tumours of the rectum.
    Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
497*. Parasitic disease.
    Return cases of this class here according to the list at p. 233. (See No. 10.)
497†. Malformations.
    Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.
(1081–82). *Injuries.*
(1089.) *Foreign bodies in the rectum.*
498. Neuralgia.
499. Spasm of the sphincter ani.

500. Pruritus ani.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Morbi Jecinoris.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
501. Hepatitis	Hépatite	Leberentzündung. *Syn.* Hepatitis	Epatitide
502. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
Inflammatio pyæmica et abscessus	*Inflammation et abcès pyohémiques*	*Pyaemische Entzündung und Abscess*	*Infiammazione piemica ed ascesso*
503. Atrophia acuta	Atrophie aiguë	Acute Atrophie	Atrofia acuta
504. Amplificatio simplex. *Idem valet* Congestio jecinoris	Congestion	Einfache Vergrösserung. *Syn.* Congestion der Leber	Aumento di volume semplice. *Sin.* Congestione del fegato
505. Crassitudo velamenti aucta	Epaississement de la capsule de Glisson	Verdickung der Kapsel	Ingrossamento della capsula
506. Cirrhosis	Cirrhose	Cirrhosis	Cirrosi
507. Jecur adiposum	Foie gras	Fettleber. *Syn.* Fettige Entartung der Leber	Fegato grassoso
508. Deposita fibrosa	Dépôt fibroïde	Fibröse Ablagerung	Deposito fibroide
509. Jecur lardaceum. *Idem valent* Morbus jecinoris amylodes, Jecur cereum	Foie lardacé. *Syn.* Maladie amyloïde du foie	Speckleber. *Syn.* Speckige oder amyloide Entartung der Leber	Fegato lardaceo. *Sin.* Malattia amiloidea del fegato
Deposita ex syphilide	*Syphilitique*	*Syphilitische Ablagerung*	*Deposito sifilitico*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
510. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
511. Cystis	Cyste	Cyste	Cistide
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
512. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
512*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
513. Morbus regius	Jaunisse	Gelbsucht. *Syn.* Icterus	Itterizia
514. Vena portarum interclusa	Obstruction de la veine porte	Verstopfung der Pfortader	Ostruzione della vena porta

Diseases of the Liver.

501. Hepatitis.

502. Abscess.

Note.—When abscess of the liver is associated with dysentery, injury, or any other condition, the fact should be stated.

(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation and abscess.*

503. Acute atrophy.

504. Simple enlargement. *Synonym,* Congestion of the liver.

505. Thickening of the capsule.

506. Cirrhosis.

507. Fatty liver.

508. Fibroid deposit.

509. Lardaceous liver. *Synonyms,* Amyloid disease of the liver. Waxy liver.

Note.—Such cases have been described under the name of Scrofulous disease of the liver.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic deposit.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

(45[1].) *Colloid.*

510. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

511. Cyst.

(49[1].) *Tubercle.*

512. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 14, 21–23, 25, 28, 34, 35.)

512*. Malformation.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 239.

(1066–71.) *Injuries.*

513. Jaundice. *Synonym,* Icterus.

514. Obstruction of the vena portæ.

Morbi Ductuum Jecinoris et Vesiculæ Fellis.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
515. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
516. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
517. Membranæ perforatæ	Perforation	Perforation	Perforazione
Fistula biliosa	Fistule biliaire	Gallenfistel	Fistola biliare
518. Obstructio	Obstruction	Verstopfung	Ostruzione
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
519. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattie parasitiche
520. Calculi fellei	Calculs biliaires	Gallensteine	Calcoli biliari
a. Transitus per ductus calculorum felleorum	Coliques hépatiques	Abgang von Gallensteinen durch den Gallengang	Passagio di calcoli attraverso il condotto
520*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*

Morbi Pancreatis.

521. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
522. Obstructio ductus	Obstruction du canal pancréatique	Verstopfung des Ductus	Ostruzione del condotto
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
523. Calculi	Calculs	Steine	Calcoli

Morbi Lienis.

524. Splenitis	Splénite	Milzentzündung	Splenitide
525. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
Inflammatio pyæmica et abscessus	*Inflammation et abcès pyohémique*	*Pyaemische Entzündung und Abscess*	*Infiammazione piemica ed ascesso*
526. Congestio	Congestion	Anschwellung. *Syn.* Milztumor	Congestione
527. Deposita fibrinosa	Dépôt fibrineux	Fibrinöse Ablagerung	Deposito fibrinoso
528. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
a. Leucocythæmia	Leucocythémie	Leukaemie. *Syn.* Leucocythaemie	Leucocitemia
529. Lien lardaceus. *Idem valent,* Morbus amylodes, Lien cereus	Dégénérescence lardacée. *Syn.* Maladie amyloïde	Speckige Entartung. *Syn.* Amyloide Entartung	Milza lardacea. *Sin.* Malattia amiloide

Diseases of the Hepatic Ducts and Gall Bladder.

515. Inflammation.
516. Ulcer.
517. Perforation.

a. Biliary fistula.

518. Obstruction.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
519. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (No. 25.)

520. Gallstones.

a. Passage of gallstones through the duct.

520*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 239, 241.

(1066–71.) *Injuries.*

Diseases of the Pancreas.

521. Abscess.
522. Obstruction of the duct.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(45[1].) *Colloid.*
523. Calculi.

Diseases of the Spleen.

524. Splenitis.
525. Abscess.
(31.) *Pyæmic inflammation and abscess.*

526. Congestion. *Synonym,* Ague cake.

527. Fibrinous deposit.

528. Hypertrophy.

a. Leucocythæmia.

529. Lardaceous spleen. *Synonyms,* Amyloid disease. Waxy spleen.

	Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
	Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
	Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
530.	Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
	Diruptio	*Rupture*	*Ruptur.* Syn. *Zerreissung*	*Rottura*

Morbi Peritonæi.

531.	Peritonitis	Péritonite	Bauchfellentzündung	Peritonitide
	a. Metroperitonitis. Idem valet *Peritonitis puerperarum*	*Métropéritonite puerpérale*	*Metroperitonitis.* Syn. *Puerperale peritonitis*	*Metroperitonitide.* Sin. *Peritonitide puerperale*
	b. Peritonitis longa	Chronique	Chronische Peritonitis	Cronica
	c. Peritonitis suppurans	Suppurative	Eiterige Peritonitis	Suppurativa
	d. Peritonitis tuberculosa	*Tuberculeuse*	*Tuberkulöse*	*Tubercolosa*
	e. Peritonæum adhærens	Adhérences du péritoine	Verwachsungen des Bauchfells	Aderenze del peritoneo
532.	Ascites	Ascite	Ascites. *Syn.* Bauchwassersucht	Ascite
532*.	Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
	Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
533.	Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
	Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*

Morbi Glandularum Mesenterii.

534.	Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
535.	Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
536.	Amplificatio	Engorgement	Anschwellung	Ingrossamento
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
537.	Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
	Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
	Tabes mesenterica	*Carreau*	*Mesenterialtuberkulöse*	*Tabe mesenterica*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(45[1].) *Colloid.*
(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
530. Parasitic diseases.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (No. 22.)
(1066.) *Rupture.*

Diseases of the Peritoneum.

531. Peritonitis.

(719) *a. Metro-peritonitis.* Syn. *Puerperal peritonitis.*

b. Chronic peritonitis.

c. Suppurative peritonitis.
(49[1].) *d. Tubercular peritonitis.*

e. Adhesions of the peritoneum.

532. *Ascites.

532*. Non-malignant tumours.†
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(45[1].) *Colloid.*
533. Parasitic disease
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 4, 14, 22.)
(1067–70.) *Injuries.*

Diseases of the Mesenteric Glands.

534. Inflammation.
535. Abscess.
536. Enlargement.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
537. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
(49[1].) *Tabes mesenterica.*

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

† Non-malignant tumours in the abdomen of uncertain seat must be returned under this heading.

MORBI URINÆ APPARATUS.

Morbi Renum.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
538. Morbus Brightii. *Idem valet* Albuminuria	Maladie de Bright. *Syn.* Albuminurie	Bright'sche Krankheit. *Syn.* Albuminurie	Malattia di Bright. Albuminuria
1. Morbus Brightii acutus. *Idem valent* Albuminuria acuta, Nephritis desquamans acuta, Anasarca renalis acuta	Maladie de Bright aiguë. *Syn.* Albuminurie aiguë, Néphrite desquamative, Anasarque aiguë d'origine rénale	Acute Bright'sche Krankheit. *Syn.* Acute parenchymatöse Nephritis	Malattia di Bright acuta. *Sin.* Albuminuria acuta, Nefritide desquamativa acuta, Idropisia renale acuta
2. Morbus Brightii longus. *Idem valet* Albuminuria longa	Maladie de Bright chronique. *Syn.* Albuminurie chronique	Chronische Bright'sche Krankheit	Malattia di Bright cronica
a. V.–Renes granulosi. *Idem valent* Renes granulatim contracti, Nephritis desquamans longa, Renes podagrici	Rein granuleux *Syn.* Reins goutteux, Reins contractés, Néphrite desquamative chronique	Chronische parenchymatöse Nephritis, Gichtische Nierenentartung, Stadium der Atrophie	Rene granulare. *Sin.* Rene granulare contratto, Nefritide desquamativa cronica, Rene artritico
b. V.–Renes adiposi	Rein gras	Fettige Entartung der Niere	Rene grassoso
c. V.–Renes lardacei. *Idem valent* Morbus amylodes, Renes cerei	Rein lardacé. *Syn.* Maladie amyloïde	Amyloide Entartung der Niere	Rene lardaceo. *Sin.* Malattia amiloide, Rene ceroso
539. Nephritis suppurans	Néphrite suppurée	Interstitielle Nephritis	Nefritide suppurativa
540. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
541. Pyelitis	Pyélite	Pyelitis	Pielitide
542. Deposita fibrinosa	Dépôt fibrineux	Fibrinöse Ablagerung	Deposito fibrinoso
543. Hydrops renum	Kystes	Hydronephrose	Idronefrosi

DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of the Kidney.

538. Bright's disease. *Synonym,* Albuminuria. *Definition:* A generic term including several forms of acute and chronic disease of the kidney, usually associated with albumen in the urine, and frequently with dropsy, and with various secondary diseases resulting from deterioration of the blood.

1. Acute Bright's disease. *Synonyms,* Acute albuminuria, Acute desquamative nephritis, Acute renal dropsy.

2. Chronic Bright's disease. *Synonym,* Chronic albuminuria.

Sub-divisions:

a. Granular kidney. *Synonyms,* Contracted granular kidney, Chronic desquamative nephritis, Gouty kidney.

b. Fatty kidney.

c. Lardaceous kidney. *Synonyms,* Amyloid disease, Waxy kidney.

539. Suppurative nephritis. *Definition:* Inflammation with suppuration of the substance of the kidney.

540. Abscess.

541. Pyelitis.

542. Fibrinous deposit.

543. Hydronephrosis. *Definition:* A dilatation of the pelvis and glandular substance of the kidney into one or more cysts by retained secretion.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
544. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
545. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
546. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
547. Cystis simplex	Kyste	Einfache Cyste	Ciste semplice
548. Cystis urinalis (ex injuriâ)	Kyste urinaire	Urincyste (von Verletzung)	Ciste urinaria (da lesioni)
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
549. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
550. Calculus	Calcul	Stein	Calcolo
551. Descensus calculi per ureteres	Colique néphritique. *Syn.* Passage de calcul dans l'uretère	Abgang eines Steins durch den Ureter	Passaggio d' un calcolo lungo l' uretere
552. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de confor mation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
553. Hæmaturia renalis	Hématurie	Blutharnen. *Syn.* Nierenblutung	Ematuria renale
554. Urina suppressa. *Idem valet* Ischuria renalis	Suppression d'urine	Harnverhaltung	Soppressione dell' orina. *Sin.* Iscuria renale
Diabetes. Idem valet *Diabetes mellitus*	*Diabète.* Syn. *Diabète sucré, Glycosurie*	*Diabetes.* Syn. *Zuckerharnruhr*	*Diabete.* Sin. *Diabete melito*
555. Urina frequens	Diurèse	Vermehrter Harnabgang	Diuresi
556. Renes mobiles	Rein mobile	Abnorme Beweglichkeit der Niere	Rene mobile

Morbi Vesicæ.

557. Cystitis. *Idem valet* Catarrhus vesicæ	Cystite. *Syn.* Catarrhe de la vessie	Blasenentzündung	Cistitide. *Sin.* Catarro della vescica
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute. *Syn.* Acuter Blasencatarrh	Acuta
b. Longa.	Chronique	Chronische. *Syn.* Chronischer Blasencatarrh	Cronica
558. Exulceratio	Ulcération	Geschwürsbildung	Ulcerazione

544. Hypertrophy.
545. Atrophy.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
546. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

547. Simple cyst.
548. Urinary cyst (from injury).

(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
549. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at pp. 232. (Nos. 8, 14, 22, 29.)

550. Calculus.
551. Calculus in the ureter.

552. Malformations.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 241, 243.

(1066 –71.) *Injuries.*
553. *Hæmaturia renalis.

554. *Suppression of urine. *Synonym,* Ischuria renalis.

(52.) *Diabetes.* Syn. *Diabetes mellitus.*

555. *Diuresis.

556. Movable kidney.

Diseases of the Bladder.

557. Cystitis. *Synonym,* Catarrh of the bladder.

a. Acute.

**b.* Chronic.

558. Ulceration.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
559. Suppuratio	Suppuration	Eiterung	Suppurazione
560. Sphacelus	Gangrène	Brand	Gangrena
561. Fistula vesicam inter et intestina	Fistule vésico-intestinale	Blasendarmfistel	Fistola vescico-intestinale
562. Fistula rectum inter et vesicam	Fistule recto-vésicale	Fistula recto-vesicalis. *Syn.* Mastdarmblasenfistel	Fistola retto-vescicale
Fistula uterum inter et vesicam	*Fistule utéro-vésicale*	*Gebärmutter-Blasenfistel*	*Fistola utero-vescicale*
Fistula vesicam inter et vaginam	*Fistule vésico-vaginale*	*Blasen-Scheidenfistel*	*Fistola vescico-vaginale*
563. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
564. Distentio	Distension	Abnorme Ausdehnung	Dilatazione
a. Vesica in sacculos partita	Vessie à poches	Divertikel der Blase	Vescica a divertícoli
b. Vesica rupta	Rupture	Zerreissung	Rottura
565. Vesica inversa	Inversion	Inversion	Inversione
566. Vesica foras patens	Extroversion	Extroversion	Estrofia
567. Hernia	Hernie	Hernia	Ernia
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
568. Tumor fibrosus	Tumeur fibreuse	Fibröse Geschwulst	Tumore fibroso
569. Tumor villosus	Tumeur villeuse	Zottengeschwulst	Tumore villoso
570. Calculus	Calcul	Stein	Calcolo
a. Acidum uricum	Acide urique	Harnsäure	Acido urico
b. Ammoniæ uras	Urate d'ammonia	Harnsaures Ammoniak	Urato d'ammoniaca
c. Oxidum uricum. *Idem valet* Oxidum xanthicum	Oxide xanthique	Xanthoxyd	Ossido urico. *Sin.* Ossido xantico
d. Calcis oxalas	Oxalate de chaux	Oxalsaurer Kalk	Ossalato di calce
e. Oxidum cysticum	Oxide cystique	Cystin	Ossido cistico
f. Calcis phosphas	Phosphate de chaux	Phosphorsaurer Kalk	Fosfato di calce
g. Phosphas triplex	Triple phosphate	Trippelphosphat	Fosfato triplice
h. Calculus fusilis	Fusible	Schmelzbarer	Fusibile
i. Calcis carbonas	Carbonate de chaux	Kohlensaurer Kalk	Carbonato di calce
k. Calculus fibrinosus	Fibrineux	Fibrinöser Stein	Fibrinoso
l. Urosteatoma	Urostealithe	Urostealith	Urostealite
m. Calculus sanguineus	Sang	Blutsteine	Calcoli di sangue
Corpora adventitia	Corps étrangers	Fremde Körper	Corpi stranier
571. Hæmaturia (ex vesicâ)	Hématurie	Blutharnen (Blasenblutung)	Ematuria
571*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	Blessures	Verletzungen	Lesioni

559. Suppuration.
560. Sloughing.
561. Vesico-intestinal fistula.

562. Recto-vesical fistula.

(660.) *Utero-vesical fistula.*

(675.) *Vesico-vaginal fistula.*

563. Hypertrophy.
564. *Distension.
    a. Sacculated bladder.

    b. Rupture.
565. Inversion.
566. Extroversion.
567. Hernia.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
568. Fibrous tumour.

569. Villous tumour.
570. Calculus.
    a. Uric acid.
    b. Urate of ammonia.

    c. Uric oxide. *Synonym*, Xanthic oxide.

    d. Oxalate of lime.
    e. Cystic oxide.
    f. Phosphate of lime.

    g. Triple phosphate.
    h. Fusible.
    i. Carbonate of lime.
    k. Fibrinous.
    l. Urostealith.
    m. Blood calculus.
    Foreign bodies.
571. *Hæmaturia (Vesical).
571*. Malformations.
    Return such cases according to the list at pp. 243, 245.
(1083, *Injuries.*
1091.)

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

	Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
572.	Paralysis	Paralysie	Lähmung	Paralisi
573.	Vesica irritabilis	Irritabilité	Reizbarkeit	Irritabilità
574.	Spasmus	Spasme	Krampf	Spasmo
575.	Neuralgia	Névralgie	Neuralgie	Nevralgia
576.	Incontinentia urinæ	Incontinence d'urine	Incontinentia urinae	Enuresi
577.	Retentio urinæ	Rétention d'urine	Harnverhaltung	Ritenzione d'orina

Morbi Glandulæ Prostatæ.

578.	Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
	a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
	b. Longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
579.	Exulceratio	Ulcération	Geschwürsbildung	Ulcerazione
580.	Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
581.	Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
582.	Tumores non maligni. *Idem valet* Lobus prostatæ amplificatus	Tumeurs non malignes. *Syn.* Engorgement de la prostate	Gutartige Geschwülste. *Syn.* Hypertrophie der Prostata	Tumori non maligni.
582*.	Amplificatio longa	Congestion chronique	Chronische Vergrösserung	Aumento di volume cronico
583.	Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
	Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
584.	Calculi	Calculs	Steine	Calcoli

Gonorrhœa et additamenta Gonorrhœæ.

585.	Gonorrhœa	Gonorrhée	Tripper. *Syn.* Gonorrhöe	Gonorrea
	a. Marium	Chez l'homme	Bei Männern	Nel maschio
	b. Fœminarum	Chez la femme	Bei Frauen	Nella femmina
586.	Balanitis	Balanite	Eicheltripper. *Syn.* Balanitis	Balanitide
	Herpes præputii	*Herpes preputialis*	*Herpes praeputialis*	*Erpete prepuziale*
587.	Phimosis	Phymosis	Phimosis	Fimosi
588.	Paraphimosis	Paraphymosis	Paraphimosis	Parafimosi
589.	Inguen	Bubon	Bubo	Bubone
590.	Abscessus lacunarum	Abcès des lacunes	Abscess der Lacunae	Ascesso lacunare
	Abscessus prostatæ	*Abcès prostatique*	*Abscess der Prostata*	*Ascesso prostatico*

572. *Paralysis.
573. *Irritability.
574. *Spasm.
575. *Neuralgia.
576. *Incontinence of urine.

577. *Retention of urine.

Diseases of the Prostate Gland. †

578. Inflammation.
    a. Acute.
    b. Chronic.
579. Ulceration.

580. Abscess.
581. Atrophy.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
582. Non-malignant tumours. *Synonym,* Enlarged lobe of the prostate.

582*. Chronic enlargement.
583. Cyst.
(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
584. Calculi.

Gonorrhœa and its Complications.†

585. Gonorrhœa.

    a. In the male.
    b. In the female.
586. Balanitis.

(841.) *Herpes preputialis.*

587. Phimosis.
588. Paraphimosis.
589. Bubo.
590. Lacunar abscess.

(580.) *Prostatic Abscess.*

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

† These diseases, which rank properly under the diseases of the Generative System, are inserted here on anatomical grounds.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
591. Epididymitis. *Idem valet* Orchitis gonorrhoïca	Epididymite. *Syn.* Orchite blenorrhagique	Hodenentzündung. *Syn.* Orchitis	Epididimitide. *Sin.* Orchitide gonorroica
a. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
592. Abscessus funiculi seminalis	Abcès du cordon spermatique	Abscess des Samenstrangs	Ascesso del cordone spermatico
593. Condyloma	Condylome	Condylom. *Syn.* Feigwarze	Condiloma
a. Marium	Chez l'homme	Bei Männern	Nel maschio
b. Fœminarum	Chez la femme	Bei Frauen	Nella femmina
594. Gonorrhœa mucosa	Goutte militaire	Nachtripper	Scolo cronico
Inflammatio ovarii	*Ovarite*	*Eierstockentzündung*	*Ovaritide*
595. Abscessus vulvæ	Abcès de la vulve	Abscess der Vulva	Ascesso della vulva
Ophthalmia gonorrhoïca	*Ophthalmie blennorrhagique*	*Gonorrhoische Augenblennorrhöe*	*Oftalmia gonorroica*
Iritis gonorrhoïca	*Iritis blennorrhagique*	*Gonorrhoische Iritis*	*Iritide gonorroica*
Rheumatismus gonorrhoïcus	*Rhumatisme blennorrhagique*	*Tripperrheumatismus*	*Reumatismo gonorroico*

Morbi Itineris Urinæ Virilis.

595*. Inflammatio	Uréthrite	Entzündung der Harnröhre	Uretritide
596. Strictura	Rétrécissement	Strictur	Ristringimento
a. Ex morbo inhærenti	Organique	Organische	Organico
b. Ex vulnere	Traumatique	Traumatische	Traumatico
c. E spasmo	Spasmodique	Krampfhafte	Spasmodico
d. Ex inflammatione	Inflammatoire	Entzündliche	Infiammatorio
597. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
598. Abscessus urinalis	Abcès urineux	Urinabscess	Ascesso orinario
599. Fistula urinalis	Fistule urinaire	Urinfistel	Fistola orinaria
600. Fistula rectum inter et iter urinæ	Fistule recto-uréthrale	Fistula recto-urethralis. *Syn.* Mastdarmharnröhrenfistel	Fistola retto-uretrale
601. Suffusio urinæ	Infiltration de l'urine	Infiltration des Urins	Stravaso d' orina
601*. Calculus inhærens	Calcul	Eingekeilter Stein	Calcolo incastonato
a. Corpora adventitia	Corps étrangers	Fremde Körper	Corpi stranieri
601†. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*

591. Epididymitis. *Synonym,* Gonorrhœal orchitis.

a. Abscess.

592. Abscess of the spermatic cord.

593. Condyloma.

a. In the male.
b. In the female.

594. Gleet.

(631.) *Inflammation of ovary.*

595. Abscess of the vulva.

(117.) *Gonorrhœal ophthalmia.*

(140.) *Gonorrhœal iritis.*

(35.) *Gonorrhœal rheumatism.*

Diseases of the Male Urethra.

595*. Urethritis.

596. Stricture.

Note.—When the cause of the stricture is known, it should be stated.

a. Organic.
b. Traumatic.
c. Spasmodic.
d. Inflammatory.

597. Ulcer.
598. Urinary abscess.
599. Urinary fistula.
600. Recto-urethral fistula.

601. Extravasation of urine.

601*. Impacted calculus.

a. Foreign bodies.

601†. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list at pp. 243, 245.

(1078, 1091.) *Injuries.*

MORBI GENITALIUM.

MORBI GENITALIUM VIRILIUM.

Morbi Colis.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
602. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
603. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
Gonorrhœa	*Gonorrhée*	*Tripper*	*Gonorrea*
Condyloma	*Condylome*	*Condylom*	*Condiloma*
604. Gangræna	Gangrène	Brand	Gangrena
605. Priapismus	Priapisme	Priapismus	Priapismo
Syphilis	*Syphilis*	*Syphilis*	*Sifilide*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
a. Præputii	*Du prépuce*	*Der Vorhaut*	*Del prepuzio*
b. Corporis	*Du corps*	*Des Körpers*	*Della verga*
606. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs bénignes	Gutartige Geschwulste	Tumori non maligni
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
607. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
a. Phimosis—ingenita	Phimosis congenital	Phimosis—angeborene	Fimosi congenita

Morbi Scroti.

608. Sphacelus	Gangrène	Brand	Gangrena
609. Œdema	Œdème	Oedem	Edema
610. Elephantiasis	Éléphantiasis	Elephantiasis	Elefantiasi
Prurigo	*Prurigo*	*Prurigo*	*Prurigine*
Syphilis	*Syphilis*	*Syphilis*	*Sifilide*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
Carcinoma epitheliosum. Idem valet *Carcinoma caminos purgantium*	*Cancer épithélial.* Syn. *Cancer des ramoneurs*	*Epithelialkrebs*	*Cancro epiteliale.* Sin. *Cancro de spazzacammini*
611. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
611*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

Morbi Funiculi Seminalis.

612. Hydrocele	Hydrocèle	Hydrocele. *Syn.* Wasserbruch	Idrocele

DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

DISEASES OF THE MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

It has been found convenient, on anatomical grounds, to place the Diseases of the Prostate, and Gonorrhœa, which rank properly under Diseases of the Generative System, at p. 117, between the Diseases of the Bladder and those of the Urethra.

Diseases of the Penis.

602. Inflammation.
603. Abscess.
(585[a].) *Gonorrhœa.*
(593[a].) *Condyloma.*
604. Gangrene.
605. *Priapism.
(43[1].) *Syphilis.*
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
a. *Of the prepuce.*
b. *Of the body.*
606. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
(1078.) *Injuries.*
607. Malformations.
Return such cases according to the list at p. 241.
a. Phimosis—congenital.

Diseases of the Scrotum.

608. Sloughing.
609. Œdema.
610. Elephantiasis.
(834.) *Prurigo.*
(43[1].) *Syphilis.*
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
(44[1c].) *Epithelial cancer.* Synonym, *Chimney-sweeper's cancer.*

611. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.
611*. Malformations.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 243.

Diseases of the Cord.

612. Hydrocele.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
a. Cystica	Enkysté	Cystische	Cistica
b. Diffusa	Diffus	Infiltrirte	Diffusa
613. Cirsocele	Cirsocèle	Varicocele. *Syn.* Krampfaderbruch	Varicocele
614. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
615. Neuralgia	Névralgie	Neuralgie	Nevralgia
	Morbi Tunicæ Vaginalis.		
616. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
617. Hydrocele	Hydrocèle	Hydrocele. *Syn.* Wasserbruch	Idrocele
a. Ingenita	Congénital	Angeborene	Congenita
b. Infantilis	Des enfants	Bei Kindern	Infantile
c. Cystica	Enkysté	Cystische	Cistica
618. Hæmatocele	Hæmatocèle	Haematocele	Ematocele
619. Corpora libera	Corps libres	Freie Körper	Corpi liberi
	Morbi Testiculi.		
620. Orchitis	Orchite	Hodenentzündung	Orchitide
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
620*. Epididymitis	Épididymite	Hodenentzündung	Epididimitide
621. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
622. Procidentia tubulorum. *Idem valent* Hernia testiculi, Fungus testiculi	Testicule fungueux	Fungus testis	Ernia del testicolo
623. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
Morbus syphiliticus	*Maladie syphilitique*	*Syphilitische Affection*	*Malattia sifilitica*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
624. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
625. Morbus cysticus	Kystes	Cystenkrankheit	Malattia cistica
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
Injuriæ	*Blessures*	*Verletzungen*	*Lesioni*
626. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione
a. Residua ex partu in testiculis	Débris de fœtus dans le testicule	Foetale Ueberbleibsel im Hoden	Residui del feto nel testicolo
b. Positura prava	Vice de position	Abnormität der Lage	Vizi di posizione

Varieties:

a. Encysted.

b. Diffused.

613. Varicocele.

614. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

615. Neuralgia.

DISEASES OF THE TUNICA VAGINALIS.

616. Inflammation.

617. Hydrocele.

Varieties:

a. Congenital.

b. Infantile.

c. Encysted.

618. Hæmatocele.

619. Loose bodies.

DISEASES OF THE TESTICLE.

620. Orchitis.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

620*. Epididymitis.

621. Abscess.

622. Protrusion of tubuli. *Synonyms,* Hernia testis. Fungus testis.

623. Atrophy.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic disease.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

624. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such tumours here according to the list at p. 19.

625. Cystic disease.

(49[1].) *Tubercle.*

(1078.) *Injuries.*

626. Malformations.

Return such cases according to the list at pp. 241, 245.

a. Fœtal remains in the testicle.

b. Malposition.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
627. Spermatorrhœa	Spermatorrhée	Samenfluss. *Syn.* Spermatorrhöe	Spermatorrea
628. Inopia virilitatis	Impuissance	Impotenz	Impotenza
629. Neuralgia	Névralgie	Neuralgie	Nevralgia

MORBI LOCORUM VIRGINALIUM.

Ovarii.

630. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
631. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
632. Hæmorrhagia	Hémorrhagie	Haemorrhagie	Emorragia
633. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
634. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
635. Tumor fibrosus	Tumeur fibreuse	Fibröse Geschwulst	Tumore fibroso
636. Hydrops cysticus	Hydropisie enkysté	Eierstockswassersucht	Idropisia saccata
637. Tumor cysticus multiplex. *Idem valent* Tumor alveolaris, glutinosus, collodes; Cystisarcoma	Kyste composé. *Syn.* Tumeur alvéolaire, gélatineuse, colloïde; Cystosarcome	Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst. *Syn.* Alveolare Colloidgeschwulst; Cystosarcom	Tumore cistico complesso. *Sin.* Tumore alveolare, gelatinoso e colloide; Cisto-sarcoma
a. Intus innascente materia morbida	Avec production intra-cystique	Mit intracystischen Gebilden	Con sviluppi intracistici
638. Cystis tegumentorum ad similitudinem structa	Kyste contenant des débris dermoïdes	Cyste, mit Einschluss von hautartigen Gebilden	Ciste contenente capelli, denti e ossa
a. Cystis cutigera sive pilosa. *Idem valet* dermatodes	Kyste dermoïde	Haut- oder Haarcyste	Ciste cutanea o pilifera
b. Cystis dentigera	Kyste contenant des dents	Zahncyste	Ciste dentifera
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
639. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
640. Ovarium loco motum	Luxation	Dislocation	Dislocatura
a. Translatum	Transplantation	Transplantation	Traspiantamento
641. Hernia	Hernie	Hernia	Ernia
642. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

627. Spermatorrhœa.

628. Impotence.
629. Neuralgia.

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION IN THE UNIMPREGNATED STATE.

Diseases of the Ovary.

630. Inflammation.
631. Abscess.
632. Hæmorrhage.
633. Atrophy.
634. Hypertrophy.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
635. Fibrous tumour.

636. Encysted dropsy.

637. Complex cystic tumour. *Synonyms,* Alveolar, gelatinous, and colloid tumour; Cystosarcoma.

a. With intracystic growths.

638. Cyst, containing tegumentary structures.
a. Cutaneous or piliferous cyst. *Synonym,* Dermoid cyst.
b. Dentigerous cyst.

(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
639. Parasitic disease.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 233. (Nos. 22, 31.)
640. Dislocation.

a. Transplantation.
641. Hernia.
642. Malformations.
Return such cases according to the list at p. 241.

Morbi Tubi Fallopiani.

Latin	French	German	Italian
643. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
644. Hydrops	Hydropisie	Wassersucht	Idropisia
645. Strictura	Rétrécissement	Strictur	Ristringimento
646. Foramen occlusum	Occlusion	Verschliessung	Occlusione
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
647. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
648. Tubus loco motus	Luxation	Dislocation	Deviazione
649. Hernia	Hernie	Hernia	Ernia

Morbi Ligamenti Lati.

650. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
a. Peritonitis pelvica	Péritonite pelvienne	Peritonitis pelvica	Peritonitide pelvica
b. Phlegmone pelvica	Phlegmon pelvien	Cellulitis pelvica	Cellulite pelvica
651. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
652. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Cistide
653. Hæmatocele circumuterina sive pelvica	Hématocèle périutérine ou pelvienne	Haematocele periuterina vel pelvica	Ematocele pelvica o periuterina

Morbi Uteri Cervicisque.

654. Catarrhus. *Idem valet* Leucorrhœa	Catarrhe. *Syn.* Leucorrhée	Catarrh. *Syn.* Weisser Fluss	Catarro. *Sin.* Leucorrea
a. Hydrorrhœa	Hydrorrhée	Hydrorrhöe	Idrorrea
655. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
656. Inflammatio granulosa	Inflammation granuleuse	Granulöse Entzündung	Infiammazione granulosa
657. Uterus abrasus	Abrasion	Oberflächliche Abrasion	Abrasione
658. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
658*. Ulcus erodens	Ulcère rongeant	Fressendes Geschwür	Ulcera rodente
659. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
660. Fistula uterum inter et vesicam	Fistule utéro-vésicale	Gebärmutter-Blasenfistel	Fistola utero-vescicale
661. Strictura oris	Rétrécissement de l'orifice	Stenose des äusseren Muttermundes	Ristringimento dell' orificio

Diseases of the Fallopian Tube.

643. Abscess.
644. Dropsy.
645. Stricture.
646. Occlusion.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
647. Cyst.
(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
648. Dislocation.
649. Hernia.

Diseases of the Broad Ligament.

650. Inflammation.
    a. Pelvic peritonitis.
    b. Pelvic cellulitis.
651. Abscess.
652. Cyst.
653. Periuterine or pelvic hæmatocele.

Diseases of the Uterus, including the Cervix.

654. Catarrh. *Synonym,* Leucorrhœa.

    a. Hydrorrhœa.
655. Inflammation.
656. Granular inflammation.

657. Abrasion.

658. Ulcer.
658*. Rodent ulcer.

659. Abscess.
660. Utero-vesical fistula.

661. Stricture of the orifice.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
662. Strictura canalis	Rétrécissement du canal	Stenose des Canals	Ristringimento del canale
663. Os occlusum	Occlusion de l'orifice	Verschluss des äusseren Muttermundes	Occlusione dell' orificio
664. Canalis occlusus	Occlusion du canal	Verschluss des Canals	Occlusione del canale
665. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
a. Cervix producta	Élongation du col	Verlängerung des Cervix	Allungamento del collo dell' utero
666. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
a. Scirrhus	*Squirrhe*	*Scirrhus*	*Scirro*
b. Carcinoma medullosum	*Médullaire.* Syn. *Encéphaloïde*	*Medullarkrebs*	*Cancro midollare*
c. Carcinoma epitheliosum	*Épithélial*	*Epithelialkrebs*	*Cancro epiteliale*
667. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Tumor fibrosus	Tumeur fibreuse	Fibröse Geschwulst	Tumore fibroso
b. Polypus	Polype	Polyp	Polipo
Tubercula	*Tubercule*	*Tuberkel*	*Tubercolo*
668. Uterus loco motus et distortus	Déplacements et flexion	Lageveränderungen und Verdrehungen	Deviazioni e flessioni
a. Uterus pronus	Anteversion	Anteversion	Anteversione
b. Uterus resupinatus	Rétroversion	Retroversion	Retroversione
c. Uterus provolutus	Anteflexion	Anteflexion	Anteflessione
d. Uterus retroflexus	Rétroflexion	Retroflexion	Retroflessione
e. Uterus inversus	Renversement	Inversion	Introversione
f. Uterus prolapsus	Prolapsus	Vorfall	Prolasso
1. Procidentia	Chute	Procidenz	Procidenza
g. Hernia	Hernie	Hernia	Ernia
669. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

Morbi Vaginæ.

670. Catarrhus. *Id. valet* Leucorrhœa	Catarrhe. *Syn.* Leucorrhée	Catarrh. *Syn.* Weisser Fluss	Catarro. *Sin.* Leucorrea
671. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
672. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso

662. Stricture of the canal.

663. Occlusion of the orifice.

664. „ of the canal.

665. Hypertrophy.
a. Elongation of the cervix.

666. Atrophy.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
a. Scirrhus.
b. Medullary cancer.
c. Epithelial cancer.

667. Non-malignant tumour.
**a.* Fibrous tumour.
**b.* Polypus.
Note.—Under this head should be returned all pedunculated tumours growing from the cavity or neck of the uterus, whether mucous, cellular, or fibrous.
(49[1].) *Tubercle.*
668. Displacements and distortions.

a. Ante-version.
b. Retro-version.
c. Ante-flexion.
d. Retro-flexion.
e. Inversion.
f. Prolapsus.
1. Procidentia.
g. Hernia.
669. Malformations.
Return such cases according to the list at pp. 241, 243.

Diseases of the Vagina.

670. Catarrh. *Synonym,* Leucorrhœa.

671. Inflammation.
672. Abscess.

---

* Letters have been here substituted for the omitted numbers.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Gonorrhœa	*Gonorrhée*	*Tripper*	*Gonorrea*
673. Cicatrix vel habenula	Cicatrice ou bande	Narbe oder Band	Cicatrice o briglia
674. Fistula in vagina	Fistule vaginale	Scheidenfistel	Fistola vaginale
675. Fistula vesicam inter et vaginam	Fistule vésico-vaginale	Blasen - Scheidenfistel	Fistola vescico-vaginale
676. Fistula rectum inter et vaginam	Fistule recto-vaginale	Mastdarm - Scheidenfistel	Fistola retto-vaginale
677. Hernia	Hernie	Hernia	Ernia
a. Cysticele	Cystocèle	Blasenbruch. *Syn.* Cystocele	Cistocele
b. Enterocele recti	Rectocèle	Mastdarmbruch. *Syn.* Rectocele	Rettocele
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
678. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Polypus	Polype	Polyp	Polipo
679. Laceratio	Déchirure	Zerreissung	Lacerazione
679*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

Morbi Vulvæ.

680. Inflammatio labiorum	Inflammation des grandes lèvres	Entzündung der grossen Schamlippen	Infiammazione delle labbra
681. Pruritus	Prurit	Pruritus	Prurito
Eczema labiorum	*Eczema des grandes lèvres*	*Eczem der grossen Schamlippen*	*Eczema delle labbra*
682. Œdema labiorum	Œdème des grandes lèvres	Oedem der grossen Schamlippen	Edema delle labbra
683. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
684. Gangræna	Gangrène	Brand	Gangrena
685. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
686. Foramen occlusum	Occlusion	Verschluss. *Syn.* Atresie	Occlusione
687. Membrana vulvæ impervia	Imperforation de l'hymen	Undurchbohrtes Hymen	Imene imperforato
Varices	*Varices*	*Varicöse Venen*	*Vene varicose*
Syphilis	*Syphilis*	*Syphilis*	*Sifilide*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
688. Tumor vasculosus urinæ itineris	Tumeur vasculaire du méat	Erectile Geschwulst der Harnröhre	Tumore vascolare del meato orinario
689. Cystis mucosa	Kyste muqueux	Schleimcyste	Ciste mucosa
Condyloma	*Condylome*	*Condylom*	*Condiloma*
689*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

(585[b].) *Gonorrhœa.*
673. Cicatrix or band.

674. Vaginal fistula.

675. Vesico-vaginal fistula.

676. Recto-vaginal fistula.

677. Hernia.
a. Cystocele.

b. Rectocele.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

678. Non-malignant tumours.
a. Polypus.
679. Laceration.
679*. Malformations.
Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 241, 243.

Diseases of the Vulva.

680. Inflammation of the labia.

681. Pruritus.

(843.) *Eczema of the labia.*

682. Œdema of the labia.
683. Abscess.
684. Gangrene.
685. Hypertrophy. *Note.*—Specify the part.

686. Occlusion.
687. Imperforate hymen.
(266.) *Varicose veins.*
(43[1].) *Syphilis.*
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
688. Vascular tumour of the meatus urinarius.

689. Mucous cyst.
(593*b.*) *Condyloma.*
689*. Malformations.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 241.

Vitia Naturalium Actionum Locorum Virginalium.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
690. Amenorrhœa. *Idem valet* Menstrua non provenientia	Amenorrhée	Amenorrhöe	Amenorrea
a. V.–Ex defectione partium ingenitâ	Par vice de conformation	Von ursprünglichem Bildungsfehler	Da conformazione difettosa primitiva
b. V.–Ex incrementi inopiâ sub puberem ætatem	Par arrêt de développement	Von mangelhafter Entwickelung zur Zeit der Pubertät	Da sviluppo mancante al tempo della pubertà
c. V.–Ex interclusione profluvii	Par obstruction mécanique	Von mechanischer Verstopfung	Da impedimento meccanico
d. V.–E suppressis in tempus menstruis	Par suppression temporaire	Von temporärer Unterdrückung	Da soppressione temporaria
691. Menstrua exilia	Menstruation insuffisante	Spärliche Menstruation	Mestruazione insufficiente
692. Menstrua vicaria	Menstruation supplémentaire	Vicariirende Menstruation	Mestruazione vicaria
693. Menstrua difficilia	Dysmenorrhée	Dysmenorrhöe	Dismenorrea
694. Menstrua immodica	Ménorrhagie	Menorrhagie	Menorragia
694*. Hæmorrhagia	Hémorrhagie	Haemorrhagie	Emorragia
Chlorosis. Idem valet *Pallor luteus fœminarum*	*Chlorose.* Syn. *Pâles couleurs*	*Chlorose.* Syn. *Bleichsucht*	*Clorosi*

MALA GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA.

Mala Nervorum Apparatus.

Neuralgia	Névralgie	Neuralgie	Nevralgia
a. V.–Dolor dentium	Odontalgie	Zahnweh	Odontalgia
b. V.–Dolor capitis	Céphalalgie	Kopfweh	Cefalalgia
c. V.–Dolor mammarum	Mastodynie	Mastodynie	Mastodinia
Chorea	Chorée	Chorea	Corea

Functional Diseases of the Female Organs of Generation.

690. Amenorrhœa. *Synonym,* Absent menstruation.

Varieties:

a. From original defective formation.

b. From want of development at the time of puberty.

c. From mechanical obstruction.

d. From temporary suppression.

691. Scanty menstruation. *Synonym,* Deficient menstruation.

692. Vicarious menstruation.

693. Dysmenorrhœa. *Synonym,* Painful menstruation.

694. Menorrhagia. *Synonym,* Excessive menstruation.

694*. Hæmorrhage.

(56.) *Chlorosis.* Synonym, *Green sickness.*

AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PREGNANCY.

* Disorders of the Nervous System.

Neuralgia.

Varieties:

a. Odontalgia.

b. Cephalalgia.

c. Mastodynia.

Chorea.

---

* These affections are secondary, and are therefore not numbered.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Membrorum distentio	Convulsions	Convulsionen	Convulsioni
Hypochondriasis	Hypochondrie	Hypochondrie	Ipocondriasi
Mania	Manie	Manie	Mania

Mala Sanguinis Apparatus.

Varices—	Varices—	Varicöse Venen —	Vene varicose—
a. Membrorum inferiorum	Des extrémités inférieures	Der unteren Gliedmaassen	Delle estremità inferiori
b. Labiorum	Des grandes lèvres	Der Schamlippen	Delle labbra
c. Recti intestini. Hæmorrhoides	Du rectum. Hæmorrhoïdes	Des Mastdarms. *Syn.* Haemorrhoiden	Dell' intestino retto. Emorroidi
Profusio seri	Exsudations séreuses	Seröse Ausschwitzungen	Stravaso sieroso
a. V.–Ascites	Ascite	Ascites	Ascite
b. V.–Œdema labiorum	Œdème des lèvres	Oedem der Schamlippen	Edema delle labbra
c. V.–Œdema membrorum inferiorum	Œdème des extrémités inférieures	Oedem der unteren Gliedmaassen	Edema delle estremità inferiori
Defectio animæ	Syncope	Ohnmacht	Sincope
Palpitatio cordis	Palpitation	Herzklopfen	Palpitazioni

Mala Spiritus Apparatus.

Dyspnœa	Dyspnée	Dyspnöe	Dispnea
Orthopnœa	Orthopnée	Orthopnöe	Ortopnea
Tussis	Toux	Husten	Tosse

Mala Concoctionis Apparatus.

Saliva frequens	Salivation	Speichelfluss	Salivazione
Cupiditas cibi prava et inconstans	Appétit capricieux et dépravé	Eigenthümliche Gelüste	Appetito depravato e capriccioso
Nausea et vomitus	Nausée et vomissement	Uebelkeit und Erbrechen	Nausea e vomito
Cardialgia sive ardor ventriculi	Cardialgie	Cardialgie und Sodbrennen	Cardialgia
Pyrosis	Pyrosis	Pyrosis. *Syn.* Wasserkolk	Pirosi
Tormina—colici dolores	Colique	Kolik	Colica
Alvus adstricta	Constipation	Verstopfung	Costipazione

Convulsions.

Hypochondriasis.
Mania.

*Disorders of the Circulatory System.

Varicose veins—
a. of the lower extremities.

b. of the labia.
c. of the rectum. Hæmorrhoids.

Serous exudation.

Varieties:

a. Ascites.
b. Œdema of the labia.

c. Œdema of the lower extremities.

Syncope.
Palpitation.

*Disorders of the Respiratory System.

Dyspnœa.
Orthopnœa.
Cough.

*Disorders of the Digestive System.

Salivation.
Depraved and capricious appetite.

Nausea and vomiting.

Cardialgia or Heartburn.

Pyrosis.

Intestinal cramp—colic.

Constipation.

* These affections are secondary, and are therefore not numbered.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Alvus soluta	Diarrhée	Durchfall	Diarrea
Morbus regius	Jaunisse	Gelbsucht	Itterizia

Mala Urinæ Apparatus.

Albuminuria	Albuminurie	Albuminurie	Albuminuria
Difficultas urinæ	Dysurie	Dysurie	Disuria
Incontinentia urinæ	Incontinence d'urine	Incontinentia urinae	Enuresi
Retentio urinæ	Rétention d'urine	Harnverhaltung	Ritenzione d' urina

Mala Genitalium Apparatus.

695. Metritis.	Hystérite. Métrite	Hysteritis. *Syn.* Metritis	Metritide
696. Profluvium aquosum ex utero—Hydrorrhœa	Hydrorrhée	Hydrorrhöe	Idrorrea
697. Rheumatismus uteri	Rhumatisme de l'utérus	Rheumatismus der Gebärmutter	Reumatismo dell' utero
698. Metralgia	Hystéralgie	Neuralgie der Gebärmutter	Isteralgia
699. Dolores et spasmi nothi	Crampes	Falsche Wehen und Krämpfe	Dolori spurii e crampi
Catarrhus vaginæ. Idem valet *Leucorrhœa*	*Catarrhe du vagin.* Syn. *Leucorrhée*	*Catarrh.* Syn. *Weisser Fluss. Leucorrhöe*	*Catarro della vagina.* Sin. *Leucorrea*
700. Profluvium sanguineum. *Idem valet* Menstrua	Menstruation	Blutabgang	Mestrui
701. Hæmorrhagia	Hémorrhagie	Haemorrhagie	Emorragia
702. Uterus loco motus	Déplacements de l'utérus	Lageveränderungen	Dislogamenti dell' utero
a. V.-Prolapsio	Prolapsus	Prolapsus. *Syn.* Vorfall	Prolasso
b. V.-Hernia	Hernie	Hernia	Ernia
c. Uterus resupinatus	Retroversion	Retroversion. *Syn.* Rückwärtsbiegung	Retroversione
Pruritus vulvæ	*Prurit de la vulve*	*Pruritus der äusseren Scham*	*Prurito della vulva*
703. Abortus	Avortement	Abortus. *Syn.* Fehlgeburt	Aborto

Diarrhœa.
Jaundice.

* DISORDERS OF THE URINARY SYSTEM.

Albuminuria.
Dysuria.
Incontinence of urine.

Retention of urine.

DISORDERS OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM.

695. Metritis. *Synonym,* Hysteritis.

696. Discharge of watery fluid from the uterus. Hydrorrhœa.

697. Rheumatism of the uterus.

698. Hysteralgia.

699. Spurious pains and cramp.

(670.) *Catarrh of the Vagina.* Synonym, *Leucorrhœa.*

700. Sanguineous discharge. *Synonym,* Menstruation.

701. Hæmorrhage.
702. Displacements of the uterus.

Varieties:

a. Prolapsus.

b. Hernia.
c. Retroversion.

(681.) *Pruritus of the vulva.*

703. Abortion.

---

* These affections are secondary, and are therefore not numbered.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
704. Partus intempestivus	Accouchement prématuré	Frühgeburt	Travaglio prematuro
705. Fœtus extra uterum gestatus	Gestation extra-utérine	Extrauterin-Schwangerschaft	Gestazione extra uterina

MALA PARTURIENTIBUS INCIDENTIA.

706. Resolutio uteri	Atonie de l'utérus	Atonie der Gebärmutter	Atonia dell' utero
707. Uterus supra modum distentus	Distension éxagérée de l'utérus	Uebermässige Ausdehnung der Gebärmutter	Troppa distensione dell' utero
a. Ex immodico liquore amnii	Par excès du fluide de l'amnios	Durch zu grosse Menge des Fruchtwassers	Da sovrabbondanza delle acque dell' amnios
b. Ex geminis, trigeminis, etc.	Par gestation multiple	Durch Zwillinge, Drillinge u. s. w.	Da gemelli, trigemelli, ecc.
708. Impedimenta corporea partui obstantia	Obstacle mécanique à l'action de l'utérus	Mechanisches Hinderniss in der Thätigkeit der Gebärmutter	Impedimenti mecanici alla funzione dell' utero
a. Os uteri occlusum	Par occlusion de l'orifice	Durch Verschluss des Muttermundes	Da chiusura della bocca dell' utero
b. Os uteri rigidum	Par rigidité de l'orifice	Durch Unbiegsamkeit des Muttermundes	Da rigidità della bocca dell' utero
Vagina rigida	Par rigidité du vagin	Durch Unbiegsamkeit der Scheide	Da rigidità della vagina
Perineum rigidum	Par rigidité du périnée	Durch Unbiegsamkeit des Damms	Da rigidità del perineo
c. Carcinoma cervicis uteri	Par cancer du col	Durch Krebs des Mutterhalses	Da cancro del collo dell' utero
d. Vagina coarctata	Par étroitesse du vagin	Durch Enge der Scheide	Da strettezza della vagina
e. Cicatrix vel habenula in vaginâ	Par cicatrice du vagin	Durch Vernarbung oder Bandbildung in der Scheide	Da cicatrice o briglia nella vagina
f. Cystis vaginalis	Par kyste du vagin	Durch Vaginalcyste	Da ciste vaginale
g. Vesica prolapsa	Par prolapsus de la vessie	Durch Vorfall der Blase	Da prolasso della vescica
h. Calculus vesicæ	Par calcul dans la vessie	Durch Stein in der Blase	Da calcolo nella vescica
i. Distentio recti intestini	Par distension du rectum	Durch Ausdehnung des Mastdarms	Da distensione del retto
k. Rectum prolapsum	Par prolapsus du rectum	Durch Vorfall des Mastdarms	Da prolasso del intestino retto

704. Premature labour.

705. Extra-uterine gestation.

AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PARTURITION.

706. Atony of the uterus.

707. Over-distension of the uterus.

a. From excess of liquor amnii.

b. „ twins, triplets, &c.

708. Mechanical obstacle to the action of the uterus

a. From occlusion of the os uteri.

b. „ rigidity (1) of the os uteri.

(2) „ „ vagina.

(3) „ „ perineum.

c. From cancer of the cervix uteri.

d. „ narrowness of the vagina.

e. „ cicatrix or band in the vagina.

f. „ vaginal cyst.

g. „ prolapsus of the bladder.

h. „ stone in the bladder.

i. „ distended rectum.

k. „ prolapsus of the rectum.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
l. Tumor	Par tumeur	Durch Geschwulst	Da Tumore
1. V.–Uteri	utérine	der Gebärmutter	uterino
2. V.–Ovarii	ovarique	des Eierstocks	delle ovaja
3. V.–Pelvis	pelvienne	des Beckens	pelvico
4. V.–Partium exteriorum	des parties externes	Der äusseren Theile	delle parti esterne
m. Polypus	Par polype	Durch Polyp	Da polipo
n. Fractura ossis coxarum	Par fracture du bassin	Durch Fractur des Beckens	Da pelvi fratturata
o. Exostosis	Par exostose	Durch Exostose	Da esostosi
p. Distortum vel constrictum os coxarum	Par rétrécissement ou difformité du bassin	Durch Verkrümmung oder Verengerung des Beckens	Da pelvi distorta o ristretta
q. Loco motæ in pelvim lumborum vertebræ. *Idem valet* Spondylolisthesis	Luxation des vertèbres lombaires sur le bassin. *Syn.* Spondylolisthesis	Verrenkung der Leudenwirbel in das Becken. *Syn.* Spondylolisthesis	Vertebre lombari slogate nella pelvi. *Sin.* Spondylolisthesis
r. Ankylosis coccygis	Par ankylose du coccyx	Durch Anchylose des Steissbeins	Da coccige anchilotico
s. Pelvis angusta	Par étroitesse du bassin	Durch abnorme Kleinheit des Beckens	Da pelvi angusta
t. Uterus penitus in pronum versus pendente abdomine	Extrême antéversion de l'utérus, avec relâchement des parois abdominaux	Hochgradige Anteversion des uterus (mit Hängebauch)	Antiversione estrema dell' utero
u. Fœtus prægrandis	Par volume exagéré du fœtus	Durch abnorme Grösse des Foetus	Da grandezza smoderata del feto
v. Fœtus male collocatus	Par position vicieuse du fœtus	Durch abnorme Lage des Foetus	Da cattiva posizione del feto
w. Deformitas fœtus	Par formation vicieuse du fœtus	Durch Missbildung des Foetus	Da vizio di formazione del feto
x. Fœtus morbo adauctus	Par volume excessif du fœtus par suite de maladie	Durch Vergrösserung des Foetus in Folge von Krankheit	Da aumento del feto per malattia
y. Crassitudo inusitata membranarum fœtus	Par épaisseur anormale des membranes	Durch abnorme Dicke der Eihäute	Da grossezza insolita delle membrane
z. Brevitas inusitata funis	Par brièveté anormale du cordon	Durch abnorme Kürze des Nabelstrangs	Da cortezza insolita del funicolo
709. Hæmorrhagia	Hémorrhagie	Haemorrhagie	Emorragia

l. From tumour.

Varieties:

1. Uterine.
2. Ovarian.
3. Pelvic.
4. of external parts.

m. ,, polypus.

n. ,, fractured pelvis.

o. ,, exostosis.

p. ,, distorted or contracted pelvis.

q. ,, dislocated lumbar vertebræ into pelvis. *Synonym,* Spondylolisthesis.

r. ,, ankylosed coccyx.

s. ,, diminutive pelvis.

t. ,, extreme anteversion of the uterus (with pendulous abdomen).

u. ,, excessive size of the fœtus.

v. ,, malposition of the fœtus.

w. ,, malformation of the fœtus.

x. ,, enlargement of the fœtus from disease.

y. ,, unusual thickness of the fœtal membranes.

z. ,, unusual shortness of the funis.

709. Hæmorrhage.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
a. E secundis præviis. *Idem valet* Hæmorrhagia inevitabilis	Suite de placenta prævia	Durch Placenta praevia	Da placenta previa
b. E secundis casu separatis. *Idem valet* Hæmorrhagia fortuita	Suite du détachement accidentel du placenta	Durch zufällige Ablösung der Placenta	Da distacco accidentale della placenta
c. Ex thrombosi cervicis uteri vel labii	Par thrombus du col ou des grandes lèvres	Durch Thrombose des Cervix uteri oder des Labium	Da trombo nel collo dell' utero o nelle grandi labbra
710. Diruptio vel laceratio uteri	Rupture ou déchirure de l'utérus	Ruptur oder Zerreissung der Gebärmutter	Rottura e lacerazione dell' utero
711. Diruptio vel laceratio vaginæ	Rupture ou déchirure du vagin	Ruptur oder Zerreissung der Scheide	Rottura e lacerazione della vagina
712. Diruptio vel laceratio vesicæ	Rupture ou déchirure de la vessie	Ruptur oder Zerreissung der Harnblase	Rottura e lacerazione della vescica urinaria
713. Diruptio vel laceratio perinei	Rupture ou déchirure du périnée	Ruptur oder Zerreissung des Damms	Rottura e lacerazione del perineo
714. Retentio secundarum	Rétention du placenta	Retention der Placenta	Ritenzione della placenta
a. Ex resolutione uteri	Par atonie de l'utérus	Durch Atonie der Gebärmutter	Da atonia dell' utero
b. Ex contracto sine ordine vel ad similitudinem horologii utero	Par contraction irrégulière	Durch unregelmässige oder Sanduhr - Zusammenziehung	Da contrazioni irregolari o a guisa d' oriuolo a polvere
c. Præter naturam adhærentium	Par adhérences anormales	Durch abnorme Adhaesionen	Da aderenze straordinarie
715. Uterus inversus	Renversement de l'utérus	Inversion der Gebärmutter	Inversione dell' utero
716. Membrorum distentio	Convulsions. Éclampsie	Convulsionen	Convulsioni

MALA PUERPERIS INCIDENTIA.

717. Hæmorrhagia post partum	Hémorrhagie après l'accouchement	Haemorrhagie nach der Geburt	Emorragia dopo il parto
Ephemera puerperarum	*Éphémère puerpérale*	*Puerperale Ephemera*	*Efemera puerperale*
718. Febris lactantium	Fièvre de lait	Milchfieber	Febbre del latte
Febris puerperarum	*Fièvre puerpérale*	*Puerperalfieber* Syn. *Kindbettfieber*	*Febbre puerperale*

a. From placenta prævia. *Synonym,* Unavoidable hæmorrhage.

b. ,, accidental detachment of the placenta. *Synonym,* Accidental hæmorrhage.

c. ,, thrombus of the cervix uteri or labium.

710. Rupture or laceration of the uterus.

711. ,, ,, vagina.

712. ,, ,, urinary bladder.

713. ,, ,, perineum.

714. Retention of the placenta.

a. From atony of the uterus.

b. ,, irregular or hour-glass contraction.

c. ,, preternatural adhesions.

715. Inversion of the uterus.

716. Convulsions.

AFFECTIONS CONSEQUENT ON PARTURITION.

717. Post-partum hæmorrhage.

(33.) *Puerperal ephemera.*

718. Milk fever.

(32.) *Puerperal fever.*

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
719. Metroperitonitis. *Idem valet* Peritonitis puerperarum	Métro-péritonite. *Syn.* Péritonite puerpérale	Bauchfellentzündung. Metroperitonitis	Metro-peritonitide. *Sin.* Puerperale
a. Metritis	Metrite	Gebärmutterentzündung. Metritis	Metrite
b. Peritonitis	*Péritonite*	*Peritonitis*	*Peritonitide*
Phlebitis	*Phlébite*	*Phlebitis*	*Flebitide*
Phlegmasia dolens	*Phlegmasia alba dolens*	*Phlegmasia alba dolens*	*Flemmasia-dolente*
Phlegmone pelvica	*Phlegmon pelvien*	*Zellgewebsentzündung des Beckens*	*Cellulitide pelvica*
720. Abscessus iliorum et pelvis	Abcès des fosses iliaques, et de la région pelvienne	Hüft- und Schambeingegend-Abscess	Ascesso iliaco e pelvico
721. Sphacelus cervicis uteri	Sphacèle du col utérin	Gangränescenz des Mutterhalses	Sfacelo del collo dell' utero
722. Sphacelus vaginæ	Sphacèle du vagin	Gangränescenz der Scheide	Sfacelo della vagina
723. Sphacelus perinei	Sphacèle du périnée	Gangränescenz des Damms	Sfacelo del perineo
724. Sphacelus vesicæ	Sphacèle de la vessie	Gangränescenz der Blase	Sfacelo della vescica
725. Sphacelus recti intestini	Sphacèle du rectum	Gangränescenz des Mastdarms	Sfacelo dell' intestino retto
Fistula uterum inter et vesicam	*Fistule utéro-vésicale*	*Gebärmutter-Blasenfistel*	*Fistola utero-vescicale*
Fistula vesicam inter et vaginam	*Fistule vésico-vaginale*	*Blasen-Scheidenfistel*	*Fistola vescico-vaginale*
Fistula rectum inter et vaginam	*Fistule recto-vaginale*	*Mastdarm-Scheidenfistel*	*Fistola retto-vaginale*
Inflammatio mammæ fœmineæ	*Inflammation du sein*	*Entzündung der Brustdrüse*	*Infiammazione delle mammelle*
Abscessus mammæ fœmineæ	*Abcès du sein*	*Abscess der Brustdrüse*	*Ascesso dellemammelle*
726. Mania puerperarum	Manie puerpérale	Mania puerperalis	Mania puerperale
a. A partu	Associée à l'accouchement	In Verbindung mit dem Geburtsact	Riferibile al parto
b. Lactantium	Associée à la lactation	In Verbindung mit dem Stillen	Riferibile all' allatamento
727. Membrorum distentio in puerperis. *Idem valet* Eclampsia	Convulsions puerpérales. *Syn.* Éclampsie	Puerperal-Convulsionen. *Syn.* Eclampsia	Convulsioni puerperali. *Sin.* Eclampsia

719. Metro-peritonitis. *Syn.* Puerperal Peritonitis.

a. Metritis.

(531.) *b. Peritonitis.*

(260.) *Phlebitis.*

(261.) *Phlegmasia dolens.*

(650[b].) *Pelvic cellulitis.*

720. Iliac and pelvic abscesses.

721. Sloughing of the cervix uteri.

722. „ „ vagina.

723. „ „ perineum.

724. „ „ bladder.

725. „ „ rectum.

(660.) *Utero-vesical fistula.*

(675.) *Vesico-vaginal fistula.*

(676.) *Recto-vaginal fistula.*

(729.) *Inflammation of the female breast.*

(730.) *Abscess of the female breast.*

726. Puerperal mania.

a. Connected with parturition.

b. „ „ lactation.

727. Puerperal convulsions. *Synonym,* Eclampsia.

Latin Eq.	French.	German.	Italian.
728. Mors repentina post partum	Mort subite après l'accouchement	Plötzlicher Tod nach Entbindung	Morte repentina dopo il parto
a. Ex concussu vel nervorum vi exinanita	Par secousse ou épuisement du système nerveux	Durch Collaps oder Erschütterung des Nervensystems	Da colpo o forza nervosa esausta
b. Ex impactione coagulorum in corde arteriaque pulmonali	Par impaction fibrineuse dans le cœur et l'artère pulmonaire	Durch Gerinnsel im Herzen und in der Lungenarterie	Da impacciamento di fibrina nel cuore e nell' arteria pulmonale
1. Thrombosis	Thrombose	Thrombose	Trombosi
2. Embolus	Embolie	Embolie	Embolismo
c. Ex introitu aëris in venas separatis secundis	Par entrée de l'air dans les veines consécutive à la séparation du placenta	Durch Eintritt von Luft in die Venen durch die Ablösung der Placenta	Da entrata d' aria nelle vene
Partus emortuus	*Enfant mort-né*	*Todtgeboren*	*Nato morto*
Partus intempestivus	*Né avant terme*	*Frühgeburt*	*Parto prematuro*

MORBI MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ.

729. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
a. Acuta	Aiguë	Acute	Acuta
b. Longa	Chronique	Chronische	Cronica
730. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
731. Fistula	Trajets fistuleux	Fistel	Seno
732. Profluvium lactis	Galactorrhée	Galactorrhöe	Galattorrea
733. Inopia lactis	Absence de lait	Agalactie	Deficienza di latte
734. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
735. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
736. Papilla depressa	Rétraction du mamelon	Tiefliegende Brustwarzen	Capezzolo depresso
737. Papilla scissa	Gerçures du mamelon	Excoriation der Warzen. *Syn.* Wundewarzen	Capezzolo fesso
738. Papilla exulcerata	Ulcération du mamelon	Geschwüre der Warzen	Capezzolo ulcerato
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
a. Scirrhus	*Squirrhe*	*Scirrhus*	*Scirro*
b. Carcinoma medullosum	*Médullaire.* Syn. *Encéphaloïde*	*Medullarkrebs*	*Cancro midollare*

728. Sudden death after delivery.

a. From shock or nervous exhaustion.

b. From impaction of coaguli in the heart and pulmonary artery.

1. Thrombosis.
2. Embolism.

c. From entrance of air into veins (from separation of the placenta).

(902.) *Still-born.*
903.) *Premature birth.*

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE BREAST.

729. Inflammation.
a. Acute.
b. Chronic.
730. Abscess.
731. Sinus.
732. Galactorrhœa.
733. Deficiency of milk.
734. Hypertrophy.
735. Atrophy.
736. Depressed nipple.
737. Chapped nipple.
738. Ulcerated nipple.

(44.[1]) *Cancer.*
a. Scirrhus.
b. Medullary cancer.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
c. Carcinoma epitheliosum	*Épithélial*	*Epithelialkrebs*	*Cancro epiteliale*
Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
739. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Tumor fibrosus. *Idem valet* Tumor subcutaneus dolens	Tumeur fibreuse. *Syn.* Tumeur sous-cutanée douloureuse	Fibröse Geschwulst. *Syn.* Schmerzhafte subcutane Geschwulst	Tumore fibroso. *Sin.* Tumore Sotto-cutaneo doloroso
b. Tumor fibroplasticus	Tumeur fibroplastique	Fibroplastische Geschwulst	Tumore fibroplastico
c. Tumor adiposus	Tumeur graisseuse	Fettgeschwulst	Tumore grassoso
d. Tumor osseus	Tumeur osseuse	Knochengeschwulst	Tumore osseo
e. Tumor cartilaginosus. *Idem valet* Enchondroma	Tumeur cartilagineuse	Knorpelgeschwulst	Tumore cartilaginoso. *Sin.* Encondroma
f. Tumor mammarum longus. *Idem valet* Tumor adenoïdes	Tumeur adenoïde. *Syn.* Hypertrophie du sein	Chronische Drüsengeschwulst. *Syn.* Adenocele	Tumore delle mammelle cronico. *Sin.* Tumore adenoide
g. Tumor vasculosus	Tumeur vasculaire	Gefässgeschwulst	Tumore vascolare
746. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
747. Tumor cysticus multiplex. *Idem valet* Cystisarcoma	Kyste composé. *Syn.* Cystosarcome	Zusammengesetzte Cystengeschwulst. *Syn.* Cystosarcom	Tumore cistico complesso. *Sin.* Cisto-sarcoma
748. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
749. Hyperæsthesia	Hyperesthésie	Hyperaesthesie	Iperestesia
750. Dolor mammarum. *Idem valet* Neuralgia	Mastodynie	Mastodynie. *Syn.* Neuralgie	Mastodinia

c. Epithelial cancer.

(45[1].) *Colloid.*

*739. Non-malignant tumours.

a. Fibrous tumour. *Synonym,* Painful sub-cutaneous tumour.

b. Fibro-plastic tumour.

c. Fatty tumour.

d. Osseous tumour.

e. Cartilaginous tumour. *Synonym,* Enchondroma

f. Chronic mammary tumour. *Synonym,* Adenoid tumour.

g. Vascular tumour.

746. Cyst.

747. Complex cystic tumour. *Synonym,* Cysto-sarcoma.

748. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 14, 22.)

749. Hyperæsthesia.

750. Mastodynia. *Synonym,* Neuralgia.

---

* Letters have been here substituted for the omitted numbers.

MORBI MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS.

	Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
751.	Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
752.	Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
	Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
753.	Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
754.	Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste

MORBI ORGANORUM CORPUS MOVENTIUM.

Morbi Ossium.

755.	Ostitis	Ostéite	Knochenentzündung	Osteitide
	a. Periostitis	Périostite	Knochenhautentzündung	Periostitide
	1. Nodi ossium	Nodosité	Nodi	Nodi
756.	Periostitis diffusa. *Idem valet* Abscessus periostei acutus	Périostite diffuse. *Syn.* Abcès aigu du périoste	Diffuse Periostitis	Periostitide diffusa. *Sin.* Ascesso periosteale acuto
	a. Necrosis acuta	Nécrose aiguë	Acute Nekrose	Necrosi acuta
757.	Ostomyelitis	Ostéo-myélite	Osteomyelitis	Osteo-mielitide
758.	Abscessus longus	Abcès chronique	Chronischer Abcess	Ascesso cronico
759.	Caries	Carie	Knochenfrass	Carie
760.	Necrosis	Nécrose	Nekrose	Necrosi
761.	Mollities ossium	Ostéo-malacie	Osteomalacie	Rammollimento delle ossa
762.	Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
763.	Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
764.	Fractura sponte orta	Fracture spontanée	Spontane Fractur	Frattura spontanea

DISEASES OF THE MALE MAMMILLA.

Register the disease printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

751. Inflammation.
752. Hypertrophy.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
753. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such cases according to the list at p. 19.
754. Cyst.

DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Diseases of Bones.

Note.—In all cases the bone affected must be specified.

755. Ostitis.

a. Periostitis.

1. Nodes.

756. Diffuse periostitis. *Synonym*, Acute periosteal abscess.

a. Acute necrosis.

757. Osteo-myelitis.
758. Chronic abscess.

759. Caries.
760. Necrosis.
761. Mollities ossium.

762. Hypertrophy.
763. Atrophy.
764. Spontaneous fracture. (The cause, if known, should be stated.)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Morbus syphiliticus	*Maladies syphilitiques*	*Syphilitische Affection*	*Malattia sifilitica*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
765. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Tumor fibrosus et fibrocysticus	Fibreuses et fibrocystiques	Fibröse und fibrocystische	Fibroso e fibrocistico
b. Tumor myelodes	Myéloïdes	Myeloide	Mieloide
c. Tumor cartilaginosus. *Idem valet* Enchondroma	Cartilagineuses	Knorpelgeschwulst. *Syn.* Enchondrom	Cartilaginoso
d. Tumor osseus. *Idem valet* Exostosis	Tumeur osseuse. *Syn.* Exostose	Knochengeschwulst. *Syn.* Exostose	Tumore osseo. *Sin.* Esostosi
1. Eburneus	Éburnée	Elfenbein	Avorio
2. Cancellatus	Tumeur 'cloisonnée' osseuse	Gegittert	A cancelli
3. Diffusus	Diffuse	Diffus	Diffuso
766. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
Rachitis	*Rachitis*	*Rhachitis*	*Rachitide*
Struma	*Maladie scrofuleuse*	*Scrophulöse Affection*	*Malattia scrofolosa*
767. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
767*. Deformitates ingenitæ	Vices de conformation	Missbildungen	Vizi di conformazione

Morbi Articulorum.

768. Inflammatio synovialis acuta	Synovite aiguë	Acute Synovitis	Sinovitide acuta
769. Inflammatio synovialis longa	Synovite chronique	Chronische Synovitis	Sinovitide cronica
a. Degeneratio in pulpam membranæ synovialis	Arthrite fougueuse	Pulpöse Entartung der Synovialmembran	Degenerazione polposa della membrana sinoviale
b. Struma articularis	*Arthrite scrofuleuse*	*Scrophulöse Affection der Knochen*	*Malattia scrofolosa degli articoli*
1. *Morbus coxæ*	*Coxalgie*	*Morbus coxae*	*Coxalgia*
770. Exulceratio cartilaginis	Ulcération des cartilages	Ulceration des Knorpels	Ulcerazione della cartilagine
771. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
a. Abscessus pyæmicus	*Abcès pyohémique*	*Pyaemischer Abscess*	*Ascesso piemico*
772. Ankylosis	Ankylose	Anchylose	Anchilosi
a. Deformitas ex ankylosi	Difformité suite d'ankylose	Deformität durch Anchylose	Deformità da anchilosi
773. Hydrops articulorum	Hydarthrose	Gelenkwassersucht	Idropisia delle articolazioni
Rheumatismus gonorrhoïcus	*Rhumatisme blennorrhagique*	*Tripper-Rheumatismus*	*Reumatismo gonorroico*

(43[1].) *Syphilitic disease.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

765. Non-malignant tumours.

a. Fibrous and fibro-cystic.

b. Myeloid.

c. Cartilaginous. *Synonym,* Enchondroma.

d. Osseous tumour. *Synonym,* Exostosis.
Varieties:
1. Ivory.
2. Cancellated.
3. Diffused.

766. Cyst.

(50.) *Rickets.*

(49.) *Scrofulous disease.*

767. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (Nos. 14, 22, 48.)

767*. Malformations.

Return such cases here according to the list at pp. 237, 243.

Diseases of Joints.

Note.—In all cases the joint affected is to be specified.

768. Acute synovitis.

769. Chronic synovitis.

a. Pulpy degeneration of synovial membrane.

(49[1].) *b. Scrofulous disease of the joints.*

(49[1].) 1. *Morbus coxæ.*

770. Ulceration of cartilage.

771. Abscess.

(31.) *a. Pyæmic abscess.*

772. Ankylosis.

a. Deformity from ankylosis.

773. Dropsy of joints.

(35.) *Gonorrhœal rheumatism.*

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Rheumatismus synovialis	*Rhumatisme synovial*	*Synovial-Rheumatismus*	*Reumatismo sinoviale*
Inflammatio synovialis podagrica	*Rhumatisme goutteux*	*Gichtische Synovitis*	*Sinovitide gottosa*
Ostoarthritis longa. Idem valet *Arthritis rheumatica longa*	*Arthrite rhumatismale chronique*	*Deformirende Gelenkentzündung.* Syn. *Chronischer Gelenkrheumatismus*	*Osteo-artritide cronica*
774. Degeneratio cartilaginis et summorum ossium articularium	Dégénérescence des cartilages	Entartung des Knorpels und der Gelenkflächen der Knochen	Degenerazione della cartilagine e delle estremità articolari delle ossa
775. Articuli perforati	Perforation des articulations	Perforation der Gelenke	Perforazione delle articolazioni
776. Cartilago libera. *Idem valet* Corpus liberum	Cartilages libres. *Syn.* Corps libres	Frei bewegliche Knorpel	Corpi cartilaginosi liberi
777. Resolutio ligamentorum	Relâchement des ligaments	Erschlaffung der Bänder	Rilassamento de' ligamenti
778. Cartilago articularis loco mota	Déplacement du cartilage intro-articulaire	Dislocation des Gelenkknorpels	Dislogamento della cartilagine articolare
779. Genua introrsum flexa	Genou cagneux	Nach innen gekrümmte Beine	Gambe storte all' interno
780. Genua arcuata	Genou convexe en dehors, arqué	Säbelbein	Gambe storte all' esterno
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
781. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
782. Neuralgia articulorum	Névralgie	Neuralgie der Gelenke	Nevralgia articolare

Morbi Spinæ.

783. Exulceratio ligamentorum et cartilaginum	Ulcération des ligaments et cartilages	Ulceration der Bänder und Knorpel	Ulcerazione de' ligamenti e delle cartilagini
784. Caries et necrosis	Carie et nécrose	Caries und Nekrose	Carie e necrosi
a. Fractura sponte orta processus odontoïdis	Fracture spontanée de l'apophyse odontoïde	Spontane Fractur des Processus odontoideus	Frattura spontanea dell'apofisi odontoidea

(36.) *Synovial rheumatism.*

(41.) *Gouty synovitis.*

(42.) *Chronic osteo-arthritis.* Synonym, *Chronic rheumatic arthritis.*

774. Degeneration of cartilage, and of the articular surfaces of bones.

775. Perforation of joints.

Note.—This refers to perforation by disease, and in returning it the original affection should be stated.

776. Loose cartilage. *Synonym,* Loose body.

777. Relaxation of ligaments.

778. Displacement of articular cartilage.

779. Knock-knee.

780. Bow-leg, or out-knee.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

781. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such cases here according to the list at p. 19.

782. Neuralgia of joints.

Diseases of the Spine.

783. Ulceration of ligaments and cartilages.

784. Caries and necrosis.

a. Spontaneous fracture of the odontoid process.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
785. Abscessus psoadici, lumbares aliique	Abcès du psoas et autres	Psoas-, Lumbar- und andere Abscesse	Ascesso del psoas, lumbare ed altri
786. Deformitas angularis. *Idem valet* Kyphosis	Courbure angulaire. *Syn.* Kyphose	Kyphose	Cifosi
787. Curvatura ex transverso. *Idem valet* Skoliosis	Courbure latérale. *Syn.* Skoliosis	Skoliose	Scoliosi
788. Curvatura in frontem. *Idem valet* Lordosis	Courbure antérieure. *Syn.* Lordose	Lordose	Lordosi
Curvatura rachitica	*Courbure rachitique*	*Rhachitische Verbiegung*	*Curvatura rachitica*
789. Ankylosis	Ankylose	Anchylose	Anchilosi
Ostoarthritis longa	*Arthrite rhumatismale chronique*	*Chronische osteoarthritis*	*Osteo-artritide cronica*
790. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non-maligni
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
791. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
792. Deformitates ingenitæ	Difformité résultant de vice de conformation	Deformität von Missbildung	Deformità da vizio di conformazione
Spina bifida	*Spina bifida*	*Spina bifida*	*Spina bifida*

Morbi Musculorum Apparatus.

MORBI MUSCULORUM.

793. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
794. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
795. Gangræna	Gangrène	Brand	Gangrena
796. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
797. Atrophia ingravescens	Atrophie progressive	Progressive Atrophie	Atrofia progressiva
798. Degeneratio adiposa	Dégénérescence graisseuse	Fettige Entartung	Degenerazione grassosa
799. Conversio in calcem	Ossification	Verknöcherung	Ossificazione
Deposita ex syphilide	*Tumeur gommeuse*	*Syphilitische Ablagerung*	*Deposito sifilitico*
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*

785. Psoas, lumbar, and other abscesses.

786. Angular deformity. *Synonym,* Kyphosis.

787. Lateral curvature. *Synonym,* Skoliosis.

788. Anterior curvature. *Synonym,* Lordosis.

(50.) *Rickety curvature.*

789. Ankylosis.
(42.) *Chronic osteo-arthritis.*

790. Non-malignant tumours.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 19.
(44[1].) *Cancer.*
791. Parasitic disease.
Return cases of this class according to the list at p. 232. (No. 14.)
792. Malformation.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 243.
a. Deformity from malformation.
(80[a].) *b. Spina bifida.*

Diseases of the Muscular System.

Note.—In all cases the affected muscle or muscles should be stated.

DISEASES OF THE MUSCLES.

793. Inflammation.
794. Abscess.
795. Gangrene.
796. Atrophy.
797. Progressive muscular atrophy.

798. Fatty degeneration.

799. Ossification.

(43[1].) *Syphilitic deposit.*

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Morbus collodes	*Colloïde*	*Colloid*	*Colloide*
800. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
a. Tumor spongiosus	Tumeur érectile	Erectile Geschwulst	Tumore erettile
801. Cystis	Kyste	Cyste	Ciste
Diruptio	*Rupture*	*Zerreissung*	*Rottura*
Paralysis infantilis	*Paralysie de l'enfance*	*Paralysis infantilis*	*Paralisi infantile*
802. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
a. Trichinosis	Trichinose	Trichinenkrankheit	Trichinosi
Spasmus	*Spasme*	*Krampf*	*Spasmo*
803. Exinanitio virium	Épuisement	Erschöpfung	Esaurimento
Paralysis notariorum	*Crampe des écrivains*	*Schreibekrampf*	*Crampo degli scrivani*
Paralysis diphtherica	*Paralysie diphthéritique*	*Diphtheritische Lähmung*	*Paralisi difteritica*
	MORBI TENDINUM.		
804. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
Abscessus thecarum	*Abcès de la gaine*	*Abscess der Sehnenscheide*	*Ascesso della teca*
805. Tendo adhærens	Adhérence des tendons	Adhaesion der Sehnen	Aderenze de' tendini
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
806. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
807. Coarctatio tendinum, fasciarum, musculorum	Rétraction des tendons, des aponévroses, des muscles	Contraction der Sehnen, Fascien oder Muskeln	Retrazione de' tendini, fascie o muscoli
808. Talipes	Pied-bot	Klumpfuss	Piede torto
a. Talipes varus	Varus	Talipes varus	Talipes varo
b. ,, valgus	Valgus	,, valgus	,, valgo
c. ,, equinus	Pied équin	,, equinus	,, equino
d. ,, calcaneus	Calcaneus	,, calcaneus	,, calcaneo
e. ,, calcaneovarus	Calcaneo-varus	,, calcaneo-varus	,, calcaneo-varo
f. ,, equinovalgus. *Idem valet* Pes planus	Equino-valgus. *Syn.* Pied-plat	,, equino-valgus. *Syn.* Plattfuss	,, equino-valgo
809. Manus curta	Main-bot	Klumphand	Mano torta
810. Arcus palmaris contractus	Rétraction de l'aponévrose palmaire	Contraction des Handtellers	Retrazione dell' aponevrosi
811. Caput obstipum	Torticolis	Torticollis	Torcicollo
Diruptio	*Rupture*	*Zerreissung*	*Rottura*

(45[1].) *Colloid.*
800. Non-malignant tumour.

a. Erectile tumour.
801. Cyst.
(1144.) *Rupture.*
(88.) *Infantile Paralysis.*

802. Parasitic disease.
Return such cases here according to the list at p. 232. (No. 4.)
a. Trichinosis.
(95.) *Spasm.*
803. *Exhaustion.
(89[b].) *Scrivener's palsy.*

(19[a].) *Diphtheritic paralysis.*

DISEASES OF TENDONS.

804. Inflammation.
(865[a].) *Thecal abscess.*

805. Adhesion of tendons.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
806. Non-malignant tumours.

807. Contraction of tendons, fasciæ, or muscles.

808. Club-foot.
a. Talipes varus.
b. ,, valgus.
c. ,, equinus.
d. ,, calcaneus.
e. ,, calcaneo-varus.
f. ,, equino-valgus. *Synonym,* Flat-foot.

809. Club-hand.
810. Contracted palmar fascia.

811. Wry-neck.
(1145.) *Rupture.*

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI APPENDICUM MUSCULORUM.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
812. Byrsa patellæ amplificata	Hygroma du genou	Hygrom der Bursa patellae. *Syn.* Erguss in die Bursa patellae	Igroma del ginocchio
813. Byrsarum aliarum amplificatio	Hygroma d'autres bourses muqueuses	Hygrom anderer Bursae	Igroma di altre borse
814. Tumor byrsæ	Tumeur des bourses muqueuses	Geschwulst der Bursa	Tumore delle borse
815. Abscessus byrsæ	Abcès des bourses muqueuses	Abscess der Bursa	Ascesso delle borse
816. Bunion	Oignon	Schwiele	Bunione
817. Ganglion	Ganglion	Ganglion	Ganglio
a. Ganglion palmare diffusum	Ganglion palmaire diffus	Diffuses Ganglion palmare	Ganglio palmare diffuso

MORBI MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ.

818. Inflammatio	Inflammation	Entzündung	Infiammazione
819. Abscessus	Abcès	Abscess	Ascesso
820. Durities ex inflammatione in recens natis	Sclérème des nouveaux-nés	Verhärtung des Zellgewebes der Neugeborenen	Scleroma infiammatorio de' neonati
821. Sphacelus	Sphacèle	Brand	Sfacelo
Erysipelas phlegmonodes	*Érysipèle phlegmoneux*	*Phlegmone.* Syn. *Pseudoerysipelas*	*Risipola flemmonosa*
Carbunculus	*Anthrax*	*Carbunkel.* Syn. *Anthrax*	*Antrace*
822. Obesitas	Obésité	Fettsucht	Grassezza
823. Hæmorrhagia	Hémorragie	Haemorrhagie	Emorragia
a. Hæmatocele pelvica	*Hématocèle pelvienne*	*Haematocele des Beckens*	*Ematocele pelvica*
824. Tumores non maligni	Tumeurs non malignes	Gutartige Geschwülste	Tumori non maligni
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
825. Morbus parasiticus	Maladie parasitaire	Parasitische Krankheit	Malattia parasitica
Corpora adventitia	*Substances étrangères*	*Fremde Substanzen*	*Corpi stranieri*
826. Emphysema	Emphysème	Emphysem	Emfisema

DISEASES OF THE APPENDAGES OF THE MUSCULAR SYSTEM.

812. Enlarged bursa patellæ. *Synonym,* Housemaid's knee.

813. Enlargement of other bursæ (specify which).

814. Bursal tumour. *Definition :* A solid tumour, the result of old enlargement of a bursa.

815. Bursal abscess.

816. Bunion.

817. Ganglion.

a. Diffused palmar ganglion.

DISEASES OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics,* not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

818. Inflammation.

819. Abscess.

820. Inflammatory induration in the newly born.

821. Slough.

(30[b].) *Phlegmonous erysipelas.*

(862.) *Carbuncle.* Syn. *Anthrax.*

822. Obesity.

823. *Hæmorrhage.

(653.) *a. Pelvic hæmatocele.*

824. Non-malignant tumours.

Return such cases according to the list at p. 19.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*

825. Parasitic disease.

Return cases of this class according to list at p. 232. (Nos. 4, 5, 14, 21, 22, 43, 48.)

(1146.) *Foreign substances.*

826. *Emphysema.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

MORBI CUTIS APPARATUS.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Erysipelas	*Érysipèle*	*Erysipelas*	*Risipola*
827. Erythema (sub hoc nomine comprehenduntur	Érythème	Erythema	Eritema
1. Erythema læve	Erythema læve	Erythema laeve	Eritema lieve
2. ,, fugax	,, fugax	,, fugax	,, fugace
3. ,, marginatum	,, marginatum	,, marginatum	,, marginato
4. ,, papulatum	,, papulatum	,, papulatum	,, papulato
5. ,, tuberculatum	,, tuberculatum	,, tuberculatum	,, tubercolato
6. ,, nodosum)	,, nodosum	,, nodosum	,, nodoso
828. Intertrigo	Intertrigo	Intertrigo	Intertrigine
829. Roseola (sub hoc nomine comprehenduntur	Roséolé	Roseola	Rosalia
1. Roseola æstiva	Roseola æstiva	Roseola aestiva	Rosalia estiva
2. ,, autumnalis	,, autumnalis	,, autumnalis	,, autunnale
3. ,, symptomatica	,, symptomatica	,, symptomatica	,, sintomatica
4. ,, annulata)	,, annulata	,, annulata	,, annulata
830. Urticaria	Urticaire	Nesselausschlag	Orticaria
a. Urticaria acuta	Urticaire aiguë	Urticaria acuta	,, acuta
b. ,, longa	,, chronique	,, chronica	,, cronica
(sub horum nominum alterutro comprehenduntur			
1. Urticaria febrilis	Urticaria febrilis	Urticaria febrilis	Orticaria febrile
2. ,, evanida	,, evanida	,, evanida	,, evanescente
3. ,, perstans	,, perstans	,, perstans	,, persistente
4. ,, conferta	,, conferta	,, conferta	,, conferta
5. ,, subcutanea	,, subcutanea	,, subcutanea	,, sotto-cutanea
6. ,, tuberculata	,, tuberculata	,, tuberculata	,, tubercolata

DISEASES OF THE CUTANEOUS SYSTEM.

Register the diseases printed here in *Italics*, not under this heading, but at the place referred to in each instance by number.

Note.—Where the disease is local, its situation should be specified.

(30.) *Erysipelas.*

827. Erythema. (This term includes

1. Erythema læve.
2. „ fugax. *Synonym,* E. volaticum.
3. „ marginatum.
4. „ papulatum.
5. „ tuberculatum.
6. „ nodosum.)

828. Intertrigo.

829. Roseola. This term includes

1. Roseola æstiva.
2. „ autumnalis.
3. „ symptomatica.
4. „ annulata.)

830. Urticaria. *Synonym,* Nettle rash.

a. Urticaria acuta.

b. „ chronica.

(Under one or other of these heads are included

1. Urticaria febrilis.
2. „ evanida.
3. „ perstans.
4. „ conferta.
5. „ subcutanea.
6. „ tuberculata.)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
831. Dermatagra	Pellagre	Pellagra	Pellagra
832. Acrodynia	Acrodynie	Acrodynia	Acrodinia
833. Rosa Asturica	Rose des Asturies	Asturische Sommerseuche. *Syn.* Pellagra asturica	Rosa delle Asturie
834. Prurigo	Prurigo	Prurigo	Prurigine
835. Lichen (sub hoc nomine comprehenduntur	Lichen	Lichen	Lichene
1. Lichen simplex	Lichen simplex	Lichen simplex	Lichene semplice
2. ,, pilaris	,, pilaris	,, pilaris	,, pilare
3. ,, circumscriptus	,, circumscriptus	,, circumscriptus	,, circoscritto
4. ,, ferox	,, agrius	,, agrius	,, agrio
5. ,, tropicus)	,, tropicus	,, tropicus	,, tropico
(Lichen lividus quem appellant in genus Purpuræ cadit)	(Le soi-disant Lichen lividus est une forme de Purpura)	(Lichen lividus ist unter Purpura aufgeführt)	(Il così detto Lichene livido è una specie di Porpora)
836. Strophulus (sub hoc nomine comprehenduntur	Strophulus	Strophulus	Strophulus
1. Strophulus interstinctus	Strophulus intertinctus	Strophulus intertinctus	Strophulus intertinctus
2. ,, confertus	,, confertus	,, confertus	Strophulus confertus
3. ,, candidus)	,, candidus	,, candidus	Strophulus candidus
(Strophulus albidus ad Acnen refertur,	(Strophulus albidus se rapporte à l' Acné,	(Strophulus albidus gehört zu Acne,	(Strophulus albidus appartiene all' Acne
Strophulus volaticus ad Erythema)	Strophulus volaticus à l'Érythème)	Strophulus volaticus zu Erythema)	Strophulus volaticus all' Eritema)
837. Pityriasis (sub hoc nomine comprehenditur Pityriasis capitis)	Pityriasis	Pityriasis	Pitiriasi
(Pityriasis versicolor ad parasiticos affectus refertur, tanquam idem valens quod Tinea versicolor)	(Pityriasis versicolor se rapporte aux affections parasitaires comme synonyme de Tinea versicolor)	(Pityriasis versicolor unter den parasitischen Affectionen als Tinea versicolor)	(Pitiriasi versicolore appartiene alle affezioni parasitiche, ed è sinonimo colla Tigna versicolore)
838. Psoriasis (sub hoc nomine comprehenduntur Lepræ)	Psoriasis	Psoriasis (Dieser Ausdruck schliesst Lepra ein)	Psoriasi (vi si comprende la Lebbra)

831. Pellagra.
832. Acrodynia.
833. Asturian rose.

834. Prurigo.
835. Lichen. (This term includes

1. Lichen simplex.
2. „ pilaris.
3. „ circumscriptus.
4. „ agrius.
5. „ tropicus. *Synonym,* Prickly heat.)

(The so-called Lichen lividus is really a form of Purpura.)

836. Strophulus. *Synonyms,* Red gum. Tooth rash. (This term includes

1. Strophulus intertinctus.
2. „ confertus.
3. „ candidus.)

(Strophulus albidus is referred to Acne.
„ volaticus to Erythema.)

837. Pityriasis. (This term includes Pityriasis capitis. *Synonym,* Dandriff.)

(Pityriasis versicolor is referred to Parasitic affections as a *Synonym* of Tinea versicolor.)

838. Psoriasis. (This term includes Lepra.)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
a. Psoriasis vulgaris. *Idem valet* Lepræ vulgares	Psoriasis vulgaris	Psoriasis vulgaris. *Syn.* Lepra vulgaris	Psoriasi volgare
b. „ guttata	„ guttata	„ guttata	„ guttata
c. „ diffusa	„ diffusa	„ diffusa	„ diffusa
d. „ gyrata	„ gyrata	„ gyrata	„ girata
e. „ inveterata	„ inveterata	„ inveterata	„ inveterata
840. Miliaria	Miliaria	Miliaria	Miliare
a. Sudamina	Sudamina	Sudamina	Sudamina
841. Herpes	Herpes	Herpes	Erpete
a. Herpes phlyctenodes	Herpes phlyctenodes ou Zona	Herpes phlyctaenodes	Erpete flittenoso
b. „ circinatus	„ circinatus	Herpes circinatus	„ circinato
c. „ iris	„ iris	Herpes iris	„ iridato
d. „ zoster. *Idem valet* Cingulum	„ zoster	Herpeszoster. *Syn.* Gürtelausschlag	„ cingolo. Fuoco di S. Antonio
842. Pompholyx	Pemphigus	Pemphigus. *Syn.* Pompholyx	Penfigo. *Sin.* Ponfolice
a. Pompholyx acuta	Pemphigus acutus	Pemphigus acutus	Penfigo acuto
b. „ longa	„ longus	Pemphigus chronicus	„ cronico
c. „ solitaria	„ solitarius	Pemphigus solitarius	„ solitario
843. Eczema	Eczema	Eczem. *Syn.* Nässende Flechte	Eczema
a. Eczema simplex	Eczema simplex	Eczema simplex	Eczema semplice
b. „ rubrum	„ rubrum	Eczema rubrum	„ rosso
c. „ impetiginosum	„ impetiginodes	Eczema impetiginodes	„ impetiginoide
d. „ longum	„ chronicum	Eczema chronicum	„ cronico
844. Impetigo	Impetigo	Impetigo	Impetigine
a. Impetigo sparsa	Impetigo sparsa	Impetigo sparsa	Impetigine diffusa
b. „ confluens	„ confluens	Impetigo confluens	„ confluente
1. Impetigo figurata	Impetigo figurata	Impetigo figurata	Impetigine figurat
2. „ larvalis	„ larvalis	„ larvalis	„ larvale

a. Psoriasis vulgaris. *Synonym,* Lepra vulgaris.

b. ,, guttata.
c. ,, diffusa.
d. ,, gyrata.
e. ,, inveterata.

*840. Miliaria.
a. Sudamina.
(This affection is almost invariably symptomatic.)

841. Herpes. (All the varieties which have been named from their locality only are to be included under the term herpes.)
a. Herpes phlyctenodes.

b. ,, circinatus.

c. ,, iris.
d. ,, zoster. *Synonym,* Shingles.

842. Pemphigus. *Synonym,* Pompholyx.

a. Pemphigus acutus.

b. ,, chronicus.

c. ,, solitarius.

843. Eczema.

a. Eczema simplex.
b. ,, rubrum.
c. ,, impetiginodes.

d. ,, chronicum.

844. Impetigo.
a. Impetigo sparsa.
b. ,, confluens.

1. figurata.
2. larvalis. *Synonym,* Porrigo larvalis.

* No. 839 has been accidentally omitted.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
845. Rupia	Rupia	Rupia	Rupia
a. Rupia simplex	Rupia simplex	Rupia simplex	Rupia semplice
b. „ prominens	„ prominens	„ prominens	„ prominente
c. „ escharotica. *Idem valet* Pompholyx gangrænosa	„ escharotica	„ escharotica	„ escarotica. *Sin.* Penfigo gangrenoso
846. Ecthyma	Ecthyma	Ecthyma	Ectima
847. Acne	Acne	Acne. *Syn.* Finnenausschlag	Acne
a. Acne punctata	Acne punctata	Acne punctata	Acne puntata
b. „ indurata	„ indurata	„ indurata	„ indurata
c. „ rosacea	„ rosacea	„ rosacea	„ rosacea
d. „ strophulosa *Idem valet* Strophulus albidus	„ strophulosa *Syn.* Strophulus albidus	„ strophulosa *Syn.* Strophulus albidus	„ strofulosa *Sin.* Strophulus albidus
848. Sycosis. *Idem valet* Mentagra	Sycosis. *Syn.* Mentagra	Sycosis. *Syn.* Mentagra	Sicosi. *Sin.* Mentagra
849. Steatorrhœa	Stearrhœa	Stearrhoea. *Syn.* Seborrhoea	Stearrea
a. Steatorrhœa simplex	Stearrhœa simplex	Stearrhœa simplex	Stearrea semplice
b. „ nigricans	„ nigricans	„ nigricans	„ nigricante
850. Ichthyosis	Ichthyosis	Ichthyosis	Ittiosi
a. Ichthyosis vera	Ichthyosis vera	Ichthyosis vera	Ittiosi vera
b. „ cornea	„ cornea	„ cornea	„ cornea
851. Xeroderma. *Idem valent* Scleroderma, Scleriasis	Xeroderma. *Syn.* Sclérème	Xeroderma. *Syn.* Scleroma	Xeroderma. *Sin.* Scleroderma, Sclerasi
852. Leucoderma (sub hoc nomine comprehenditur Vitiligo)	Leucoderma (Vitiligo)	Leucoderma (Schliesst Vitiligo ein)	Leucoderma (Vitiligine)
853. Albitudo	Albinismus	Albinismus	Albinismo
854. Canities	Canities	Canities	Canizie
855. Melasma	Melasma	Melasma	Melasma
Melasma Addisoni	*Melasma Addisoni*	*Melasma Addisoni*	*Melasma dell'Addison*
856. Lentigo et Ephelis	Lentigo et Ephelis	Lentigo und Ephelis. *Syn.* Sommersprossen	Lentigine ed Efelidi

845. Rupia.
  a. Rupia simplex.
  b. „ prominens.
  c. „ escharotica. *Synonym,* Pemphigus gangrænosus.

846. Ecthyma.
847. Acne.

  a. Acne punctata.
    Note.—When the Demodex folliculorum is discovered, its presence should be stated.
  b. „ indurata.
  c. „ rosacea.
  d. „ strophulosa. *Synonym,* Strophulus albidus.

848. Sycosis. *Synonym,* Mentagra.
    Note.—When the Microsporon mentagrophytes or the Demodex folliculorum is discovered, its presence should be stated.

849. Stearrhœa.

  a. Stearrhœa simplex.

  b. „ nigricans.

850. Ichthyosis.
  a. Ichthyosis vera.
  b. „ cornea.
851. Xeroderma. *Synonyms,* Scleroderma, Scleriasis.

852. Leucoderma. (This term includes Vitiligo.)

853. Albinismus.
854. Canities.
855. Melasma.
(286.) *Melasma Addisoni.* English name, *Addison's disease.* Synonym, *Bronzed skin.*

856. Lentigo and Ephelis. *Synonym,* Freckles.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
857. Pernio	Engelure	Frostbeule	Geloni
858. Ambusta ex frigore	Congélation	Erfrierung. *Syn.* Dermatitis congelationis bullosa et escharotica	Assiderazione
859. Ulcus	Ulcère	Geschwür	Ulcera
860. Fissuræ. Rhagades	Fissures	Fissuren. *Syn.* Rhagades	Ragadi
Gangræna oris	*Gangrène de la bouche*	*Noma.* Syn. *Wasserkrebs*	*Cancro della bocca*
861. Furunculus	Clou ou furoncle	Furunkel	Foruncolo
862. Carbunculus	Anthrax	Carbunkel	Antrace
Pustula maligna	*Pustule maligne*	*Milzbrand.* Syn. *Pustula maligna*	*Pustola maligna*
863. Onychia	Onyxis	Onychia	Onice
864. Onychia maligna	Onyxis malin	Onychia maligna	„ maligna
865. Paronychia	Tourniole	Paronychia	Patereccio
a. Abscessus thecarum	Abcès des gaines tendineuses	Sehnenscheide abscess	Ascesso delle vagine dei tendini
866. Gangræna	Gangrène	Brand	Gangrena
867. Hypertrophia	Hypertrophie	Hypertrophie	Ipertrofia
868. Clavus	Cor	Hühnerauge	Callo
Bunion	*Oignon*	*Schwiele*	*Bunione*
869. Elephantiasis Arabum. *Idem valent* Crus Barbadicum; Elephas	Elephantiasis des Arabes. *Syn.* Jambe des Barbades; Jambe Éléphantique	Elephantiasis Arabum. *Syn.* Pachyderma	Elefantiasi degli Arabi. *Sin.* Gamba di Barbadoes
Lepræ veræ. Idem valet *Elephantiasis Græcorum*	*Lèpre vraie.* Syn. *Elephantiasis des Grecs*	*Aussatz.* Syn. *Elephantiasis Graecorum*	*Elefantiasi de' Greci*
870. Atrophia	Atrophie	Atrophie	Atrofia
a. Atrophia linearis	Atrophie lineaire	Lineare Atrophie	Atrofia lineare
b. Alopecia	Alopécie	Alopecia. *Syn.* Kahlheit	Alopecia
c. Atrophia unguium	Atrophie des ongles	Atrophie der Nägel	Atrofia delle unghie
Carcinoma	*Cancer*	*Krebs*	*Cancro*
871. Tumor fibrocellulosus	Tumeur fibrocelluleuse	Fibro-celluläre Geschwulst	Tumore fibrocellulare
872. Tumor adiposus	Tumeur graisseuse	Fettgeschwulst	Tumore adiposo
Nævus vasculosus	*Nævus vascularis*	*Naevus vascularis*	*Neo vascolare*
873. Nævus	Nævus	Naevus	Neo
874. Nævus pilaris	Nævus pilaris	Muttermal	Neo pilifero

Omissions at pp. 170–171.

Latin Eq.	French.	German.	Italian.	
866*a*. Gangræna senilis	Gangrène senile	Gangraena senilis	Gangrena senile	866*a*. Senile gangrene.
866*b*. Ulcus ex cubando	Plaies ou escharres causées par la pression dans le lit.	Decubitus	Decubito	866*b*. Bed-sore.

You are requested to insert these names in the Index.

857. Chilblain.
858. Frostbite.

859. Ulcer.
860. Fissures.

(353.) *Cancrum oris.*

861. Boil.
862. Carbuncle. *Synonym,* Anthrax.
(26.) *Malignant pustule.*

863. Onychia. *Definition:* Inflammation of the matrix of the nail.
864. Onychia maligna.

865. Whitlow.
    a. Thecal abscess.

866. Gangrene.
867. Hypertrophy.
868. Corn.
(816.) *Bunion.*
869. Elephantiasis Arabum. *Synonyms,* Barbadoes leg, Elephas.

(48.) *True Leprosy.* Synonym, *Elephantiasis Græcorum.*

870. Atrophy.
    a. Linear atrophy.
    b. Alopecia.
    c. Atrophy of nails.

(44[1].) *Cancer.*
871. Fibro-cellular tumour.

872. Fatty tumour.

(267.) *Nævus vascularis.*
873. Nævus. *Synonym,* Port-wine stain.
874. Nævus pilaris. *Synonym,* Mole.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
875. Tumor sebaceus	Tumeur sébacée	Talgdrüsengeschwulst	Tumore sebaceo
a. Steatoma	Stéatome	Steatom	Steatoma
876. Cornua	Cornée	Hörner	Escrescenze cornee
877. Verrucæ	Verrues	Warzen	Verruche
878. Condyloma	Condylome	Condylom	Condiloma
879. Molluscum	Mollusque	Molluscum	Mollusco
880. Tumor cheloides	Chéloïde	Keloid	Cheloide
881. Morula	Framboesia	Framboesia	Framboësia
882. Furunculus Delhinus	Bouton de Delhi	Beule von Delhi	Gavocciolo di Delhi
883. Malum Aleppense	Bouton d'Alep	Beule von Aleppo	Gavocciolo d' Aleppo
Lupus	*Lupus*	*Lupus*	*Lupus*
Struma	*Maladie scrofuleuse*	*Scrophulöse Affection*	*Malattia scrofolosa*
884. Unguis involutus	Ongle incarné	Eingewachsener Nagel	Unghia incarnita
Macula argentea	*Coloration anormale par l'argent*	*Silberfärbung*	*Cute scolorata da nitrato d' argento*
Ambusta	*Brûlure*	*Verbrennungen und Verbrühungen*	*Bruciature e scottature*
884*. Cicatrices	Cicatrices	Narben	Cicatrici
Hyperæsthesia	*Hyperesthésie*	*Hyperaesthesie*	*Iperestesia*
885. Pruritus	Pruritus	Pruritus	Prurito
Anæsthesia	*Anesthésie*	*Anaesthesie*	*Anestesia*
886. Ephidrosis	Ephidrosis	Ephidrosis. *Syn.* Hyperidrosis	Efidrosi
887. Anidrosis	Anidrosis	Anidrosis	Anidrosi
	MORBI CUTIS PARASITICI.		
888. Tinea tondens. *Parasitus*, Achorion Lebertii. *Idem valet* Trichophyton tondens	Teigne tonsurante. *Parasite*, Achorion Lebertii. *Syn.* Trichophyton tonsurans	Tinea tonsurans. *Syn.* Ringwurm. *Parasit*, Achorion Lebertii. *Syn.* Trichophyton tonsurans	Tigna tonsurante
889. Tinea decalvans. *Idem valet* Area. *Parasitus*, Microsporon Audouini	Teigne pelade. *Parasite*, Microsporum Audouini	Tinea decalvans. *Syn.* Alopecia areata. *Parasit*, Microsporon Audouini	Tigna decalvante
890. Tinea favosa. *Idem valet* Favus. *Parasitus*, Achorion Schœnleinii; Puccinia favi	Teigne faveuse. *Parasites*, Achorion Schœnleinii; Puccinia favi	Tinea favosa. *Syn.* Favus. *Parasiten*, Achorion Schoenleinii; Puccinia favi	Tigna favosa

875. Sebaceous tumour.

a. Steatoma.

876. Cornua.

877. Warts.
878. Condyloma.
879. Molluscum.
880. Cheloid.
881. Frambœsia. *Synonym,* Yaws.
882. Delhi Boil.

883. Aleppo Evil.

(46.) *Lupus.*
(49.) *Scrofulous disease.*

884. Ingrown nail.

(912[a].) *Silver stain.*

(992.) *Burns and scalds.*

884*. Cicatrices (State the cause).

Note.—Under this heading are only to be returned cases presenting a definite morbid character.

(102.) *Hyperæsthesia.*
885. Pruritus.
(103.) *Anæsthesia.*
886. Ephidrosis.
887. Anidrosis.

PARASITIC DISEASES OF THE SKIN.*

888. Tinea tonsurans. *Synonym,* Ringworm. *Parasite,* Achorion Lebertii. *Synonym,* Trichophyton tonsurans.

889. Tinea decalvans. *Synonyms,* Alopecia areata, Porrigo decalvans. *Parasite,* Microsporon Audouini.

890. Tinea favosa. *Synonyms,* Favus, Porrigo favosa. *Parasites,* Achorion Schœnleinii; Puccinia Favi.

---

* For a list of the parasites found in the parasitic diseases of the skin, all of which are to be returned here, see pp. 232–5. (Nos. 5, 36–43, 45, 48–55.)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
891. Tinea versicolor. *Idem valet* Pityriasis versicolor. *Parasitus,* Microsporon furfur	Tinea versicolor. *Parasite,* Microsporon furfur	Tinea versicolor. *Syn.* Pityriasis versicolor. *Parasit,* Microsporon furfur	Tigna versicolore
892. Tinea polonica. *Idem valet* Plica polonica. *Parasitus,* Trichophyton sporuloides	Plique. *Parasite,* Trichophyton sporuloides	Tinea polonica. *Syn.* Plica polonica. *Parasit,* Trichophyton sporuloides	Plica polonica
893. Mycetoma. *Idem valet* Pes Maduranus. *Parasitus,* Chionyphe Carteri	Mycetoma. *Parasite,* Chionyphe Carteri	Mycetoma. *Syn.* Madurafuss. *Parasit,* Chionyphe Carteri	Micetoma
894. Scabies. *Idem valet* Psora. *Parasitus,* Sarcoptes scabiei	Gale. *Parasite,* Acarus scabiei	Scabies. *Syn.* Krätze. *Parasit,* Sarcoptes scabiei	Rogna
895. Phthiriasis	Phthiriase	Phthiriasis	Ftiriasi
896. Irritatio orta	Irritation causée par	Irritation erzeugt durch	Irritazione prodotta da
a. Ex pediculo capitis	Pou de tête	Pediculus capitis	Pidocchio della testa
b. Ex pediculo palpebrarum	Pou des paupières	Pediculus palpebrarum	Pidocchio delle palpebre
c. Ex pediculo vestimenti	Pou des vêtements	Pediculus vestimenti	Pidocchio de' vestiti
d. Ex pediculo tabescentium	Pou de corps	Pediculus tabescentium	Pidocchio de' tisici
897. Ex pulice penetranti	Chique	Pulex penetrans	Pulce penetrante
Ex pulice irritanti	Puce proprement dite	Pulex irritans. *Syn.* Der gewöhnliche Floh	Pulce irritante
898. Ex cimice	Punaise	Cimex. *Syn.* Die Wanze	Cimice
899. Ex leptotrice autumnali	Leptothryx autumnalis	Leptothrix autumnalis	Bruco
900. Ex crabronibus apibus, aliisque insectis aculeatis	Guêpes, abeilles et autres insectes piquants	Wespen, Bienen und andere stechende Insecten	Vespe, api ed altri insetti pungenti
901. Ex urticis, aliisque plantis aculeatis	Orties et autres plantes piquantes	Nesseln und andere stechende Pflanzen	L' ortica ed altre piante pungenti

891. Tinea versicolor. *Synonym*, Pityriasis versicolor. *Parasite*, Microsporon furfur.

892. Tinea Polonica. *Synonym*, Plica polonica. *Parasite*, Trichophyton sporuloides.

893. Mycetoma. *Synonym*, Madura foot. *Parasite*, Chionyphe Carteri.

894. Scabies. *Synonym*, Itch. *Parasite*, Sarcoptes scabiei.

895. Phthiriasis.

896. Irritation caused by

a. Pediculus capitis.

b. ,, palpebrarum.

c. ,, vestimenti.

d. ,, tabescentium.

e. Phthirius inguinalis.

897. ,, Pulex penetrans. *English Synonym*, Chigoe.

,, ,, irritans.

898. ,, Cimex.

899. ,, Leptothrix autumnalis. *English Synonym*, Harvest-bug.

900. ,, Wasps, bees, and other stinging insects.

(985[a3]) Cases of irritation from stinging insects should be entered here, and those of death from that cause under poisoned wounds.

901. ,, Nettles and other stinging plants.

CONDITIONES NON EX NECESSITATE CUM MORBIS CONJUNCTÆ SIVE CORPORIS UNIVERSI SIVE PARTIUM SINGULARUM.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
902. Partus emortuus	Enfant mort-né	Todtgeboren	Nato-morto
903. Partus intempestivus	Né avant terme	Frühgeburt	Parto prematuro
904. Senectus	Marasme sénile	Hohes Alter	Vecchiaja
905. Imbecillitas	Débilité	Entkräftung	Debolezza

VENENA.

Metalla et Sales Metallici.

906. Arsenicum	Arsenic	Arsenik	Arsenico
907. Hydrargyrus	Mercure	Quecksilber. *Syn.* Mercur	Mercurio
a. Tremor ex hydrargyro	Tremblement mercurial	Quecksilberzittern	Tremito mercuriale
b. Inflammatio ex hydrargyro dentium periostei	*Inflammation mercurielle du périoste dentaire*	*MercurielleEntzündung des Zahnperiosts*	*Infiammazione mercuriale del periosteo de' denti*
908. Plumbum	Plomb	Blei	Piombo
a. Colum ex plumbo. *Idem valet* Colum pictorum	Colique de plomb	Bleicolik. *Syn.* Colica saturnina	Colica de' pittori
b. Paralysis ex plumbo	Paralysie saturnine	Bleilähmung	Paralisi litargirosa
c. Gingiva cærulea	Liséré bleu saturnin des gencives	Blauer Rand des Zahnfleisches	Orlo della gengiva azzurro
d. Decolorata plumbo conjunctiva	*Tache saturnine de la conjonctive*	*Flecken der Conjunctiva von Blei*	*Macchia della congiuntiva da piombo*
909. Cuprum	Cuivre	Kupfer	Rame
910. Antimonium	Antimoine	Antimon	Antimonio
911. Zincum	Zinc	Zink	Zinco

CONDITIONS NOT NECESSARILY ASSOCIATED WITH GENERAL OR LOCAL DISEASES.

902. Still-born.
903. Premature birth.

904. Old age.

Note.—This mode of return is only to be employed when the cause of death is not traceable to definite disease.

905. *Debility. *Definition:* Uniform exhaustion of all the organs of the body without specific disease.

POISONS.

In returning cases of poisoning, the precise agent should be stated.

Metals and their Salts.

906. Arsenic.
907. Mercury.

a. Mercurial tremor.

(393.) *b. Mercurial inflammation of the dental periosteum.*

908. Lead.

a. Lead colic. *Synonym,* Painters' colic.

b. Lead palsy.

c. Blue gum.

(124.[b]) *d. Stain of the conjunctiva from lead.*

909. Copper.
910. Antimony.
911. Zinc.

---

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
912. Argentum	Argent	Silber	Argento
a. Macula argentea	Coloration anormale par l'argent	Silber Entfärbung	Cute scolarata da argento
b. Decolorata argento conjunctiva	*Tache de la conjonctive par le nitrate d'argent*	*Flecken der Conjunctiva von Höllenstein*	*Macchia della congiuntiva da nitrato d' argento*
913. Ferrum	Fer	Eisen	Ferro
914. Bismuthum	Bismuth	Wismuth	Bismuto
915. Chromium	Chrome	Chrom	Cromio
a. Potassæ bichromas	Bichromate de potasse	Doppeltchromsaures Kali	Bicromato di potassa
Alcalia Caustica.			
916. Potassa	Potasse	Kali	Potassa
917. Soda	Soude	Natron. *Syn.* Soda	Soda
918. Ammonia	Ammoniaque	Ammoniak	Ammoniaca
919. Sales alcalini	Sels alcalins	Alkalische Salze	Sali alcalini
Metallis Similia.			
920. Phosphorus	Phosphore	Phosphor	Fosforo
a. Inflammatio et necrosis alveolorum ex phosphoro	*Inflammation et nécrose des alvéoles causées par le phosphore*	*Phosphor-Entzündung und Necrose der Alveolen*	*Infiammazione fosforica e necrosi degli alveoli*
921. Iodum	Iode	Jod	Iodio
Acida.			
922. Acidum sulphuricum	Acide sulfurique	Schwefelsäure	Acido solforico
923. Acidum nitricum	Acide nitrique	Salpetersäure	„ nitrico
924. Acidum hydrochloricum	Acide hydrochlorique	Salzsäure	„ idroclorico
925. Acidum phosphorosum	Acide phosphoreux	Phosphorige Säure	„ fosforoso
926. Acidum oxalicum	Acide oxalique	Oxalsäure	„ ossalico
927. Acidum tartaricum	Acide tartarique	Weinsteinsäure	„ tartarico
Venena Vegetabilia.			
928. Sabina	Sabine	Sabina (Sadebaum)	Sabina
929. Oleum crotonis	Huile de croton	Krotonöl	Olio di croton
930. Elaterium	Elaterium	Elaterium (Springgurken-Extract)	Elaterio
931. Colchicum	Colchique	Colchicum (Herbstzeitlose)	Colchico

912. Silver.
a. Silver stain.

(124.[a]) *b. Stain of the conjunctiva from nitrate of silver.*

913. Iron.
914. Bismuth.
915. Chromium.
a. Bichromate of potash.

Caustic Alkalies

916. Potash.
917. Soda.

918. Ammonia.

---

919. Alkaline salts.

Metalloids.

920. Phosphorus.

(394.) *a. Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis of the alveoli.*

921. Iodine.

Acids.

922. Sulphuric acid.

923. Nitric acid.
924. Hydrochloric acid.

925. Phosphorous acid.

926. Oxalic acid.
927. Tartaric acid.

Vegetable Poisons.

928. Savin.
(JUNIPERUS SABINA.—*Linnæus.*)
929. Croton oil.
(CROTON TIGLIUM.—*Linnæus.*)
930. Elaterium.
(ECBALIUM OFFICINARUM.—*Rich.*)
931. Colchicum.
(COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE.—*Linnæus.*)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
932. Helleborus niger	Hellébore noir	Helleborus niger (schwarze Nieswurz)	Elleboro nero
933. Veratrum album	Hellébore blanc	Veratrum album (weisse Nieswurz)	Elleboro bianco
a. Veratria	Vératrine	Veratria	Veratrina
934. Scilla	Scille	Scilla (Meerzwiebel)	Scilla
935. Ergota	Ergot de seigle	Secale (Mutterkorn)	Segala cornuta
a. Ergotismus	Ergotisme	Ergotismus	Ergotismo
936. Opium	Opium	Opium	Oppio
937. Cannabis Indica	Haschish	Cannabis indica	Canapa Indica
938. Alcohol	Alcohol	Alcohol (Spiritus)	Alcoole
a. Delirium alcoholicum	Delirium tremens	Delirium tremens. *Syn.* Säuferwahnsinn	Delirium tremens
939. Ætheris vapor	Vapeur d'éther	Aetherdampf	Vapore d' etere
940. Chloroformi vapor	Vapeur de chloroforme	Chloroformdampf	Vapore di cloroformio
941. Hyoscyamus	Jusquiame	Hyoscyamus (Bilsenkraut)	Giusquiamo
942. Belladonna	Belladonne	Belladonna (Tollkirsche)	Belladonna
a. Atropia	Atropine	Atropia	Atropina
943. Stramonium	Pomme épineuse	Strammonium (Stechapfel)	Stramonio
944. Acidum hydrocyanicum	Acide cyanhydrique	Blausäure	Acido idrocianico
a. Amygdalæ amaræ oleum	Huile d'amandes amères	Bittermandelöl	Olio di mandorle amare
b. Laurocerasi aqua	Laurier cerise	Kirschlorbeerwasser	Acqua di lauro-ceraso
945. Potassii cyanidum	Cyanure de potassium	Cyankalium	Cianuro di potassio
946. Nitrobenzoleum	Nitro-benzole	Nitrobenzol	Nitro-benzina
947. Uralia. Curara	Curare	Woorara. Curara	Curaro
948. Conium	Ciguë	Conium (Fleckschierling)	Cicuta
949. Aconitum	Aconite	Aconit(Sturmhut)	Aconito

932. Black hellebore.
(HELLEBORUS NIGER.—*Linnæus.*)

933. White hellebore.
(VERATRUM ALBUM.—*Linnæus.*)

a. Veratria.

934. Squill.
(SCILLA MARITIMA.—*Linnæus.*)

935. Ergot of rye.
(SPHÆRIA PURPUREA.—*Fries.*)

a. Ergotism.

---

936. Opium.
(PAPAVER SOMNIFERUM.—*Linnæus.*)

937. Indian hemp. Cannabis Indica.
(CANNABIS SATIVA.—*Linnæus.*)

938. Alcohol.
a. Delirium tremens.

939. Ether vapour.

940. Chloroform vapour.

941. Henbane. Hyoscyamus.
(HYOSCYAMUS NIGER.—*Linnæus.*)

942. Deadly nightshade. Belladonna.
(ATROPA BELLADONNA.—*Linnæus.*)

a. Atropia.

943. Thorn apple. Stramonium.
(DATURA STRAMONIUM.—*Linnæus.*)

944. Prussic acid.

a. Oil of bitter almonds.

b. Laurel water.

945. Cyanide of potassium.

946. Nitro-benzole.

947. Wourali. Curara. Woorara.
(STRYCHNOS TOXIFERA.—*Schomburgk.*)

948. Hemlock. Conium.
(CONIUM MACULATUM.—*Linnæus.*)

949. Monkshood. Aconite.
(ACONITUM NAPELLUS.—*Linnæus.*)

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
a. Aconitia	Aconitine	Aconitin	Aconitina
950. Digitalis	Digitale	Digitalis (Fingerhut)	Digitale
a. Digitalinum	Digitaline	Digitalin	Digitalina
951. Tabacum	Tabac	Tabak	Tabacco
a. Nicotia	Nicotine	Nicotin	Nicotina
952. Œnanthe crocata	Œnanthe safranée	Oenanthe crocata (Rebendolde)	Œnanthe crocata
953. Nux vomica	Noix vomique	Nux vomica (Brechnuss)	Noce vomica
a. Strychnia	Strychnine	Strychnin	Strichnina
b. Brucia	Brucine	Brucin	Brucina
954. Upas tieuticum	Upas tieuté	Upas tieute (Strychnos tieute)	Upas tieute
955. Upas antiaricum	Upas antiar	Upas antir	Upas antiar
956. Faba Calabarica. *Idem valet* Physostigmatis faba	Fève de Calabar	Calabarbohne (Physostigma venenosum)	Physostigma venenosum. Fava di Calabar
957. Æthusa cynapium	Persil des fous	Æthusa cynapium (Hundspetersilie; kleiner Schierling)	Æthusa cynapium
958. Cicuta virosa	Ciguë vireuse	Cicuta virosa (Wasserschierling)	Cicuta virosa
959. Camphora	Camphre	Campher	Canfora
960. Cocculus Indicus	Cocculus Indicus	Cocculus Indicus (Kockelskörner)	Cocco indiano
961. Lolium temulentum	Ivraie	Lolium temulentum (Lolch)	Lolium temulentum
962. Lobelia inflata	Lobelie à fruits gonflée	Lobelie (Lobelia inflata)	Lobelia inflata
963. Laburnum	Laburnum	Laburnum	Laburnum
964. Taxus baccata	If	Taxus baccata (Eibenbaum)	Taxus baccata

a. Aconitia.

950. Foxglove. Digitalis.
(DIGITALIS PURPUREA.—*Linnæus.*)

a. Digitalin.

951. Tobacco.
(NICOTIANA TABACUM.—*Linnæus.*)

a. Nicotia.

952. Hemlock dropwort.
(ŒNANTHE CROCATA.—*Linnæus.*)

953. Nux vomica.
(STRYCHNOS NUX VOMICA.—*Linnæus.*)

a. Strychnia.

b. Brucia.

954. Upas tieute.
(STRYCHNOS TIEUTE.—*Leschenhault.*)

955. Upas antiar.
(ANTIARIS TOXICARIA.—*Leschenhault.*)

956. Calabar bean.
(PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM.—*Balfour.*)

957. Fool's parsley.
(ÆTHUSA CYNAPIUM.—*Linnæus.*)

958. Water hemlock.
(CICUTA VIROSA.—*Linnæus.*)

959. Camphor.
(CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA.—*F. Nees and Obermaier.*)

960. Cocculus Indicus.
(ANAMIRTA COCCULUS.—*Wight and Arnott.*)

961. Darnel.
(LOLIUM TEMULENTUM.—*Linnæus.*

962. Indian tobacco. Lobelia.
(LOBELIA INFLATA.—*Linnæus.*)

963. Laburnum.
(LABURNUM VULGARE.—*Griesbach.*)

964. Yew.
(TAXUS BACCATA.—*Linnæus.*)

Latin Eq	French	German	Italian
965. Fungi venenati	Champignons vénéneux	Giftige Pilze	Funghi velenosi
a. Panis mucidus	Pain moisi	Schimmeliges Brot	Pane muffato
966. Grana venenata	Graine vénéneuse	Giftige Samenkörner	Grani avvelenati
a. Lathyrus	Lathyrus, Pois carré	Lathyrus	Lathyrus
Paralysis ex Lathyro	Paralysie causée par Lathyrus	Lähmung durch Lathyrus	Paralisi da Lathyrus

Venena Animalia.

967. Cantharis	Cantharides	Canthariden (Spanische Fliegen)	Cantaridi
968. Caro rancida et morbida	Viande avancée et gâtée	Verfaulendes und erkranktes Fleisch	Carne guasta ed infetta
969. Caro venenata	Viande empoisonnée	Giftiges Fleisch	Carne avvelenata
a. Botuli	Saucisses	Würste	Salsiccie
970. Caseus venenatus	Fromage empoisonné	Giftiger Käse	Formaggio avvelenato
971. Lac venenatum	Lait empoisonné	Giftige Milch	Latte avvelenato
972. Pisces venenati	Poisson empoisonné	Giftiger Fisch	Pesce avvelenato
a. Musculi	Moules	Muscheln	Nicchi

Venena Aëria.

973. Ammonia	Ammoniaque	Ammonium	Ammoniaca
974. Acidi nitrosi vapor	Acide nitreux	Dampf von salpetriger Säure	Vapori d' acido nitroso
975. Chlorum	Chlore	Chlor	Cloro
976. Acidum carbonicum	Acide carbonique	Kohlensäure	Acido carbonico
977. Oxidum carbonicum	Oxide de carbone	Kohlenoxydgas	Ossido carbonico
978. Carbonis vapor	Vapeur de carbone	Kohlengas	Gas del carbon fossile
979. Cyanogenium	Cyanogène	Cyanogen	Cianogeno
980. Hydrogenii sulphuretum	Hydrogène sulphuré	Schwefelwasserstoff	Idrogeno solforato
Ætheris vapor	Vapeur d'éther	Aetherdampf	Vapore d' etere
Chloroformi vapor	*Vapeur de chloroforme*	*Chloroformdampf*	*Vapore di cloroformio*
981. Exhalationes putridæ et pestilentes	Exhalations putrides et morbides	Faulige und krankhafte Ausdünstungen	Esalazioni putride e morbose
982. Aliæ exhalationes noxiæ	Autres émanations nuisibles	Andere schädliche Ausdünstungen	Altri effluvi nocivi

965. Poisonous fungi

a. Mouldy bread.

966. Poisonous grain.

a. Lathyrus.

(LATHYRUS SATIVUS.)

[1] Paralysis from Lathyrus.

Animal Poisons.

967. Spanish fly. Cantharides.

968. Decayed and diseased meat.

969. Poisonous meat.

a. Sausages.

970. Poisonous cheese.

971. Poisonous milk.

972. Poisonous fish.

a. Mussels.

Gaseous Poisons.

973. Ammonia.

974. Nitrous acid vapour.

975. Chlorine.

976. Carbonic acid.

977. Carbonic oxide.

978. Coal gas.

979. Cyanogen.

980. Sulphuretted hydrogen.

(939.) *Ether Vapour.*

(940.) *Chloroform Vapour.*

981. Putrid and morbid exhalations.

982. Other noxious effluvia.

Corpora Irritantia.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
983. Vitrum contusum	Verre pilé	Zerstossenes Glas	Vetro pestato
984. Ferri scobs	Limaille de fer	Eisenfeilspäne	Limatura di ferro

Vulnera Veneno Infecta.

985. *a.* Ex animalibus venenatis	Animaux vénimeux	Von giftigen Thieren	Da animali velenosi
1. Serpentibus	Serpents	Schlangen	Serpebiscie
2. Scorpionibus	Scorpions	Scorpionen	Scorpioni
3. *Insectis aculeatis*	*Insectes à aiguillon*	*Stechende Insecten*	*Insetti pungenti*
b. Ex animalibus quæ male habent morbi contagiosi	*Animaux affectés de maladies infectueuses*	*Von Thieren mit Infections-Krankheiten*	*Da animali infetti da malattie contagiose*
Equinia	*Morve*	*Rotz*	*Cimurro*
Farciminum	*Farcin*	*Wurm*	*Farcino*
Equinia mitis	*Grease*	*Equinia mitis*	*Equinia mite*
Pustula maligna	*Pustule maligne*	*Milzbrand.* Syn. *Pustula maligna*	*Pustola maligna*
Rabies, Hydrophobia	*Hydrophobie*	*Hundswuth.* Syn. *Wasserscheu*	*Idrofobia*
Vaccinia	*Vaccine*	*Kuhpocken*	*Vaccina*
986. *c.* Ex corporibus animalium mortuorum	Matière animale morte	Von abgestorbener thierischer Materie	Da materia animale corrotta
987. *d.* Ex humoribus morbidis	Sécrétions morbides	Von krankhaften Absonderungen	Da secrezioni morbose
988. *e.* Ex materia vegetabili	Substances végétales	Von Pflanzenstoffen	Da sostanze vegetabili
989. 1. Ex sagittis venenatis	Flèches empoisonnées	Vergiftete Pfeile	Freccie avveleante
Ex Uralia	*Curara*	*Woorara*	*Wourali.* Sin. *Curaro*
990. 2. Ex infusione hypodermica	Injections sous-cutanées	Subcutane Einspritzungen	Injezioni sottocutanee
991. *f.* Ex materia metallica	Par substances minérales	Von mineralischen Substanzen	Da sostanze minerali

Mechanical Irritants.

983. Pounded glass.
984. Steel filings.

Poisoned Wounds.

Definition: Wounds inoculated with foreign matter, producing general symptoms, or propagating inflammation to other parts of the body.

Varieties:

985. *a.* By venomous animals.

1. Snakes.
2. Scorpions.

985*. 3. Stinging insects.

(900.) Cases of death from stinging insects should be entered here, and those of irritation only from that cause at No. 900.

b. By animals having infectious disease.

(23.) *Glanders.*
(24.) *Farcy.*
(25.) *Equinia mitis.*
(26.) *Malignant pustule.*
(91.) *Hydrophobia, Rabies.*
(2.) *Cowpox.*

986. *c.* By dead animal matter.

987. *d.* By morbid secretions.

988. *e.* By vegetable substances.

989. 1. Poisoned arrows.

(947.) *Wourali.*

990. 2. Subcutaneous injection.

Note.—In returning such cases, specify the agent employed.

991. *f.* By mineral substances.

INJURIÆ.

INJURIÆ IN CORPORE UNIVERSO.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
992. Ambusta	Brûlures	Verbrennungen und Verbrühungen	Bruciature e scottature
993. Fulminis ictus	Coup de foudre	Blitzschlag	Colpo di fulmine
994. Injuria multiplex	Lésions multiples	Vielfache Verletzung	Lesioni moltiplici
995. Asphyxia	Asphyxie	Asphyxie	Asfissia, per
a. Demersorum	Des noyés	Ertrinken	Annegamento
b. Ex suspendio	Par suspension	Erhängen	Impiccatura
c. Strangulatorum	Strangulation	Erdrosseln	Strangolazione
d. Ex obturatis spiritus itineribus	Obstruction des voies aériennes	Verstopfung der Luftwege	Otturamento delle vie respiratorie
e. Ex corpore superincubante	Étouffement causé par la pression du corps	Erdrücken	Soffocazione da essere stato giaciuto sopra
f. Ex compressu			Schiacciare
g. *Ex vaporibus pestiferis*	*Poisons gaseux*	*Gasartige Gifte*	*Vapori deleterij*
996. Fames	Détresse et privation	Hunger	Inedia
997. Frigus	Exposition au froid	Kälte	Assiderazione
998. Infantium expositio	Exposition de l'enfant	Aussetzung von Kindern	Esposizione dei fanciulli
999. Incuria	Négligence	Vernachlässigung	Trascuraggine

INJURIES.

GENERAL INJURIES.

992. Burns and Scalds.*

Note.—When limited to one part of the body the part is to be specified; *e.g.* Scald of the larynx.

993. Lightning stroke.

994. Multiple injury. (The cause and extent to be stated.)

995. Asphyxia. *Synonym,* Apnœa.

a. From Drowning.
b. „ Hanging.
c. „ Strangling.
d. „ Plugging of air passages. *e.g.* With bread; with blood.
e. „ Overlying.
f. „ Crushing.
g. „ *Gaseous poisons.* See the list at p. 185.

996. Privation.† *Synonym,* Starvation.

997. Exposure to cold.†

998. Infant exposure.†

999. Neglect.†

---

* Including explosions.

† Any affection that may have been induced by this cause ought to be stated.

INJURIÆ SINGULARES.

Injuriæ in Capite et Facie.

A.—In Capite.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1000. Contusum	Contusion	Contusion. *Syn.* Quetschung	Contusione
a. Cephalæmatoma	Plaie du cuir chevelu	Hæmatom des Kopfs	Cefalematoma
1001. Vulnus cutis, osse non nudato	Plaie des téguments sans dénudation de l'os	Wunde der Kopfhaut: Ohne Bloslegung des Knochens	Ferita del pericranio: l' osso non denudato
1002. Vulnus cutis, osse nudato	Plaie des téguments, avec dénudation de l'os	Wunde der Kopfhaut: Mit Bloslegung des Knochens	Ferita del pericranio: l' osso denudato
1003. Concussio cerebri	Commotion cérébrale	Erschütterung des Gehirns. *Syn.* Concussion	Concussione del cervello
1004. Fractura calvariæ superioris	Fracture de la voûte du crâne	Fractur der Schädeldecke	Frattura della volta del cranio
a. Simplex, osse non depresso	Fracture simple, sans enfoncement	Einfache, ohne Depression	Semplice, senza depressione
b. Simplex, osse depresso	Fracture simple, avec enfoncement	Einfache, mit Depression	Semplice, con depressione
c. Foras patens, osse non depresso	Fracture compliquée, avec enfoncement	Complicirte, ohne Depression	Composta, senza depressione
d. Foras patens, osse depresso	Fracture compliquée, sans enfoncement	Complicirte, mit Depression	Composta, con depressione
1005. Hernia cerebri	Hernie du cerveau	Hernia cerebri. *Syn.* Hirnbruch	Ernia del cervello
1006. Fractura basis calvariæ	Fracture de la base du crâne	Fractur der Basis des Schädel	Frattura della base del cranio
1007. Vulnus calvariæ	Blessure du crâne	Wunde des Schädels	Ferita del cranio

LOCAL INJURIES.

General Note.—In all cases of injury, specify whether accidental, judicial, homicidal, self-inflicted, or in battle.

Injuries of the Head and Face.

A.—of the head.

1000. Contusion.

a. Cephalhæmatoma.

1001. Scalp-wound: bone not exposed.

1002. Scalp-wound: bone exposed.

1003. Concussion of the brain.

1004. Fracture of the vault of the skull.*

a. Simple, without depression.

b „ with depression.

c. Compound, without depression.

d. „ with depression.

1005. Hernia cerebri.

1006. Fracture of the base of the skull.

1007. Wound of the skull.

Note.—If from gun-shot, to be so stated.

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1008. Laceratio cerebri sine fractura	Déchirure du cerveau, sans fracture	Zerreissung des Gehirns, ohne Fractur	Lacerazione del cervello, senza frattura
1009. Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
1010. Injuriæ nervis cerebri illatæ	Blessure des nerfs cérébraux	Verletzungen der Gehirnnerven	Lesioni de' nervi cerebrali

B.—In Facie.

1011. Contusum	Contusion	Contusion	Contusione
1012. Vulnus	Blessure	Wunde	Ferita
1013. Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
1014. Corpora adventitia in aure sita	Corps étrangers de l'oreille	Fremde Körper im Ohre	Corpi stranieri nell' orecchio
1015. Corpora adventitia in naribus	Corps étrangers des fosses nasales	Fremde Körper in der Nase	Corpi stranieri nel naso
1016. Corpora adventitia in antro	Corps étrangers de l'antre d'Highmore	Fremde Körper in der Highmorshöhle	Corpi stranieri nell'antroHighmoriano
1017. Corpora adventitia in partibus mollioribus	Corps étrangers des parties molles	Fremde Körper in den Weichtheilen	Corpi stranieri nelle parti molli
1018. Fractura ossium faciei	Fracture des os de la face	Fractur der Gesichtsknochen	Frattura delle ossa della faccia
1019. Fractura maxillæ inferioris	Fracture de la mâchoire inférieure	Fractur des Unterkiefers	Frattura della mascella inferiore
1020. Maxilla loco mota	Luxation de la mâchoire	Verrenkung des Kiefers	Lussazione della mascella

---

Injuriæ in Oculo.

1021. Contusum	Contusion	Contusion. *Syn.* Quetschung	Contusione
1022. Contusus oculus, ruptâ sclerotica. *Idem valet* Ruptum album oculi	Contusion, avec rupture de la sclérotique	Quetschung, mit Ruptur der Sclerotica. *Syn.* Ruptur des Augapfels	Contusione con rottura della sclerotica

1008. Laceration of the brain, without fracture.

1009. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1010. Injuries of the cerebral nerves.

B.—OF THE FACE.

1011. Contusion.
1012. Wound.*
1013. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1014. Foreign bodies in the ear.

1015. ,, ,, nose.

1016. ,, ,, antrum.

1017. ,, ,, soft parts.

1018. Fracture of the facial bones.

1019. ,, lower jaw.

(410, 411.) *Note.*—Injuries of the alveoli and teeth are to be returned with the other affections of those parts.

1020. Dislocation of the jaw.

Injuries of the Eye.

1021. Contusion.

1022. Contusion, with rupture of the sclerotic. *Synonym*, Ruptured globe.

---

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.
† Specify when from gun-shot.
‡ Return such cases in the order given at pages 65, 67.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1023. Contusus oculus lente elisâ	Contusion, avec luxation du crystallin	Quetschung, mit Dislocation der Linse	Contusione con lussazione della lente
1024. Contusus oculus cum hæmorrhagia interiore	Contusion, avec hémorrhagie intra-orbitaire	Quetschung mit Bluterguss in den Augapfel	Contusione con emorragia nell' interno del globo
1025. Corpora adventitia in corneam vel conjunctivam recepta	Corps étrangers de la cornée ou dela conjonctive	Fremde Körper in der Hornhaut und Bindehaut	Corpi stranieri nella cornea o congiuntiva
1026. Corpora adventitia intra oculum recepta	Corps étrangers dans la cavité de l'œil	Fremde Körper im Inneren des Augapfels	Corpi stranieri nella cavità dell' occhio
1027. Vulnus palpebrarum	Plaie des paupières	Wunde der Augenlider	Ferita delle palpebre
1028. Vulnus conjunctivæ	Plaie de la conjonctive	Wunde der Bindehaut	Ferita della congiuntiva
1029. Vulnus scleroticæ	Plaie de la sclérotique	Wunde der Sclerotica	Ferita della sclerotica
1030. Vulnus corneæ	Plaie de la cornée	Wunde der Hornhaut	Ferita della cornea
1031. Vulnus lentis	Plaie du crystallin	Wunde der Linse	Ferita della lente
1032. Vulnus iridis	Plaie de l'iris	Wunde der Iris	Ferita dell' iride
1033. Loco motus oculus	Luxation du globe de l'œil	Dislocation des Augapfels	Lussazione del globo dell' occhio
(158.) *Oculus funditus injuriâ convulsus*	*Totale désorganisation de l'œil, suite de blessure*	*Gänzliche Zerstörung des Auges durch Verletzung*	*Distruzione intera dell' occhio da lesione*
1034. Vulnera vel injuriæ intra orbitam acceptæ	Plaies et blessures des parties intra-orbitaires	Wunden und Verletzungen des Inhalts der Augenhöhle	Ferite e lesioni delle parti entro l' orbita
1035. Injuriæ chemicæ palpebris et oculo illatæ	Blessures par agents chimiques	Chemische Verletzungen der Augenlider und des Auges	Lesioni chimiche delle palpebre e dell' occhio
1036. Ambusta	Brûlures	Verbrennungen, Brandwunden	Abbruciamento

1023. Contusion, with dislocation of the lens.

1024. Contusion, with hæmorrhage into the globe.

1025. Foreign bodies in the cornea or conjunctiva.

1026. Foreign bodies in the cavity of the eye.*

1027. Wound of the eyelid.

1028. ,, conjunctiva.

1029. ,, sclerotic.

1030. ,, cornea.

1031. ,, lens.

1032. ,, iris.

1033. Dislocation of the globe.

(158.) *Total disorganisation of the eye from injury.*

1034. Wounds and injuries of the parts within the orbit.

1035. Chemical injuries of the eyelids and eye.

1036. Burns and scalds.

---

* State when from gun-shot.

Injuriæ in Cervice.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1037. Contusum in partibus mollioribus	Contusion des parties molles	Contusion der Weichtheile	Contusione delle parti molli
1038. Fractura ossis hyoïdis	Fracture de l'os hyoïde	Fractur des Zungenbeins	Frattura dell' osso ioide
1039. Fractura cartilaginum laryngis	Fracture des cartilages du larynx	Fractur der Kehlkopfsknorpel	Frattura delle cartilagini della laringe
1040. Trachea rupta	Rupture de la trachée	Ruptur der Trachea	Rottura della trachea
1041. Os hyoïdes loco motum	Luxation de l'os hyoïde	Verrenkung des Zungenbeins	Lussazione dell' osso ioide
1042. Vulnus	Blessure	Wunde	Ferita
a. In summa carne	Superficielle	Oberflächliche	Superficiale
b. Perfosso jugulo	Gorge coupée	Halsabschneidung	Scannare
c. Ex tormentorum pilis	Par arme à feu	Schusswunde	Palla di schioppo
d. Ex ore	Par la bouche	Vom Munde aus	Dalla bocca
1043. Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
Ambusta in larynge	*Brûlure du larynx*	*Verbrennung und Verbrühung des Kehlkopfs*	*Bruciatura e scottatura della laringe*
1044. Corpora adventitia in spiritus itineribus	Corps étrangers dans les voies aériennes	Fremde Körper in den Luftwegen	Corpi stranieri nelle vie della respirazione
1045. Corpora adventitia in pharynge	Corps étrangers dans le pharynx	Fremde Körper im Schlunde	Corpi stranieri nella faringe
1046. Corpora adventitia in œsophago	Corps étrangers dans l'œsophage	Fremde Körper in der Speiseröhre	Corpi stranieri nell' esofago
1047. Injuria exedentium in pharynge et œsophago	Lésion du pharynx et de l'œsophage par substances corrosives	Verletzung des Schlundes und der Speiseröhre durch ätzende Substanzen	Lesione della faringe e dell' esofago prodotte da sostanze corrosive

Injuries of the Neck.

1037. Contusion of the soft parts.

1038. Fracture of the hyoid bone.

1039. ,, cartilages of the larynx.

1040. Rupture of the trachea.

1041. Dislocation of the hyoid bone.

1042. Wound.
- *a.* Superficial.
- *b.* Cut throat.*
- *c.* Gun-shot.*
- *d.* From the mouth.

1043. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

(992.) *Burn and scald of the larynx.*

1044. Foreign bodies in the air-passages.

1045. ,, ,, pharynx.

1046. ,, ,, œsophagus.

1047. Injury of the pharynx and œsophagus by corrosive substances.

---

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.
† Specify when from gun-shot.
‡ Return such cases in the order given at pp. 65, 67.

Injuriæ in Thorace.

	Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1048.	Contusum	Contusion	Contusion	Contusione
1049.	Fractura costarum cartilaginumque in costis, illæso pulmone	Fracture des côtes avec lésion du poumon	Fractur der Rippen (mit Einschluss der Rippenknorpel) ohne Verletzung der Lunge	Frattura delle coste e sue cartilagini senza danno del polmone
1050.	Fractura costarum cartilaginumque in costis, læso pulmone	Fracture des côtes sans lésion du poumon	Fractur der Rippen (mit Einschluss der Rippenknorpel) mit Verletzung der Lunge	Frattura delle coste e sue cartilagini con danno del polmone
1051.	Fractura ossis pectoralis	Fracture du sternum	Fractur des Brustbeins	Frattura dello sterno
1052.	Vulnus laterum	Blessure des parois	Wunde der Brustwandungen	Ferita delle pareti
1053.	Vulnus perforans thoracis	Plaie pénétrante	Perforirende Wunde der Brust	Ferita penetrante del torace
1054.	Vulnus penetrans pleuræ vel pulmonis	Plaie des poumons ou des plèvres	Penetrirende Wunde der Pleura und Lunge	Ferita penetrante la pleura ed il polmone
1055.	Vulnus mediastini prioris	Plaie du médiastin antérieur	Wunde des vorderen Mediastinum	Ferita del mediastino anteriore
1056.	Vulnus pericardii et cordis	Plaie du péricarde et du cœur	Wunde des Pericardiums und Herzens	Ferita del pericardio e del cuore
1057.	Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
1058.	Diruptio cordis vel pulmonis citra vulnus aut fracturam	Rupture du cœur ou du poumon sans blessure ou fracture	Ruptur des Herzens oder der Lunge ohne Wunde oder Fractur	Rottura del cuore o de' polmoni senza ferita o frattura

Injuries of the Chest.*

1048. Contusion.

1049. Fracture of the ribs (including costal cartilages) without injury to lung.

1050. Fracture of the ribs (including costal cartilages) with injury to lung.

1051. Fracture of the sternum.

1052. Wound of the parietes.

1053. Perforating wound of the chest.*†

1054. Penetrating wound of the pleura or lung.*†

1055. Wound of the anterior mediastinum.*†

1056. Wound of the pericardium and heart.*†

1057. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1058. Rupture of the heart or lung without wound or fracture.*

---

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.
† Specify when from gun-shot.
‡ Return such cases in the order given at pp. 65, 67.

Injuriæ a Tergo.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1059. Contusum	Contusion	Contusion	Contusione
1060. Stremma	Effort	Verstauchung	Torsione
1061. Vulnus	Blessure	Wunde	Ferita
1062. Spina fracta et loco mota	Fracture et luxation de l'épine	Fractur und Verrenkung des Rückgrats	Frattura e lussazione della spina dorsale
1063. Injuria in medulla spinæ sine cognita fractura	Lésion de la moelle sans fracture reconnue	Verletzung des Rückenmarks, ohne bekannte Fractur	Lesione della midolla, senza frattura apparente

Injuriæ in Ventre.

1064. Contusum	Contusion	Contusion	Contusione
1065. Contusum ruptis musculis	Contusion avec rupture des muscles	Contusion mit Ruptur der Muskeln	Contusione con rottura di muscoli
1066. Contusum ruptis visceribus	Contusion avec rupture des viscères	Contusion mit Ruptur der Eingeweide	Contusione con rottura delle viscere
1067. Vulnus abdominis	Plaie des parois de l'abdomen	Wunde der Bauchdecken	Ferita delle pareti
1068. Vulnus abdominis cum prolapsione viscerum illæsorum	Plaie des parois avec sortie des viscères non blessés	Wunde der Bauchdecken mit Vorfall der unverletzten Eingeweide	Ferita delle pareti con protrusione delle viscere non offese
1069. Vulnus abdominis cum prolapsione viscerum læsorum	Plaie des parois avec sortie des viscères blessés	Wunde der Bauchdecken mit Vorfall der verwundeten Eingeweide	Ferita delle pareti con protrusione delle viscere ferite
1070. Vulnus abdominis cum vulnere viscerum in sede manentium	Plaie des parois avec blessure mais sans sortie des viscères	Wunde der Bauchdecken mit Verwundung der nicht vorgefallenen Eingeweide	Ferita delle pareti con ferita delle viscere non-protruse

Injuries of the Back.

(Including the whole spinal region.)

1059. Contusion.
1060. Sprain.
1061. Wound.*†
1062. Fracture and dislocation of the spine.

Note.—The seat of the injury and the existence and extent of paralysis to be stated.

1063. Injury of the cord, without known fracture.

Injuries of the Abdomen.

1064. Contusion.
1065. ,, with rupture of muscles.*
1066. ,, with rupture of viscera.
1067. Wound of the parietes.†
1068. ,, ,, with protrusion of uninjured viscera.
1069. ,, ,, with protrusion of wounded viscera.
1070. ,, ,, with wound of unprotruded viscera.

---

* In such cases state the main features in the fewest words possible.

† Specify when from gun-shot.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1071. Vulnus viscerum sine abdominis vulnere	Blessure des viscères sans blessure des parois	Wunde der Eingeweide ohne Wunde der Bauchdecken	Ferita delle viscere senza ferita delle pareti
1072. Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
1073. Corpora adventitia in peritonæo sita	Corps étrangers dans la cavité péritonéale	Fremde Körper in der Bauchhöhle	Corpi stranieri nella cavità del peritoneo
1074. Corpora adventitia in ventriculo	Corps étrangers dans l'estomac	Fremde Körper im Magen	Corpi stranieri nello stomaco
1075. Corpora adventitia et concreta in intestinis	Corps étrangers et concrétions dans les intestins	Fremde Körper und Concretionen im Darmkanal	Corpi stranieri e concrezioni intestinali
1076. Fistula ex injuria, anusque nothus	Fistule, suite de plaie et anus artificiel	Fistel durch Verletzung und künstlicher After	Fistola traumatica e ano artificiale

Injuriæ in Pelvi.

1077. Contusum	Contusion	Contusion	Contusione
1078. Vulnus perinei masculi, scroti, colisque	Blessure du périnée, du scrotum et du pénis	Wunde des männlichen Damms, Hodensacks und Glieds	Ferita del perineo nel maschio, dello scroto e del pene
1079. Vulnus perinei fœminei et vulvæ	Blessure du périnée, et du scrotum	Wunde des weiblichen Damms und der äusseren Scham	Ferita del perineo e della vulva nella femmina
1080. Vulnus vaginæ et partium interiorum in fœminis	Blessure du vagin et des organes sexuels internes	Wunde der Scheide und der inneren weiblichen Organe	Ferita della vagina e degli organi interni femminili
1081. Vulnus recti intestini	Blessure du rectum	Wunde des Mastdarms	Ferita dell' intestino retto
1082. Vulnus ani	Blessure de l'anus	Wunde des Afters	Ferita dell' ano
1083. Vulnus vesicæ	Blessure de la vessie	Wunde der Blase	Ferita della vescica
1084. Rupta sine vulnere vesica	Rupture de la vessie, sans plaie	Ruptur der Blase ohne Wunde	Rottura della vescica senza ferita

1071. Wound of viscera without wound of parietes.*

1072. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1073. Foreign bodies in the peritoneal cavity.

1074. „ „ stomach.

1075. Foreign bodies and concretions in the intestine.

1076. Fistula from injury, and artificial anus.

Injuries of the Pelvis.

1077. Contusion.

1078. Wound of the male perineum, scrotum, and penis.*

1079. „ female perineum and vulva.

1080. „ vagina and internal female organs.†

1081. „ rectum.†

1082. „ anus.

1083. „ bladder.

1084 Rupture of the bladder without wound.

---

* Specify when from gun-shot.
† In such cases state the main features in the fewest words possible.
‡ Return such cases in the order given at pages 65, 67.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1085. Rupta ex fractura vesica	Rupture de la vessie avec fracture	Ruptur der Blase durch Fractur	Rottura della vescica da frattura
1086. Injuriæ utero gravido illatæ	Lésions de l'utérus à l'état de gestation	Verletzungen der schwangeren Gebärmutter	Lesioni dell' utero gravido
1087. Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
1088. Corpora adventitia in vagina	Corps étrangers du vagin	Fremde Körper in der Scheide	Corpi stranieri nella vagina
1089. Corpora adventitia in recto intestino	Corps étrangers du rectum	Fremde Körper im Mastdarm	Corpi stranieri nell' intestino retto
Corpora adventitia in vesica et urinæ itinere	*Corps étrangers dans la vessie et dans l'urèthre*	*Fremde Körper in der Blase und der Harnröhre*	*Corpi stranieri nella vescica e nell' uretra*
1090. Fractum et loco motum os coxarum	Fracture et luxation du bassin	Fractur und Verrenkung des Beckens	Frattura e lussazione della pelvi
1091. *Idem*, rupta vesica vel urinæ itinere	Fracture, avec rupture de la vessie ou de l'urèthre	Fractur und Verrenkung des Beckens mit Ruptur der Blase oder Harnröhre	Frattura e lussazione della pelvi con rottura della vescica o dell' uretra

Injuriæ in Membris Superioribus.

1092. Contusum	Contusion	Contusion	Contusione
1093. Stremma	Entorse	Verstauchung	Distorsione
1094. Vulnus	Plaie	Wunde	Ferita
1095. Vulnera articulorum	Plaie d'articulation	Wunde des Gelenks	Ferita dell' articolazione
1096. Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
1097. Corpora adventitia inhærentia	Corps étrangers	Einlagerung fremder Körper	Corpi stranieri infossati
1098. Diductio epiphysium	Séparation des épiphyses	Trennung der Epiphysen	Distacco delle epifisi
1099. Fractura surcularia, sive flexura ossis	Fracture incomplète	Biegung der Knochen	Frattura incompleta dell' osso
1100. Fractura	Fracture	Fractur	Frattura

1085. Rupture of the bladder from fracture.

Note.—Rupture of the bladder from accumulation of urine is usually from stricture, and must be returned under the appropriate heading (592).

1086. Injuries of the pregnant uterus.

1087. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1088. Foreign bodies in the vagina.

1089. „ rectum.

(570, 601*.) „ *bladder and urethra.*

Note.—Return such cases with calculus in the bladder and urethra.

1090. Fracture and dislocation of the pelvis.

1091. „ „ with rupture of the bladder or urethra.

Injuries of the Upper Extremities.

1092. Contusion.
1093. Sprain. (Specify which joint.)
1094. Wound.*†
1095. „ of joint.

1096. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1097. Foreign bodies embedded.§

1098. Separation of epiphyses.

1099. Greenstick fracture, or bending of bone. (Specify which bone.)

1100. Fracture. (State whether simple or compound.)

---

* Return such cases in the order given at pp. 65, 67.
† In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.
‡ Specify when from gun-shot.
§ In such cases, state the main features of the case in the fewest words possible.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1101. Fractura juguli	Fracture de la clavicule	Fractur des Schlüsselbeins	Frattura della clavicola
1102. Fractura ossis scapularum	Fracture de l'épaule	Fractur des Schulterblatts	Frattura della scapola
1103. Fractura humeri	Fracture de l'humérus	Fractur des Oberarmknochens	Frattura dell' omero
1104. Fractura brachii	Fracture de l'avant-bras	Fractur des Vorderarms	Frattura dell' avanbraccio
1105. Fractura carpi, metacarpi, phalangium	Fracture du carpe, métacarpe et des phalanges	Fractur der Handwurzel, Mittelhand und Fingerknochen	Frattura del carpo, metacarpo delle falangi
1106. Fractura non coiens, sive articulus nothus	Fracture non réunie, ou fausse articulation	Unvereinigte Fractur oder falsches Gelenk	Frattura non unita, o falsa articolazione
1107. Loco mota ossa	Luxation	Verrenkung	Lussazione
1108. Loco motum jugulum a parte ossis pectoris	Luxation de l'articulation sterno-claviculaire	Verrenkung des Sterno-Clavicular-Gelenks	Lussazione dell' articolazione sterno-clavicolare
1109. Loco motum jugulum a parte scapularum	Luxation de l'articulation acromio-claviculaire	Verrenkung des Acromio-Clavicular-Gelenks	Lussazione dell' articolazione acromio-clavicolare
1110. Loco motus humerus	Luxation de l'articulation de l'épaule	Verrenkung der Schulter	Lussazione della spalla
1111. Loco motus cubitus	Luxation de l'articulation du coude	Verrenkung des Ellbogens	Lussazione del gomito
1112. Loco motus carpus primaque pars palmæ	Luxation de l'articulation du poignet et du carpe	Verrenkung des Handgelenks und der Handwurzel	Lussazione del carpo
1113. Loco motus pollex	Luxation de l'articulation du pouce	Verrenkung des Daumens	Lussazione del pollice
1114. Loco motæ phalanges	Luxation de l'articulation des phalanges	Verrenkung der Phalangealgelenke	Lussazione dell' articolazione delle falangi

1101. Fracture of the clavicle.

1102. „ scapula.

1103. „ humerus.

1104. „ forearm.

1105. „ carpus, metacarpus, and phalanges.

1106. Ununited fracture, or false joint. (Specify which bone.)

1107. Dislocation. (When compound, to be so stated.)

1108. Dislocation of the sterno-clavicular joint.

1109. „ acromio-clavicular joint.

1110. „ shoulder.

1111. „ elbow.

1112. „ wrist and carpus.

1113. „ thumb.

1114. „ phalangeal joints.

Injuriæ in Membris Inferioribus.

	Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1115.	Contusum	Contusion	Contusion	Contusione
1116.	Stremma	Entorse	Verstauchung	Distorsione
1117.	Vulnus	Plaie	Wunde	Ferita
1118.	Vulnera articulorum	Plaies des articulations	Wunde des Gelenks	Ferite dell' articolazione
1119.	Injuriæ vasis illatæ	Plaies des vaisseaux	Verletzungen der Gefässe	Lesioni de' vasi
1120.	Corpora adventitia inhærentia	Corps étrangers	Einlagerung fremder Körper	Corpi stranieri infossati
1121.	Diductio epiphysium	Séparation d'épiphyses	Trennung der Epiphysen	Distacco delle epifisi
1121*.	Fractura	Fracture	Fractur	Frattura
1122.	Fractura femoris	Fracture du fémur	Fractur des Oberschenkelknochens	Frattura del femore
1123.	Fractura cervicis femoris	Fracture du col du fémur	Fractur des Halses des Oberschenkelknochens	Frattura del collo del femore
1124.	Eadem intra capsulam	Fracture intracapsulaire	Intracapsuläre	Frattura del collo intracapsulare
1125.	Fractura processus majoris	Fracture du grand trochanter	Fractur des Trochanter major	Frattura del trocantere maggiore
1126.	Fractura patellæ	Fracture de la rotule	Fractur der Kniescheibe	Frattura della rotula
1127.	Fractura cruris, utriusque ossis	Fracture de la jambe, des deux os	Fractur des Unterschenkels, beider Knochen	Frattura della gamba, d'ambedue le ossa
1128.	Fractura tibiæ solius	Fracture du tibia	Fractur des Schienbeins allein. *Syn.* der Tibia	Frattura della tibia
1129.	Fractura suræ solius	Fracture du péroné	Fractur des Wadenbeins allein. *Syn.* der Fibula	Frattura della fibula
1130.	Fractura ossium pedis	Fracture des os du pied	Fractur der Fussknochen	Frattura delle ossa del piede
1131.	Fractura non coiens, sive articulus nothus	Fracture non réunie, ou fausse articulation	Unvereinigte Fractur oder falsches Gelenk	Frattura non riunita, o falsa articolazione

Injuries of the Lower Extremities.

1115. Contusion.
1116. Sprain. (Specify which joint.)
1117. Wound.*†
1118. „ of joint.

1119. Injuries of vessels.*†‡ (Specify which.)

1120. Foreign bodies embedded.*

1121. Separation of epiphyses.

1121*. Fracture. (When compound, to be so stated.)
1122. „ of the femur.

1123. „ „ cervix femoris.

1124. „ „ „ Intracapsular.

1125. „ „ trochanter major.

1126. „ „ patella.

1127. „ „ leg, both bones.

1128. „ „ tibia alone.

1129. „ „ fibula alone.

1130. „ „ bones of the foot.

1131. Ununited fracture, or false joint. (Specify which bone.)

---

* In such cases, state the main features in the fewest words possible.
† Specify when from gun-shot.
‡ Return such cases in the order given at pages 65, 67.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1132. Loco mota ossa	Luxation	Verrenkung	Lussazione
1133. Loco motum femur	Luxation de la hanche	Verrenkung der Hüfte	Lussazione dell' anca
1134. Loco mota patella	Luxation de la rotule	Verrenkung der Kniescheibe	Lussazione della rotula
1135. Loco motum genu	Luxation du genou	Verrenkung des Knies	Lussazione del ginocchio
1136. Loco motum caput suræ	Luxation de la tête du péroné	Verrenkung des Kopfs des Wadenbeins	Lussazione del capo del perone
1137. Loco motus pes circa talos	Luxation du coude-pied	Verrenkung des Fusses, am Knöchel	Lussazione del piede, alla caviglia o nodo
1138. Loco motus pes calcaneum inter astragalumque, et os scaphoides inter astragalumque	Luxation des articulations calcanéo-astragaliennes et scapho-astragaliennes	Verrenkung des Fusses in der Articulatio talo-calcanea und in der Articulatio talo-navicularis	Lussazione delle articolazioni calcaneo-astragaloide e scafo-astragaloide
1139. Loco motus astragalus	Luxation de l'astragale	Verrenkung des Sprungbeins. *Syn.* Talus oder Astragalus	Lussazione dell' astragalo
1140. Loco motum os calcis	Luxation du calcaneum	Verrenkung des Fersenbeins. *Syn.* Calcaneus	Lussazione del calcagno
1141. Loco mota cætera tarsi ossa	Luxation des autres os du tarse	Verrenkung anderer Fusswurzelknochen	Lussazione delle altre ossa del tarso
1142. Loco motus metatarsus et phalanges	Luxation des métatarsiens et des phalanges	Verrenkung der Mittelfuss- und Zehenknochen	Lussazione del metatarso, e delle falangi

1132. Dislocation. (When compound, to be so stated.)
1133. „ of the hip.
1134. „ „ patella.
1135. „ „ knee.
1136. „ „ head of fibula.
1137. „ „ foot, at the ankle.
1138. „ „ „ at calcaneo-astragaloid, and scapho-astragaloid joints.
1139. „ „ „ astragalus.
1140. „ „ „ os calcis.
1141. „ „ „ other tarsal bones.
1142. „ „ „ metatarsus, and phalanges.

Injuriæ in Organis Absorbentibus.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
1142. Corpora adventitia et concreta	Corps étrangers et concrétions	Fremde Körper und Concretionen	Corpi stranieri e concrezioni
1143. Vulnus vasorum lymphiferorum	Blessure des lymphatiques	Wunde der Lymphgefässe	Ferita de' linfatici

---

Injuriæ non in classes distributæ.

1144. Diruptio musculorum	Rupture de muscle	Zerreissung von Muskeln	Rottura del muscolo
1145. Diruptio tendinum	Rupture de tendon	Zerreissung der Sehne	Rottura del tendine
1146. Corpora adventitia in membrana cellulosa	Substances étrangères du tissu cellulaire	Fremde Substanzen im Zellgewebe	Corpi stranieri nel tessuto cellulare

Injuries of the Absorbent System.

1142. Foreign bodies and concretions.

1143. Wound of lymphatics.

Injuries not classified.

1144. Rupture of muscle.

1145. Rupture of tendon.

1146. Foreign substances in the cellular tissue.

APPENDIX.

OPERA CHIRURGICA.

Opera Chirurgica circa Oculum Appendicesque Oculi.

OPERA CIRCA PALPEBRAS.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Adversus entropion	Pour entropion	Bei Entropium	Per entropio
Adversus ectropion	Pour ectropion	Bei Ectropium	Per ectropio
Adversus symblepharon et ankyloblepharon	Pour Symblépharon	Bei Symblepharon und Anchyloblepharon	Per sinblefaro ed anchiloblefaro
Adversus trichiasim	Pour trichiasis	Bei Trichiasis	Per trichiasi
Adversus tumorem	Pour tumeur	Bei Geschwulst	Per tumore

OPERA CIRCA CÆTERAS OCULI APPENDICES.

Adversus strabismum	Pour strabisme	Bei Schielen. *Syn.* Strabismus	Per strabismo
Adversus unguem	Pour ptérygion	Bei Pterygium	Per terigio
Adversus fistulam lacrymalem et lacrymarum interclusionem	Pour fistule et tumeur lacrymales	Bei Thränenfistel und Verstopfung des Thränenkanals	Per fistola lagrimale ed ostruzione de' condotti lagrimali
Adversus morbum glandulæ lacrymarum	Pour maladie de la glande lacrymale	Bei Krankheiten der Thränendrüse	Per malattia della glandula lagrimale

OPERA IN IPSO OCULO.

Pupilla factitia	Pupille artificielle	Künstliche Pupillenbildung	Pupilla artificiale
Iridectomia	Iridectomie	Iridectomie	Iridectomia
Solutio lentis	Dissolution du crystallin	Auflösung der Linse	Soluzione della lente

APPENDIX.

SURGICAL OPERATIONS.

Operations on the Eye and its Appendages.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYELIDS.

For entropium.

„ ectropium.

„ symblepharon and ankyloblepharon.

„ trichiasis.

„ tumour.

OPERATIONS ON THE OTHER APPENDAGES OF THE EYE.

For strabismus.

„ pterygium.
„ fistula lachrymalis and lachrymal obstruction.

„ disease of the lachrymal gland.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYEBALL.

Artificial pupil.

Iridectomy.
Solution of the lens.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Depressio lentis	Abaissement du crystallin	Depression der Linse	Depressione della lente
Detractio lentis	Extraction du crystallin	Extraction der Linse	Estrazione della lente
Excisio capsulæ opacæ	Extraction de la capsule	Extraction der Kapsel	Estrazione della capsula opacata
Excisio corporum adventitiorum	Extraction des corps étrangers	Extraction fremder Körper	Estrazione di corpi stranieri
Laceratio capsulæ opacæ	Lacération de la capsule	Zerreissung der Kapsel	Lacerazione della capsula opacata
Punctio oculi	Ponction du globe de l'œil	Punction des Augapfels	Puntura del globo
Adversus uvam	Staphylome	Staphylom	Stafiloma
Excisio oculi	Excision du globe de l'œil	Exstirpation des Augapfels	Estirpazione del globo
a. Ex parte	Partiale	Partielle	Parziale
b. Ex toto	Totale	Totale	Totale
c. Cum reliquis partibus intra orbitam sitis	Et de toutes les parties contenues dans l'orbite	Mit dem ganzen Inhalt der Augenhöhle	Col rimanente de' contenuti dell' orbita
Detractio tumorum oculo circumjacentium	Extirpation de tumeurs dans le voisinage de l'œil	Entfernung von Geschwülsten in der Nachbarschaft des Auges	Togliere tumori dalla vicinanza dell' occhio

Opera circa Arterias.

Ligatura	Ligature	Ligatur. *Syn.* Unterbindung	Legatura
Constrictio temporaria	Constriction temporaire	Temporäre Zusammenschnürung	Costringimento temporario
Acupressura	Acupressure	Acupressur	Acupressione

Opera circa Aneurysmata.

Compressio arteriæ	Par compression de l'artère	Durch Compression der Arterie	Compressione dell' arteria
Sectio sacci	Par incision du sac	Durch Incision des Sacks	Incisione del sacco

Depression of the lens.

Extraction of the lens.

Extraction of opaque capsule.

Extraction of foreign bodies.

Laceration of opaque capsule.

Puncture of the globe.

Staphyloma.

Excision of the eyeball.

a. Partial.
b. Total.
c. With the rest of the contents of the orbit.

Removal of tumours from the neighbourhood of the eye.

Operations on Arteries.

Ligature.

Temporary constriction.

Acupressure.

Operations on Aneurisms.

By compression of the artery.

,, incision of the sac.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Coagulatio sanguinis artificiosa	Par coagulation artificielle	Durch künstliche Coagulation des Bluts	Coagulo artificiale del sangue
Contrectatio	Par manipulation	Durch Manipulation	Manipolazione

Opera circa Venas.

Obliteratio varicum	Oblitération de veines varicoses	Obliteration von varicösen Venen	Ostruzione delle vene varicose
Obliteratio cirsoceles	Oblitération de varicocèle	Obliteration von Varicocele	Ostruzione del varicocele

Opera adversus Hæmorrhagiam.

Obturatio narium	Tamponnement des narines	Tamponirung der Nasenhöhlen	Tapponaggio delle narici
Obturatio vaginæ	Tamponnement du vagin	Tamponirung der Scheide	Tapponaggio della vagina
Obturatio recti intestini	Tamponnement du rectum	Tamponirung des Mastdarms	Tapponaggio del retto

Opera circa Articulos.

Restitutio loco motorum	Réduction des luxations	Einrenkung von Verrenkungen	Riduzione delle lussazioni
Extensio rigidorum et deformium articulorum	Extension forcée des articulations	Streckung von steifen und contrahirten Gelenken	Estensione forzata delle articolazioni anchilotiche e deformi
Sectio articulorum	Incision des articulations	Incision von Gelenken	Incisione delle articolazioni
Excisio articulorum	Excision des articulations	Resection von Gelenken	Resezione delle articolazioni
Detractio corporum liberorum	Extraction de corps libres	Entfernung von freien Körpern. *Syn.* Gelenkmäusen	Estrazione di corpi liberi

By artificial coagulation of blood.

„ manipulation.

Operations on Veins.

Obliteration of varicose veins.

Obliteration of varicocele.

Operations for Hæmorrhage.

Plugging of the nostrils.

„ vagina.

„ rectum.

Operations on Joints.

The joints must be specified.

Reduction of dislocations.

Extension of stiff and deformed joints.

Incision of joints.

Excision of joints.

Removal of loose bodies.

Opera Circa Ossa.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Excisio ossium	Excisions des os	Resection von Knochen	Resezione delle ossa
Ex capite	De la tête	Vom Kopfe	Dal cranio
Terebratio	Trépan	Trepanation	Trapanazione
Ex trunco	Du tronc	Vom Rumpfe	Dal corpo
Ex membris superioribus	Des extrémités supérieures	Von den oberen Gliedmaassen	Dalle estremità superiori
Ex membris inferioribus	Des extrémités inférieures	Von den unteren Gliedmaassen	Dalle estremità inferiori
Adversus fracturam non coeuntem	Opération pour obtenir la réunion d'une fracture	Operation für unvereinigte Fracturen	Operazione per fratture non unite
Refractura ossium	Reproduction de la fracture	Refractur von Knochen	Frattura riprodotta

Amputatio.

Expedita	Primaire	Primäre	Primaria
Ossis scapularum et humeri	De l'épaule et du bras	Des Schulterblatts und Arms	Della scapola e del braccio
Capitis humeri	De l'articulation de l'épaule	Des Schultergelenks	Della spalla
Ipsius humeri	De l'avant-bras	Des Oberarms	Del braccio
Brachii		Des Vorderarms	Dell' avanbraccio
Manus	De la main	Der Hand	Della mano
A carpi articulo	Au poignet	Am Handgelenk	Al carpo
Partium manus singularum	Parties de la main	Von Theilen der Hand	Parti della mano
Digitorum	Doigts	Der Finger	Dita
Ad sinum coxæ	De la hanche	Des Hüftgelenkes	Dell' anca
Femoris	De la cuisse	Des Oberschenkels	Della coscia
Ossium genu	Du genou	Des Kniegelenkes	Del ginocchio
Cruris	De la jambe	DesUnterschenkels	Della gamba
Articuli talaris	Du coude-pied	Des Fussgelenkes	Del collo del piede
Pedis transversi	En travers du pied	Quer über den Fuss	Attraverso il piede
Ossium metatarsi	Du métatarse	Des Metatarsus	Ossa del metatarso
Digitorum pedis	Des orteils	Der Zehen	Dita del piede

Operations on Bones.

Excision of bones.

State whether for necrosis, injury, or disease, and whether total or partial.

From the head.

Trephining.

„ trunk.

„ upper extremities.

„ lower extremities.

Operation for ununited fracture.

Refracture of bone.

Amputations.

Primary.

Of the scapula and arm.

„ shoulder joint.

„ arm.

„ fore-arm.

„ hand.

At the wrist joint.

Of parts of the hand.

At the fingers.

Of the hip joint.

„ thigh.

„ knee joint.

„ leg.

„ ankle joint.

Across the foot.

Of the metatarsal bones.

„ toes.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Amputatio prorogata (Ex eodem ordine in singulis operibus)	Amputations secondaires	Secundäre Amputationen, mit ähnlichen Eintheilungen der Amputationen	Amputazioni secondarie
Amputatio morbi causa	Amputations pour maladie	Amputationen wegen Krankheit, mit ähnlichen Eintheilungen der Amputationen	Amputazioni per malattie
Amputatio deformitatis causa	Amputations pour difformité	Amputationen wegen Deformität mit ähnlichen Eintheilungen der Amputationen	Amputazioni per diformità

Detractio Tumorum.

Detractio Corporum adventitiorum.

Cartilaginum liberarum	Cartilages libres	Freie Knorpel. *Syn.* Gelenkmäuse	Cartilagini sciolte
Glandium plumbearum	Balles	Kugeln	Palle
Aliarum rerum penitus conditarum vel inhærentium	Autres substances logées dans les tissus	Andere eingelagerte oder eingekeilte Substanzen	Altri corpi penetranti

Detractio Calculorum.

Salivosorum	Salivaires	Speichelsteine	Salivali
Felleorum	Biliaires	Gallensteine	Biliari

Secondary amputations	with similar divisions of amputations.
Amputations for disease	
,, deformity	

Removal of Tumours.

State whether by knife, ligature, écraseur, caustic, or galvanic cautery; and specify the main features of the case.

Arrange according to the list of tumours.

Removal of Foreign Bodies.

Loose cartilages.

Balls.

Other embedded or impacted substances.

Removal of Calculi.

Salivary.
Biliary.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Ex vesica	Vesicals	Blasensteine	Vescicali
Lithotomia	Lithotomie	Lithotomie	Litotomia
a. Supra pubem	Sus-pubienne	Bauchblasen-schnitt	Soprapubica
b. Ab alterutro latere	Laterale	Seitensteinschnitt	Laterale
c. Ab utroque latere	Bilaterale	Doppeltseiten-steinschnitt	Bilaterale
d. A mediâ parte	Mediane	Mediansteinschnitt	Mediana
e. A parte perinei et recti intestini	Recto-perineale	Rectoperineal-schnitt	Retto-perineale
Lithotripsis	Lithotritie	Lithotritie. *Syn.* Steinzertrümmerung	Litotrizia
Dilatatio urinæ itineris fœminei	Par dilatation de l'urèthre chez la femme	Durch Erweiterung der weiblichen Harnröhre	Per mezzo della dilatazione dell' uretra nella donna
Evulsio fragmentorum	Extraction des fragments	Extraction von Fragmenten	Estrazione di frammenti

---

Sectiones.

Neurotomia	Nevrotom	Neurotomie	Nevrotomia
Laryngotomia	Laryngotomie	Laryngotomie	Laringotomia
Tracheotomia	Trachéotomie	Tracheotomie	Tracheotomia
Evulsio ex gutture corporum adventitiorum	Extraction de corps étrangers des voies aériennes	Entfernung fremder Körper aus der Luftröhre	Estrazione di corpi stranieri dalla trachea
Œsophagotomia	Œsophagotomie	Oesophagotomie	Esofagotomia
Gastrotomia	Gastrotomie	Gastrotomie (Eröffnung des Magens)	Gastrotomia
Sectio abdominis (exploratorium opus ad intestina scrutandâ)	Section de l'abdomen	Abdominalschnitt (Operation zur Untersuchung der Gedärme)	Sezione addominale (operazione esploratrice)
Colotomia	Colotomie	Colotomie	Colotomia
A parte inguinis	Inguinale	Inguinal-	Inguinale
A parte lumborum	Lombaire	Lumbar-	Lombare
Adversus herniam	Opération de la hernie	Bruchoperation. *Syn.* Herniotomie	Per ernia
Adversus strangulationem	Pour hernie étranglée	Bei Einklemmung	Strozzata

REMOVAL OF CALCULI—*continued.*

Vesical.

By lithotomy.

a. Supra pubic.

b. Lateral.

c. Bilateral.

d. Median.

e. Recto-perineal.

By lithotrity.

„ dilatation of female urethra.

„ extraction of fragments.

INCISIONS.

(If subcutaneous, to be so stated.)

Neurotomy.

Laryngotomy.

Tracheotomy.

Removal of foreign bodies from the windpipe.

Œsophagotomy.

Gastrotomy (opening the stomach).

Abdominal section (exploratory operation on the intestines).

Colotomy.

Inguinal.

Lumbar.

For hernia.

Note.—The nature of the hernia to be stated.

For strangulation.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Adversus strangulationem aperiendo velamento	En ouvrant le sac	Bei Einklemmung mit Eröffnung des Sacks	Strozzata con apertura del sacco
Adversus strangulationem illæso velamento	Sans ouvrir le sac	Bei Einklemmung ohne Eröffnung des Sacks	Strozzata senza apertura del sacco
Restitutio in integrum	Cure radicale	Radical-Operation	Cura radicale
Adversus stricturam recti intestini	Rétrécissement du rectum	Strictur des Mastdarms	Ristringimento del retto
Sectio sphincteris ani	Sphincter de l'anus	Sphincter ani	Sfintere dell' ano
Adversus fistulam in ano	Fistule à l'anus	Mastdarmfistel	Fistola nell' ano
Adversus rhagadas in ano	Fissure	Fissur des Afters	Fessure anali
Adversus ulcus recti intestini	Ulcère du rectum	Geschwür des Mastdarms	Ulcera del retto
Sectio perinei	Section du périnée	Perinealschnitt. *Syn.* Dammschnitt	Sezione perineale
Urethrotomia interior	Uréthrotomie interne	Innere Urethrotomie	Uretrotomia interna
Dilatatio prompta stricturæ	Dilatation brusque de l'urèthre	Plötzliche Erweiterung von Stricturen	Dilatazione forzata del restringimento
Exsectio ovarii	Ovariotomie	Ovariotomie	Ovariotomia
Sectio Cæsarea	Opération césarienne	Kaiserschnitt	Taglio cesareo
Detractio reliquiarum fœtus	Extraction des débris du fétus	Entfernung der Reste des Fœtus	Estrazione delle parti del feto
Tenontotomia	Ténotomie	Tenotomie	Tenotomia
Myotomia	Myotomie	Myotomie	Miotomia

Opera Reficientia.

Adversus ulcus vetustum	Ulcère chronique	Chronisches Geschwür	Ulcera cronica
Adversus fistulam in ventre	Fistule abdominale	Abdominalfistel	Fistola addominale
Adversus cicatrices	Cicatrice	Narben	Cicatrici
Nasi	Nez	Nase	Naso
Palpebrarum	Paupières	Augenlider	Palpebra
Labrorum	Lèvres	Lippen	Labbra
Cervicis	Col	Nacken	Collo
Membrorum	Membres	Glieder	Membri
Adversus fistulam rectum inter et iter urinæ	Fistule recto-uréthrale	Mastdarm-Harnröhrenfistel	Fistola retto uretrale

For strangulation, with opening sac.

" " without opening sac.

Radical cure.
Note.—The mode of operation to be stated.

For stricture of the rectum.

Of the sphincter ani.

For fistula in ano.

For anal fissure.

For ulcer of the rectum

Perineal section.

Internal urethrotomy.

Sudden dilatation of stricture.
Note.—The mode of operation to be stated.

Ovariotomy.

Cæsarean section.

Removal of fœtal remains.

Tenotomy.
Myotomy.

Reparative Operations.

For chronic ulcer.

For abdominal fistula.

For cicatrices.
" " of the nose.
" " " eyelid.
" " " lips.
" " " neck.
" " " limbs.
For recto-urethral fistula.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Adversus fistulam rectum inter et vaginam	Fistule recto-vaginale	Mastdarm-Scheidenfistel	Fistola retto-vaginale
Adversus fistulam vesicam inter et uterum	Fistule vésico-utérine	Blasen - Gebärmutterfistel	Fistola vescico-uterina
Adversus fistulam vesicam inter et vaginam	Fistule vésico-vaginale	Blasenscheidenfistel	Fistola vescico-vaginale
Adversus perineum ruptum	Pour rupture du périnée	Für Dammriss	Per lacerazione del perineo
Adversus fungum testiculi	Pour fungus du testicule	Für Fungus des Hodens	Per fungo del testicolo
Adversus deformitates	Pour difformités	Für Deformitäten	Per deformit
Adversus labrum leporinum	Bec de lièvre	Hasenscharte	Labbro leporino
Adversus palatum fissum	Division du voile du palais	Wolfsrachen	Palato fesso
Adversus phimosim	Phimosis	Phimose	Fimosi

Opera non in classes distributa.

Paracentesis	Paracentèse	Paracentese. *Syn.* Punction	Paracentesi
Paracentesis capitis	Paracentèse de la tête	Paracentese des Kopfs	Paracentesi cefalica
Paracentesis spinæ bifidæ	Paracentèse du canal vertébral (Spina bifida)	Paracentese der Spina bifida	Paracentesi per spina bifida
Paracentesis thoracis	Paracentèse du thorax	Paracentese des Thorax	Paracentesi toracica
Paracentesis pericardii	Paracentèse du péricarde	Paracentese des Pericardiums	Paracentesi del pericardio
Paracentesis abdominis	Paracentèse de l'abdomen	Paracentese des Unterleibs	Paracentesi addominale
Paracentesis ovarii	Paracentèse de l'ovaire	Paracentese des Eierstocks	Paracentesi ovarica
Paracentesis vesicæ	Paracentèse de la vessie	Paracentese der Blase	Paracentesi vescicale
Supra pubem	Sus-pubienne	Ueber der Symphyse	Soprapubica
Per rectum intestinum	Par le rectum	Paracentese der Blase durch den Mastdarm	Rettale

For recto-vaginal fistula.

For utero-vesical fistula.

For vesico-vaginal fistula.

For perineal rupture.

For protrusion of the tubuli or fungus testis.

For deformities.

Harelip.

Cleft palate.

Phimosis.

(For other deformities, see the list at page 237.)

Operations not Classified.

Paracentesis.

,, Cephalic.

,, of spina bifida.

,, Thoracic.

,, Pericardiac.

,, Abdominal.

,, Ovarian.

,, Vesical.

above the pubes.

through the rectum.

Latin Eq.	French	German	Italian
Paracentesis hydroceles	Paracentèse d'hydrocèle	Paracentese der Hydrocele	Paracentesi per idrocele
Paracentesis tumorum fluidorum	Paracentèse de tumeurs fluides	Paracentese flüssiger Geschwülste	Paracentesi per tumori contenenti liquidi
Transfusio	Transfusion	Transfusion	Trasfusione
Respiratio artificiosa	Respiration artificielle	Künstliche Respiration	Respirazione artificiale
Restitutio animæ in demersis	Rappel à la vie des personnes noyées	Wiederbelebung von Ertrunkenen	Resuscitazione degli annegati
Restitutio animæ a suspendio	Rappel à la vie des personnes pendues	Wiederbelebung von Erhängten	Resuscitazione degli impiccati

Paracentesis of hydrocele.

„ of fluid tumours.

Transfusion.
Artificial respiration.

Resuscitation of drowned persons.

„ hanged persons.

HUMAN PARASITES.

The Parasites are to be returned under Local Diseases.

SUBDIVISIONS.

1. Entozoa.
2. Ectozoa.
3. Entophyta and Epiphyta.

Entozoa.

Classes.

A. Cœlelmintha. *English synonym,* Hollow worms. *Definition:* Worms with an abdominal cavity.

B. Sterelmintha. *English synonym,* Solid worms.

C. Accidental Parasites. *Definition:* Internal parasites, having the habits, but not referable to the class, of entozoa.

Class A. Cœlelmintha.

1. Ascaris lumbricoides. (Linnæus.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
2. Ascaris mystax. (Rudolphi.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
3. Trichocephalus dispar. (Rudolphi.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
4. Trichina spiralis. (Owen.) *Habitat:* Muscles.
5. Filaria Medinensis. (Gmelin.) *Syn.* Dracunculus Medinensis. *English synonym,* Guinea-worm. *Habitat:* Skin and subcutaneous tissues.
6. Filaria oculi. (Nordmann.) *Synonym,* Filaria lentis. (Diesing.) *Habitat:* Eye.
7. Strongylus bronchialis. (Cobbold.) *Habitat:* Bronchial tubes.
8. Eustrongylus gigas. (Diesing.) *Habitat:* Kidney; intestines.

9. Sclerostoma duodenale. (Cobbold.) *Syn.* Anchylostomum duodenale. *Habitat:* Duodenum.
10. Oxyuris vermicularis. (Bremser.) *English synonym,* Thread-worm. *Habitat:* Rectum.

Class B. Sterelmintha.

11. Bothriocephalus latus. (Bremser.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
12. Bothriocephalus cordatus. (Leuckart.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
13. Tænia solium. (Linnæus.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
14. Cysticercus of the Tænia solium. *Synonym,* Cysticercus telæ cellulosæ.
15. Tænia mediocanellata. (Küchenmeister.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
16. Tænia acanthotrias. (Weinland.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
17. Tænia flavopuncta. (Weinland.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
18. Tænia nana. (Siebold.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
19. Tænia lophosoma. (Cobbold.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
20. Tænia elliptica. (Batsch.) *Habitat:* Intestines.
21. Cysticercus of the Tænia marginata. *Synonym,* Cysticercus tenuicollis.
22. Echinococcus hominis, *or* Hydatid of the Tænia echinococcus. (Siebold.)
23. Fasciola hepatica. (Linnæus.) *Habitat:* Liver.
24. Distoma crassum. (Busk.) *Habitat:* Duodenum.
25. Distoma lanceolatum. (Mehlis.) *Habitat:* Hepatic duct ; intestines.
26. Distoma ophthalmobium. (Diesing.) *Habitat:* Eye.
27. Distoma heterophyes. (Siebold.) *Habitat:* Small intestines.
28. Bilharzia hæmatobia. (Cobbold.) *Habitat:* Portal and venous blood.
29. Tetrastoma renale. (Della Chiaje.) *Habitat:* Tubes of the kidney.
30. Hexathyridium venarum. (Treutler.) *Habitat:* Venous blood.
31. Hexathyridium pinguicola. (Treutler.) *Habitat:* Ovary.

Class C. Accidental Parasites.

32. Pentastoma denticulatum. (Siebold.) *Habitat:* Liver; small intestines.
33. Pentastoma constrictum. *Habitat:* Liver.
34. Œstrus hominis. (Say.) *English synonym,* Larva of the gad-fly. *Habitat:* Intestines.
35. Anthomyia canicularis. (A. Farre.) *Habitat:* Intestines.

Ectozoa.

36. Phthirius inguinalis. (Leach.) *English synonym,* Crab-louse.
37. Pediculus capitis. (Nitzsch.)
38. Pediculus palpebrarum. (Le Jeune in Guillemeau.)
39. Pediculus vestimenti. (Nitzsch.) *English synonym,* Body-louse.
40. Pediculus tabescentium. (Burmeister.)
41. Sarcoptes scabiei. (Latreille.) *Synonym,* Acarus. *English synonym,* Itch-insect.
    Note.—The disease Scabies to be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.
42. Demodex folliculorum. (Owen.)
43. Pulex penetrans. (Gmelin.) *English synonym,* Chigoe. *Habitat:* skin and cellular tissue.

Entophyta and Epiphyta.

44. Leptothrix buccalis. (Wedl. Robin.) *English synonym,* Alga of the mouth.
45. Oidium albicans. (Link.) *English synonym,* Thrush fungus. *Habitat:* Mouth in cases of thrush, and certain mucous and cutaneous surfaces.
46. Sarcina ventriculi. (Goodsir.) *Habitat:* Stomach.
47. Torula cerevisiæ. (Turpin.) *Synonym,* Cryptococcus cerevisiæ. (Kützing.) *English synonym,* Yeast-plant. *Habitat:* Stomach; bladder, &c.
48. Chionyphe Carteri. *Definition:* A cotton fungus occurring in the disease called Mycetoma. *Habitat:* Deep tissues, and bones of the hands and feet.

49. Achorion Schönleinii. (Remak.) *Habitat:* Tinea favosa.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

50. Puccinia favi. (Ardsten.) *Habitat:* Tinea favosa.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

51. Achorion Lebertii. (Robin.) *Synonym,* Trichophyton tonsurans. (Malmsten.) *Habitat:* Tinea tonsurans.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

52. Microsporon Audouini. (Gruby.) *Habitat:* Tinea decalvans.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

53. Trichophyton sporuloides. (Von Walther.) *Habitat:* Tinea Polonica.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

54. Microsporon furfur. (Eichstädt.) *Habitat:* Tinea versicolor.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

55. Microsporon mentagrophytes. (Gruby.) *Habitat:* Follicles of hair in Sycosis or Mentagra.
Note.—To be returned amongst the parasitic diseases of the skin.

The foregoing list might be extended by the addition of various parasitic vegetations, which have been reported under the names of Algæ, Fungi, Mycoderms, Leptomiti, &c., but the characters or the existence of which are still the subject of enquiry.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ.

Deformitates Ingenitæ ex Rudi Evolutione vel Incremento Partium Exortæ.

CORPORIS UNIVERSI.

Caput aut nullum aut rude.
Calvaria curta.
Maxilla inferior aut nulla aut curta.
Defectio partium extremarum superiorum et inferiorum.
Defectio membrorum inferiorum.
Defectio membri inferioris alterutrius.
Manus pedesque scapularum et coxarum ossibus inserti.
Manuum pedumque digiti numero deficientes.

NERVORUM APPARATUS.

Defectio cerebri.
Cerebrum rude vel minus absolutum.
Medulla spinæ aut nulla aut inchoata.
Nervorum cum centris suis imperfecta commissura.

SENSUUM SINGULARIUM APPARATUS.

Defectio oculorum.
Oculi curti.
Palpebræ imperfectæ. Palpebrarum perpetua conjunctio (Symblepharon).
Defectio auris exterioris. Auricula adhærens.
Foramen auris clausum.
Auris interior curta.
Defectio nasi.

CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS.

Malformations resulting from Incomplete Development or Growth of Parts.

OF THE BODY GENERALLY.

Head absent, or rudimentary.
Cranium defective.
Lower jaw absent or defective.
Upper and lower extremities absent.

Lower extremities absent.
One lower extremity absent.
Hands and feet articulated to scapulæ and pelvis.

Fingers and toes deficient in number.

OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Brain absent.
Brain rudimentary or incompletely developed.
Spinal cord absent or imperfect.
Continuity of nerves with nerve-centres incomplete.

OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

Eyes absent.
Eyes imperfect.
Eyelids incomplete. Eyelids remaining united. (Symblepharon.)
External ear absent. Pinna adherent.
Meatus externus closed.
Internal ear imperfect.
Nose absent.

Nasus curtus.
Nasus proboscidi similior.

SANGUINIS APPARATUS.

Defectio cordis.
Cava cordis numero deficientia.
a. Singulæ auriculæ cum singulis ventriculis.
b. Binæ auriculæ cum singulis ventriculis.
Septa imperfecta.
a. Septum auricularum.
b. Septum ventriculorum.
Ostia obstructa vel imperfecta.
a. Ostium dextrum auriculam inter ventriculumque.
b. Ostium pulmonale.
c. Ostium sinistrum auriculam inter ventriculumque.
d. Ostium aorticum.
Foramen ovale præmature clausum.
Ductus arteriosus præmature clausus. Capita aortæ et arteriæ pulmonalis inter se transposita.
Aorta ascendens a sinistro ventriculo orsa, descendens a dextro per ductum arteriosum.
Caput aortæ descendentis coarctatum vel obliteratum.
Foramen ovale a partu patens.
Ductus arteriosus a partu pervius.
Valvæ cordis imperfectæ.
Defectio pericardii.

RESPIRANDI APPARATUS.

Defectio pulmonum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
Pulmonum lobi numero deficientes.
Larynx et trachea aut nulla aut inchoata.

CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS.

Œsophagus impervius.
Intestina impervia vel deficientia in variis partibus.
Anus impervius.
Anus in alieno situ.
Jecur præter naturam exiguum.
Defectio vesiculæ fellis.

Nose imperfect.
Nose resembling a proboscis.

OF THE VASCULAR SYSTEM.

Heart absent.
Cavities of heart deficient in number.
  a. One auricle and one ventricle.
  b. Two auricles and one ventricle.
Septa incomplete.
  a. Auricular.
  b. Ventricular.
Orifices obstructed or imperfect.
    a. Right auriculo-ventricular aperture.
    b. Pulmonic aperture.
    c. Left auriculo-ventricular aperture.
    d. Aortic aperture.
Foramen ovale prematurely closed.
Ductus arteriosus prematurely closed.
Origins of aorta and pulmonary artery transferred.
Origin of ascending aorta from left ventricle and of descending aorta from right ventricle, through the ductus arteriosus.
Commencement of descending aorta, contracted or obliterated.
Foramen ovale persistent.
Ductus arteriosus pervious.
Cardiac valves imperfect.
Pericardium absent.

OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Lung (one or both) absent.
Pulmonary lobes deficient in number.
Larynx and trachea absent or imperfect.

OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

Œsophagus impervious.
Intestine impervious, or deficient in various regions.
Anus impervious.
Anus in unusual situations.
Liver preternaturally small.
Gall bladder absent.

Ductus jecinoris impervii.
Urachus patens. Ductus Vitellinus patens.

URINÆ APPARATUS.

Defectio renum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
Renes multifidi.
Ureteres aut nulli aut impervii.
Urachus perstans.

GENITALIUM VIRILIUM.

Coles pusillus, clitoridi similior.
Præputium justo brevius—justo longius.
Defectio testiculorum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
Defectio partium exteriorum.

GENITALIUM MULIEBRIUM.

Defectio ovariorum (alterutrius vel utriusque).
Defectio uteri.
Defectio vaginæ.
Vagina impervia.
Vagina in sinum desinens.
Defectio partium exteriorum.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX PARUM COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE LATERE PARTIBUS DIMIDIIS, QUÆ DEBUERANT CONJUNGI.

MEDIARUM REGIONUM A PRIORI PARTE.

Fissura faciei.
Fissura iridis. Coloboma.
Fissura labri.
a. Labrum leporinum simplex.
b. Labrum leporinum duplex.
Fissura palati
a. Palati duri.
b. Palati mollis.
Fissura nasi. Fissura nasi et buccarum.
Fissura ossis pectoralis.
Fissura septi transversi.

Biliary ducts impervious.
Urachus patent. Vitelline duct patent.

OF THE URINARY SYSTEM.

Kidney (one or both) absent.
Kidney lobulated.
Ureters absent or impervious.
Urachus persistent.

OF THE MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

Penis diminutive, resembling clitoris.
Prepuce abbreviated—elongated.
Testicle (one or both) absent.
External organs absent.

OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

Ovary (one or both) absent.
Uterus absent.
Vagina absent.
Vagina impervious.
Vagina a cul-de-sac.
External organs absent.

Malformations resulting from Incomplete Coalescence of the Lateral Halves of Parts which should become Conjoined.

A.—ON THE ANTERIOR MEDIAN PLANE.

Fissure of the face.
,, ,, iris. Coloboma.
,, ,, lip.
a. Single harelip.
b. Double harelip.
,, ,, palate.
a. Hard palate.
b. Soft palate.
,, ,, nose. Naso-buccal fissure.
,, ,, sternum.
,, ,, diaphragm.

Fissura abdominis.
Fissura commissuræ pectinis.
Fissura membranæ prioris vesicæ (posteriore dimidio foras everso).
Fissura epispadica itineris urinæ.
Fissura hypospadica itineris urinæ.
Fissura scroti.

MEDIARUM REGIONUM A TERGO.

Fissura calvariæ.
Fissura vertebrarum in spina. Spina bifida.
a. Ex toto.
b. Ex parte.
1. Cervicis.
2. Lumborum.
3. Sacri.
Fissura medullæ in spina.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE LATERE DIMIDIIS PARTIBUS, QUÆ DEBUERANT IN PERPETUUM DISSOCIARI.

Membra inferiora commissa. Fœtus syreniformis.
Digiti cohærentes.
Unoculus. Cyclops.
Renes in unum conjuncti.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX LATIUS PATENTE COMMISSURA DIMIDIARUM A LATERIBUS PARTIUM (DUPLICATA OMNIA REPRÆSENTANTES).

Uterus duplex.
Vagina duplex.

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ EX REPETITIS IN DUPLUM PARTIBUS SINGULORUM FŒTUUM.

Superantes numero digiti.
Superantia numero cava cordis.
Superantes numero valvæ cordis.

Fissure of the abdominal walls.
" " pubic symphysis.
" " anterior wall of the urinary bladder (with extroversion of the posterior half).
Epispadic fissure of the urethra.
Hypospadic fissure of the urethra.
Fissure of the scrotum.

B.—ON THE POSTERIOR MEDIAN PLANE.

Fissure of the skull.
" " spinal column. Spina bifida.
a. Complete.
b. Partial.
1. Cervical region.
2. Lumbar "
3. Sacral "
Fissure of the Spinal cord.

MALFORMATION RESULTING FROM COALESCENCE OF THE LATERAL HALVES OF PARTS WHICH SHOULD REMAIN DISTINCT.

Lower extremities conjoined. Syreniform Fœtus.
Fingers or toes conjoined.
Monoculus. Cyclops.
Double kidney.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM THE EXTENSION OF A COMMISSURE BETWEEN THE LATERAL HALVES OF PARTS (CAUSING APPARENT DUPLICATION).

Double uterus.
Double vagina.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM REPETITION OR DUPLICATION OF PARTS IN A SINGLE FŒTUS.

Supernumerary fingers and toes.
" cavities of the heart.
" valves of the heart.

Deformitates ex cohærentibus inter se Binis Fœtibus, sive ex toto sive ex parte.

Fœtus, plus minus absolutus, alio in fœtu inclusus.

Fœtus, plus minus absolutus, tumorem repræsentans cute obductum.

Fœtus duplex.

a. Altera pars integra. Altera appendix tantummodo

b. Utraque pars plus minus integra.

1. Partes mediæ continentes. Superiora et inferiora discreta.
2. Superiora continentia. Inferiora discreta.
3. Inferiora continentia. Superiora discreta.

Mutatio Loci et Positura inusitata in Fœtu ingenita.

Viscera inter se transposita.
Hernia sive ectopia cerebri.
Hernia sive ectopia cordis.
Hernia sive ectopia pulmonum.
Hernia sive ectopia intestinorum.

Varietates:

Per septum transversum. *Idem valet* Hernia diaphragmatica.

Per abdomen. *Idem valet* Hernia abdominalis.

Per umbilicum. *Idem valet* Hernia umbilicaris.

Membrana vesicæ posterior foras extrusa.
Testiculus in ventre retentus.
,, in foramine inguinali.

Morbi a Partu ipso vel post Partum Apparentes.

Partus intempestivus.
Partus intus emortuus—Asphyxia.
Pulmonis imperfecta explicatio.
Morbus regius.
Amentia.
Infantia linguæ vel mutorum surditas.
Suffusio ingenita.
Cephalæmatoma.
Syphilis.

Malformations resulting from the Coalescence of two Fœtuses, or of their Parts.

Fœtus, more or less perfect, contained within another fœtus.

Fœtus, more or less perfect, constituting a tumour covered by integument.

Double fœtus.

a. One perfect. The other an appendage.

b. Both more or less perfect.

1. The middle parts united. The upper and lower distinct.
2. The upper parts united. The lower distinct.
3. The lower parts united. The upper distinct.

Congenital Displacements and Unusual Positions of Parts of the Fœtus.

Transposition of viscera.

Hernia or ectopia of the brain.

" " heart.

" " lungs.

" " intestines.

Varieties:

Through the diaphragm. *Synonym,* Diaphragmatic hernia.

Through the abdominal walls. *Synonym,* Abdominal hernia.

Through the umbilicus. *Synonym,* Umbilical hernia.

Extroversion of the posterior wall of the bladder.

Testicle retained in the abdomen.

" " " inguinal canal.

Diseases manifested at or after Birth.

Premature birth.

Stillborn—Asphyxia.

Atelectasis pulmonum.

Jaundice.

Idiotcy.

Dumbness or deaf-dumbness.

Congenital cataract.

Cephalhæmatoma.

Syphilis.

INDEX.

ABD

Abdomen, Contusion of, 201
— — with rupture of muscles, 201
— — — — of viscera, 201
— Wound of, with protrusion of uninjured viscera, 201
— — — — — of wounded viscera, 201
— — — with wound of unprotruded viscera, 201
— *Non-malignant tumours of*, see — — — of the peritoneum, Note, 109.
— Injuries of the, 201
— Injuries of the vessels of the, 203
— Wound of the parietes of the, 201
— Wound of viscera without wound of the parietes of the, 203
Abdominal fistula from injury, and artificial anus, 203
Abdominal Hernia, see Hernia or Ectopia through abdominal walls, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
Abdominal paracentesis, operation, 229
— section, Exploratory operation, 225
— walls, Fissure of, Malformation, 243
Abnormal development of the alveoli, 89
— — — cementum, 89
— — — dental tissue, 87
— — — dentine, 89
— — — enamel, 89
Abortion, 137
ABORTUS, 136
Abrasion of the (cervix of the) uterus, 127
Abscess of the anus, 103
— — antrum, 83

ABS

Abscess of the bones, Chronic, 151
— — brain, 33
— — breast, female, 147
— — broad ligament, 127
— — bronchial glands, (69) 79
— Bursal, 161
— of the cellular tissue, 161
— — cheek, 81
— — epididymis, 119
— Fæcal, 97
— of the female breast, (145), 147
— — Fallopian tube, 127
— — heart, muscular structure, of, Note, 59
— Iliac and pelvic, following parturition, 145
— of the intestine, in the subperitoneal tissue, 97
— — joints, 153
— — kidney, 111
— — lacrymal apparatus, 49
— — larynx, 73
— — liver, 105
— Lacunar, 117
— Lumbar, 157
— of the lung, 75
— — external meatus, 53
— — mediastinum, 79
— in the Meibomian glands, 49
— of the mesenteric glands, 109
— of muscles, 157
— in the orbit, 51
— of the ovary, 125
— — pancreas, 107

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Abscess of the penis, 121
Abscess, Periosteal, Acute, see **Diffuse periostitis, 151**
Abscess of the pharynx, 93
— — prostate gland, 117
— Psoas, 157
— of the rectum, 103
— — salivary glands, 95
— — septum of the nose, 55
— — spermatic cord, 119
— — spine, 157
— — spleen, 107
— — testicle, 123
— Thecal, (159), 171
— of the tongue, 91
— Urinary, of the male urethra, 119
— of the uterus, 127
— — vagina, 129
— — vulva, 131
— — — from gonorrhœa, 119
— Pyæmic, of the heart, (59), 11
— — of joints, (153), 11
— — and inflammation of the liver, (105), 11
— — — — of the lung, (75), 11
— — — — of the spleen, (107) 11
ABSCESSUS ANTRI, 82
— ARTICULORUM, 152
— BUCCARUM, 80
— BYRSÆ, 160
— CEREBRI, 32
— COLIS, 120
— EPIDIDYMIDIS, 118
— FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
— FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 118
— GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
— GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78
— — MEIBOMIANARUM, 48
— — MESENTERII, 108
— — SALIVOSARUM, 94
— ILIORUM ET PELVIS POST PARTUM, 144
— INTESTINI RECTI ET ANI, 102
— INTESTINORUM STERCOROSUS, 96
— INTESTINORUM SUB PERITONÆO ORTUS, 96

ABSCESSUS JECINORIS, 104
— LACRYMARUM APPARATUS, 48
— LACUNARUM, 116
— LARYNGIS, 72
— LIENIS, 106
— LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
— LINGUÆ, 90
— MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, (144), 146
— MEDIASTINI, 78
— MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
— MUSCULORUM, 156
— MUSCULORUM CORDIS, 58
— ORBITÆ, 50
— OSSIUM LONGUS, 150
— OVARII, 124
Abscessus periostei acutus, vide PERIOSTITIS DIFFUSA, 150
ABSCESSUS PANCREATIS, 106
— PHARYNGIS, 92
— PSOADICI LUMBARES ALIIQUE, 156
— PULMONIS, 74
— PYÆMICUS ARTICULORUM, (152), 10
— RENUM, 110
— SEPTI NASI, 54
— TESTICULI, 122
— THECARUM, (158), 170
— TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
— URINALIS, 118
— UTERI, 126
— VAGINÆ, 128
— VULVÆ, 130
— VULVÆ, GONORRHOÏCUS, 118
Absent menstruation, see **Amenorrhœa, 133**
Absorbent system, Cancer of, (69), 19
— — Diseases of, 67
— — Foreign bodies and concretions of, (67), 213
Achorion Lebertii, Parasite (235), **173**
Achorion Schönleinii, Parasite (235), **173**
Acid, Carbonic, Poison, **185**
— Hydrochloric, Poison, **179**
— Nitric, Poison, **179**
— Nitrous, vapour, Poison, **185**
— Oxalic, Poison, **179**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type,** Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics.* The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Acid, Phosphorous, Poison, **179**
— **Prussic,** Poison, **181**
— **Sulphuric,** Poison, **179**
— **Tartaric,** Poison, **179**
ACIDA, Venena, 178
Acids, Poisons, **179**
ACIDI NITROSI VAPOR, Venenum, 184
ACIDUM CARBONICUM, Venenum, 184
— HYDROCHLORICUM, Venenum, 178
— HYDROCYANICUM, Venenum, 180
— NITRICUM, Venenum, 178
— OXALICUM, Venenum, 178
— PHOSPHOROSUM, Venenum, 178
— SULPHURICUM, Venenum, 178
— TARTARICUM, Venenum, 178
Acne, 169
Aconite, Poison, **181**
Aconitia, Poison, **183**
Acrodynia, 165
ACUPRESSURA, Opus Chirurgicum, 216
Acupressure, Operation, **217**
Acute albuminuria, see **Acute Bright's disease, 111**
Acute atrophy of liver, 105
Acute Bright's disease, 111
— **bronchitis, 75**
— **chorea, 39**
— **cystitis, 113**
— **dementia, 41**
Acute desquamative nephritis, see **Acute Bright's disease, 111**
Acute gout, 13
Acute hydrocephalus, see **Tubercular meningitis,** (33), **25**
Acute inflammation of the female breast, 147
— — — **prostate gland, 117**
— — — **thyroid gland, 69**
— **laryngitis, 73**
— **mania, 41**
— **miliary tuberculosis of lung,** (77), **25**
— **necrosis, 151**
— **orchitis, 123**
Acute periosteal abscess, see **Diffuse periostitis, 151**
Acute pneumonic phthisis, 77
Acute renal dropsy, see **Acute Bright's disease, 111**
Acute Rheumatism, 11
— **synovitis, 153**
Addison's disease, (169), **71**
Adenocele, see **Glandular tumour,** (21)

Adenoid tumour of breast, see **Chronic mammary tumour of, 149**
ADHÆRENTIA IN PLEURA, 78
Adherent pericardium, 57
Adhesion of the jaws by cicatrix, 88
Adhesions of the peritoneum, 109
— — **pleura, 79**
— — **soft palate, 93**
— — **tendons, 159**
ÆTHERIS VAPOR, Venenum, (184), 180
ÆTHUSA CYNAPIUM, Venenum, 182
Affections connected with parturition, 139
— — — **pregnancy, 133**
— **consequent on parturition, 143**
— **General, of the eye, 47**
AFFECTUS MENTIS, 40
— NERVORUM ORBITÆ, 50
— OCULI UNIVERSI, 46
Age, Old, Note, **177**
Ague, 7
— **Brow,** (7), **41**
Ague cake, see **Congestion of spleen, 107**
Ague, Double quartan, 7
— **Double tertian, 7**
— **Irregular, 7**
— **Quartan, 7**
— **Quotidian, 7**
— **Tertian, 7**
Air-passages, Foreign bodies in, 197
— — **Asphyxia from plugging of, 199**
Albinism of choroid and retina, 47
Albinismus, 169
ALBITUDO, 168
ALBITUDO CHOROIDIS ET RETINÆ, 46
Albugo, vide CORNEA OPACA, 44
Albuminuria, see **Bright's disease, 111**
Albuminuria, Acute, see **Acute Bright's disease, 111**
Albuminuria, Chronic, see **Chronic Bright's disease, 111**
Albuminuria from pregnancy, 137
ALCALIA CAUSTICA, Venena, 178
Alcohol, Poison, **181**
Aleppo Evil, 173
Algæ, Parasites, **235**
Algæ of the mouth, Parasites, (235), **81**
Alkalies, Caustic, Poisons, **179**
Alkaline Salts, Poisons, **179**
Alopecia areata, see **Tinea decalvans, 173**
Alteration of dimension, (31)
Alveolar cancer, see **Colloid, 19**

Alveolar, gelatinous and colloid tumour of ovary, see Complex cystic tumour of, 125
Alveolar portions of the jaw, abnormal development of the, 89
Alveoli, Absorption of, 85
— Caries of, 85
— Dentigerous cyst of, 85
— Diseases of, 85
— Exostosis of, 85
— Fracture of, 89
— Hæmorrhage from injury of the, 89
— Mechanical injuries of, 89
— Mercurial inflammation of, (177), 85
— Necrosis of, 85
— Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis of, (179), 87
ALVUS ADSTRICTA, 100
— SOLUTA, 100
Amaurosis, 47
AMBUSTA, 188
— IN CUTE, (172), 188
— — EX FRIGORE, 170
— IN LARYNGE, (196), 188
— — OCULO, 194
Amenorrhœa and its varieties, 133
AMENTIA (INGENITA), (244), 40
Ammonia, Poison, 179
— Gaseous poison, 185
AMPLIFICATIO GLANDULARUM LONGA, 66
— — BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78
— — MESENTERII, 108
— SIMPLEX JECINORIS, 104
AMPUTATIO DEFORMITATIS CAUSA, 222
— EXPEDITA, 220
— — AD SINUM COXÆ, 220
— — ARTICULI TALARIS, 220
— — BRACHII, 220
— — CAPITIS HUMERI, 220
— — CRURIS, 220
— — DIGITORUM MANUS, 220
— — DIGITORUM PEDIS, 220
— — FEMORIS, 220
— — HUMERI, 220
— — MANUS, 220

AMPUTATIO EXPEDITA MANUS A CARPI ARTICULO, 220
— — — DIGITORUM, 220
— — — PARTIUM SINGULARUM, 220
— — OSSIS SCAPULARUM ET HUMERI, 220
— — OSSIUM GENU, 220
— — OSSIUM METATARSI, 220
— — PEDIS TRANSVERSI, 220
— MORBI CAUSA, 222
— PROROGATA, 222
Amputation for deformity, 223
— — disease, 223
— Primary, 221
— — of the ankle joint, 221
— — — arm, 221
— — across the foot, 221
— — of the fingers, 221
— — — forearm, 221
— — — hand, 221
— — of parts of the hand, 221
— — of the hand at the wrist joint, 221
— — — hip joint, 221
— — — knee joint, 221
— — — leg, 221
— — — metatarsal bones, 221
— — — scapula and arm, 221
— — — shoulder joint, 221
— — — thigh, 221
— — — toes, 221
Amputation, Secondary, 223
Amputations, 221
AMYGDALÆ AMARÆ OLEUM, Venenum, 180
Amyloid disease, see Lardaceous disease, (31)
— — *of the kidney*, see Lardaceous kidney, 111
— — — *liver*, see Lardaceous liver, 105
— — — *spleen*, see Lardaceous spleen, 107
Anæmia, 27
Anæsthæsia, 41
ANASARCA, 26
Anchylostomum duodenale, see Sclerostoma duodenale, Parasite, (233), 101
Aneurism, Note, 63
— by anastomosis, 65
— Arterio-venous, 63

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Aneurism of the cerebral arteries, 35
— Cirsoid, 65
— Diffused, Explanation, 63
Aneurism, Dissecting, see Arteries, Partial rupture of, 63
Aneurism, Fusiform, 63
— of the heart, 61
— — — Acute, 61
— Operations on (For their sub-division see Operations on Aneurisms), 217
— Orbital, (51), 63
— Saccular, 63
— Traumatic, 63
— of the valves of the heart, 59
— Varicose, 65
— — Spontaneous, 65
— — Traumatic, 65
Aneurismal cyst, (23)
— varix, 63
— — Spontaneous, 63
— — Traumatic, 63
ANEURYSMA, 62
— ACUTUM CORDIS, 60
— ARTERIAM INTER VENAMQUE, 62
— ARTERIARUM CEREBRI, 34
— CIRSOIDES, 64
— CORDIS, 60
— — ACUTUM, 60
— DIFFUSUM, 62
Aneurysma dissecans vide DIRUPTA EX PARTE ARTERIA, 62
ANEURYSMA EX ANASTOMOSI, 64
— EX VULNERE, 62
— FUSIFORME, 62
— ORBITÆ, (50), 62
— SACCULATUM, 62
— VALVARUM CORDIS, 58
— VARICOSUM, 62
Angina pectoris, 61
ANGINA PUTRIS, 90
— TRACHEALIS, 70
Angular deformity of the spine, 157
Ankle joint, Amputation at, 221
Ankle, Dislocation of the foot at the, 211
Ankyloblepharon, Operation for, 215
Ankylosis, 153
— Deformity from, 153
— of spine, 157
ANKYLOSIS SPINÆ, 156
Ani, Pruritus, 103

Ani, Spasm of sphincter, 103
— Incision of sphincter, Operation, 227
Anidrosis, 173
Animals having infectious disease, Wounds poisoned by, 187
Animal matter, Wounds poisoned by dead, 187
Animal poisons, 185
Anterior chamber of the eye, Parasitic disease in the, 45
Anterior curvature of the spine, 157
Anthomyia canicularis, (234), 101
Anthrax, see Carbuncle, (161), 171
Anteflexion of the uterus, 129
Anteversion of the uterus, 129
Antimony, 177
ANTIMONIUM, 176
Antrum, Abscess of, 83
— Diseases of, 83
— Foreign bodies in, (83), 193
Anus, Abscess of, 103
Anus, Artificial, see Fæcal fistula, 99
Anus, Cancer of, (103), 19
— Condyloma of, 103
— Diseases of, 101
— Fissure of, 103
— impervious, Malformation, (239), 103
— in unusual position, Malform., (239), 103
— Injuries of, (103), 203
— Malformations of, (239), 103
— Neuralgia of, 103
— Prolapsus of, 103
— Stricture of, 103
— Ulceration of, 101
— Wound of, 203
ANUS IMPERVIUS, (238), 102
— IN ALIENO SITU, (238), 102
AORTA ASCENDENS A SINISTRO VENTRICULO, DESCENDENS A DEXTRO ORSA, (238), 60
Aorta, Commencement of descending, contracted or obliterated, Malform., (239), 65
Aorta and pulmonary artery, Origins of, transferred, Malformation, (239), 61
Aorta, Origin of ascending, from left ventricle, and of descending aorta from right ventricle, Malformation, (239), 61
AORTÆ DESCENDENTIS CAPUT COARCTATUM VEL OCCLUSUM, (238), 64
Aortic valve-disease, 57
Aphonia, 73
Aphtha, see Thrush, 81

Aphthæ, Parasitic, see **Parasitic thrush, 81**
APHTHÆ PARASITICÆ, 80
Apnœa, see **Asphyxia**, (71), **189**
APOPLEXIA, 32
— CHOROIDEA, 46
— EX CONGESTIONE, 32
— — HÆMORRHAGIA, 32
Apoplexia pulmonalis, vide HÆMORRHAGIA P., 76
— *spinalis*, vide HÆMORRHAGIA S., 36
Apoplexy, 33
— **Choroidal, 47**
— **Congestive, 33**
— **Hæmorrhagic, 33**
Apoplexy, Pulmonary, see **Pulmonary extravasation, 77**
Apoplexy, Spinal, see **Spinal hæmorrhage, 37**
Appetite, Depraved, during pregnancy, 135
Arachnoid, Inflammation of, 33
ARCUS PALMARIS CONTRACTUS, 158
Arcus senilis, 45
ARGENTUM, Venenum, 178
Arm, Amputation of, Operation, **221**
Arrangement of Local Diseases, Notes, **29**
Arrows, Poisoned, 187
Arsenic, Poison, **177**
ARSENICUM, Venenum, 176
ARTERIÆ COARCTATÆ ET OBLITERATÆ, 62
— OCCLUSÆ, 62
— — EX COMPRESSU, 62
— — — IMPACTIS COAGULIS, 62
Arterial varix, see **Cirsoid aneurism, 65**
Arteries, Aneurism of, 63
— *Atheroma of*, see **Fatty degeneration of, 61**
— **Calcareous disease of, 61**
— **Cerebral, Diseases of the, 35**
— **Constriction, Temporary, of,** Operation, **217**
— **Contusion of,** (65), **193–209**
— **Dilatation of, 63**
— **Diseases of, 61**
— **Embolism of, 63**
— **Fatty degeneration of, 61**
— **Injuries of,** (65), **193–209**
— **Laceration of,** (65), **193–209**

Arteries, Laceration of the inner coat of, (65), **193–209**
— — — **outer coat of,** (65), **193–209**
— — — **the whole vessel,** (65), **193–209**
— **Ligature of,** Operation, **217**
— **Malformations of,** (239), **65**
— **Narrowing and obliteration of, 63**
— **Occlusion of, 63**
— **Operations on the** (For their sub-division, see **Operations on the Arteries**), **217**
Arteries, Ossification of, see **Calcareous disease of, 61**
Arteries, Partial rupture of, 63
— **Rupture of, 63**
— — **from disease of artery, 63**
— — — — **external to artery, 63**
— **Thrombosis of, 63**
— **Wound of,** (65), **193–209**
Arterio-venous aneurism, 63
Arteritis, 61
Arthritic iritis, 45
Arthritis rheumatica longa, vide OSTOARTHRITIS LONGA, 12
ARTICULI PERFORATI, 154
Artificial anus, see **Fæcal fistula, 99**
Artificial anus from injury, 203
— **pupil,** Operation, **215**
— **respiration,** Operation, **231**
Ascaris, Parasite, (232), **101**
Ascites, 109
— **from pregnancy, 135**
Asiatic cholera, see **Malignant cholera, 7**
Asphyxia, (71, 245), **189**
— **from crushing, 189**
— — **drowning, 189**
— — **gaseous poisons,** (189), **185**
— — **hanging, 189**
— — **overlying, 189**
— — **plugging of air-passages, 189**
— — **strangling, 189**
ASPHYXIA DEMERSORUM, 188
— EX COMPRESSU, 188
— — CORPORE SUPERINCUBANTE, 188
— — OBTURATIS SPIRITUS ITINERIBUS, 188

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Asphyxia ex suspendio, 188
— — vaporibus pestiferis, 188
— strangulatorum, 188
Asthma, 75
— Grinders', 77
— Hay, 71
— Miners', 77
Asthma cultrariorum, 76
— ex fœnisicio, 70
— metallariorum, 76
Astigmatism, 49
Astigmatismus, 48
Astragalus, Dislocation of, 211
Asturian rose, 165
Ataxia motus, 36
Ataxy, Locomotor, 37
Atelectasis, 77
Atheroma, see **Fatty and calcareous degeneration, (31)**
Atheroma arteriarum, vide Degeneratio adiposa a., 60
Atheroma arteriarum cerebri, vide Degeneratio adiposa a. c., 34
Atheroma of arteries, see **Fatty degeneration of, 61**
Atheroma of the cerebral arteries, see **Fatty degeneration of, 35**
Atheroma of the valves of the heart, see **Fatty degeneration of, 59**
Atony of the uterus during parturition, 139
Atrophia, (30)
— acuta jecinoris, 104
— cerebri, 32
— cordis, 58
— cutis, 170
— glandulæ prostatæ, 116
— glandularum, 66
— ingravescens musculorum, (36), 156
— linearis cutis, 170
— mammæ fœmineæ, 146
— musculorum, 156
— nervorum, 36
— ossium, 150
— ovarii, 124
— renum, 112
— spinalis, 36
— testiculi, 122
— unguium, 170
— uteri, 128
Atrophic softening of the brain, see **White softening of, 35**
Atrophy, (31)
— of bones, 151
— — brain, 33
— — breast, female, 147
— — glands, 67
— — gums, 85
— — heart, 59
— — kidney, 113
— — liver, Acute, 105
— — muscles, 157
— Progressive muscular, (37), 157
— of the nails, 171
— — nerves, 37
— — ovary, 125
— — prostate gland, 117
— — spinal cord, 37
— — skin, 171
— — — Linear, 171
— — testicle, 123
— — uterus, 129
Auricle of the ear, Cancers of the, (53), 19
— — — Cutaneous affections of the, (53)
— — — Diseases of the, 51
— — — Gouty deposits in the, 51
— — — Injuries of the, (53), 193
— — — Malformations of the, (237), 53
— — — Non-malignant tumours of the, 53
Auris interior curta, 236

Back, Contusion of, 201
— Sprain of, 201
— Wound of, 201
Balanitis, 117
Balls, Removal of, Operation, 223
Barbadoes leg, see **Elephantiasis Arabum, 171**
Belladonna, Poison, **181**
Beri Beri, 27
Beriberia, 26
Bilharzia hæmatobia, Parasite, (233), **67, 105**
Biliary ducts, impervious, 241
Biliary fistula, 107
Birth, Premature, (147, 245), **177**
Bismuth, Poison, **179**
Bismuthum, Venenum, 178
Bitter Almonds, oil of, Poison, **181**
Black Hellebore, Poison, **181**
Bladder, Blood calculus of, 115
— Calculus of, 115
— Cancer of, (115), 19
Bladder, Catarrh of, see **Cystitis, 113**

Bladder, diseases of, 113
— Distention of, 115
— Extroversion of the posterior wall of, Malformation, (245), 115
— Fibrous tumour of, 115
— Foreign bodies in, (205), 115
— Hæmaturia of, (Vesical), 115
— Hernia of, 115
— Hypertrophy of, 115
— Injuries of, 203
— Inversion of, 115
— Irritability of, 117
— Malformations of, (243, 245), 115
— Neuralgia of, 117
— Paralysis of, 117
— Parasitic disease of, 115
— Rupture of, from distention, 115
— Rupture of, from injury, without wound, 203
— Rupture of, from injury, with fracture, Note, 205
— Sacculated, 115
— Sloughing of, 115
— — consequent on parturition, 145
— Spasm of, 117
— Suppuration of, 115
— Ulceration of, 113
— Wound of, 203
— Villous tumour of, 115
Blepharospasmus, 51
Blood calculus of the bladder, 115
Blood, Extravasation of, (29)
Blood vessels, Diseases of, Note, 61
— Injuries of, Note, 193–209
Blue gum, from lead, (87), 177
Boil, 171
Boil, Delhi, 173
Bone, Abscess, Chronic, of, 151
— Atrophy of, 151
— Cancer of, (153), 19
— Caries of, 151
— Cartilaginous tumour of, 153
— Cyst of, 153
— Degeneration of articular surfaces of, 155

Bone, Diseases of, Note, 151
— Excision of, Note, 221
— — from the head, 221
— — — — by trephining, 221
— — — lower Extremity, 221
— — — trunk, 221
— — — upper Extremity, 221
Bone, Exostosis of, see Osseous tumour of, (21), 153
— — — *Diffused*, see Diffused osseous tumour of, (21), 153
Bone, Fibro cystic tumour of, 153
— Fibrous tumour of, 153
— Fractures of, 191–211
— fracture of, Spontaneous, Note, 151
— fracture of, Operation for ununited, 221
— Hypertrophy of, 151
— Ivory tumour of, (21), 153
— Malformations of, (237, 243), 153
— Myeloid tumour of, 153
— Necrosis of, 151
— — Acute, 151
— Non-malignant tumours of, 153
— Operations on, 221
— Osseous tumour of, (21), 153
— — — Cancellated, (21), 153
— — — Diffused, (21), 153
— — — Ivory, (21), 153
— Parasitic disease of, 153
— Refracture of, Operation, 221
— Rickets of, (153), 25
— Scrofulous disease of, (153), 25
— Syphilitic disease of, (153), 15
Bothriocephalus, (233), 101
Botuli, Venenum, 184
Bow-leg, 155
Brain, Abscess of, 33
— absent, Malformation, (237), 35
— Aneurism of the arteries of the, 35
— Atrophy of, Definition, 33
— Cancer of, (35), 19
— Concussion of, 191
— Diseases of, 33

Explanations.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in Roman Small Capitals, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Brain, Diseases of the arteries of the, 35
— **Ectopia of,** Malformation, (245), **35**
— **Embolism of the arteries of the, 35**
— **Fibrous tumour of, 35**
— **Hernia of,** Malformation, (245), **35**
— **Hypertrophy of, 33**
— **Impaction of coagula in the arteries of the, 35**
— **Inflammation of,** Definition, **33**
— **Laceration of, without fracture, 193**
— **Malformations of,** (237, 245), **35**
— **Osseous tumour of, 35**
— **Parasitic disease of, 35**
— **rudimentary,** Malformation, (237), **35**
Brain, Softening of, Atrophic, see **White S. of, 35**
Brain, softening of, red, 33
— — **white,** Note, **35**
— — **yellow, 33**
— **Syphilitic disease of,** (35), **15**
— **Thrombosis of the arteries of the, 35**
— **Tubercular deposit in,** (35), **25**
Bread, Mouldy, Poison, 185
Breast, Female, Abscess of, 147
— — — **from parturition,** (145), **147**
Breast, Female, Adenoid tumour of, see **Chronic mammary tumour of, 149**
Breast, Female, Atrophy of, 147
— — **Cartilaginous tumour of, 149**
— — **Cancer of,** (147), **19**
— — **Colloid of,** (149), **19**
— — **Complex cystic tumour of, 149**
— — **Cyst of, 149**
Breast, Female, Cysto-sarcoma of, see **Complex cystic tumour of, 149**
Breast, Female, Diseases of, 147
Breast, Female, Enchondroma of, see **Cartilaginous tumour of, 149**
Breast, Female, Epithelial cancer of, (149), **19**
— — **Fatty tumour of, 149**
— — **Fibro-plastic tumour of, 149**
— — **Fibrous tumour of, 149**
— — **Hyperæsthesia of, 149**
— — **Hypertrophy of, 147**
— — **Inflammation of, 147**
— — — **following parturition** (145), **147**
— — **Medullary cancer of,** (147), **19**
Breast, Female, Neuralgia of, see **Mastodynia, 149**
Breast, Female, Non-malignant tumours, 149
— — **Osseous tumour of, 149**

Breast, Female, Painful subcutaneous tumour of, see **Fibrous tumour of, 149**
Breast, Female, Parasitic disease of, 149
— — **Scirrhus of,** (147), **19**
— — **Sinus of, 147**
— — **Vascular tumour of, 149**
Bright's disease, Definition, **111**
— — **Acute, 111**
— — **Chronic, 111**
Broad ligament of the uterus, Abscess of, 127
— — — **Cyst of, 127**
— — — **Diseases of, 127**
— — — **Inflammation of, 127**
Bronchi, Cancer of, (75), **19**
— **Contraction of, 75**
— **Dilatation of, 75**
— **Diseases of, 73**
— **Foreign bodies in,** (75), **197**
— **Malformations of,** (239), **75**
— **Non-malignant tumours of, 75**
— **Parasitic disease of, 75**
— **Tubercle of,** (75), **25**
— **Ulcer of, 75**
Bronchial catarrh, 73
Bronchial gland, Abscess of, (69), **79**
— — **Cancer of,** (69, 79), **19**
— — **Diseases of,** (69), **79**
— — **Enlargement of,** (69), **79**
— — **Inflammation of,** (69), **79**
— — **Non-malignant tumours of,** (69), **79**
— — **Tubercle of,** (69, 79), **25**
Bronchial tubes, Casts of, 75
Bronchitis, 75
— **Acute, 75**
— **Chronic, 75**
BRONCHOCELE, 68
Bronchocele, Exophthalmic, Definition (51), **69**
BRONCHOCELE EXOPHTHALMICA, (50), 68
— PULSANS, 68
Bronchocele, Pulsating, 69
Bronzed Skin, see **Addison's disease,** (169), **71**
Brow ague, (7), **41**
Brucia, Poison, 183
Bubo, Gonorrhœal, 117
— **Indurated syphilitic,** (69), **13**
— **Suppurating syphilitic,** (69), **15**
Bunion, (171), **161**
Burn and scald of the larynx, (197), **189**
Burns and scalds, Note, (173), **189**
— — **of the eye, 195**

BUR

Bursa patellæ, enlarged, 161
Bursæ enlarged, 161
Bursal abscess, 161
Bursal cyst, see **Synovial cyst**, (23)
Bursal tumour, Definition, **161**
Bursting of lymphatics, 69
BYRSÆ PATELLÆ AMPLIFICATIO, 160
BYRSARUM ALIARUM AMPLIFICATIO, 160
Cæsarean section, 227
— — for the removal of fœtal remains, 227
Calabar bean, Poison, **183**
Calcareous degeneration, (31)
— — of the arteries, 61
— — — cerebral arteries, 35
— — — valves of the heart, 59
Calcification of the dental periosteum, 85
Calculi of the pancreas, 107
— — prostate gland, 117
— Removal of, 223
— — biliary, 223
— — salivary, 223
— — vesical, 225
— — — by lithotomy, 225
— — — — lithotrity, 225
— — — — extraction of fragments, 225
— — — — dilatation of the female urethra, 225
CALCULI FELLEI, 106
— GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
— PANCREATIS, 106
Calculus and concretions, 31
Calculus of the bladder, 115
— — Blood, 115
— — Carbonate of lime, 115
— — Cystic oxide, 115
— — Fibrinous, 115
— — Fusible, 115
— — Oxalate of lime, 115
— — Phosphate of lime, 115
— — Triple phosphate, 115
— — Urate of Ammonia, 115
— — Uric acid, 115
— — Uric oxide, 115
— — Urostealith, 115

CAN

Calculus of the bladder, Xanthic oxide, see **Uric oxide, C. of, 115**
Calculus impacted, of the urethra, 119
— of the kidney, 113
— Salivary, 95
— in the ureter, 113
CALCULUS ET CONCRETA, (30)
CALCULUS INHÆRENS ITINERI URINÆ VIRILI, 118
— RENUM, 112
— SALIVOSUS, 94
— VESICÆ, 114
— — ACIDUM URICUM, 114
— — AMMONIÆ URAS, 114
— — CALCIS CARBONAS, 114
— — — OXALAS, 114
— — — PHOSPHAS, 114
— — FIBROSUS, 114
— — FUSILIS, 114
— — OXIDUM CYSTICUM, 114
— — — URICUM, 114
Calculus vesicæ, Oxidum xanthicum, vide C. v. o. CYSTICUM, **114**
CALCULUS VESICÆ, PHOSPHAS TRIPLEX, 114
— — SANGUINEUS, 114
— — UROSTEATOMA, 114
CALVARIA CURTA, Deformitas ingenita, 236
Camphor, Poison, **183**
CAMPHORA, Venenum, 182
CANALIS UTERI OCCLUSUS, 128
Cancellated osseous tumour, (21)
Cancer, Definition, Notes, (31), **15–19**
— of the Absorbent System, (69), 19
— — antrum, (83), 19
— — anus, (103), 19
— — auricle, (53), 19
— — bladder, (115), 19
— — bone, (153), 19
— — brain, (35), 19
— — breast, female, (147), 19
— — bronchi, (75), 19
— — bronchial glands, (69, 79), 19
— — cellular tissue, (161), 19
— — ear, internal, (55), 19

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Cancer, of the eye, (49), 19
— — eyelids, (51), 19
— — Fallopian tube, (127), 19
— — fauces, (93), 19
— — gall bladder, (107), 19
— — glands, (69), 19
— — gums, (85), 19
— — heart, (61), 19
— — hepatic ducts, (107), 19
— — intestines, (101), 19
— — jaws, (83), 19
— — joints, (155), 19
— — kidney, (113), 19
— — lips, (81), 19
— — liver, (105), 19
— — lung, (77), 19
— — male mamilla, (151), 19
— — mesenteric glands, (109), 19
— — mediastinum, (79), 19
— — mouth, (81), 19
— — muscles, (157), 19
— — nerves, (37), 19
— — nose, (55), 19
— — — skin of the, (55), 19
— — œsophagus, (95), 19
— within the orbit, (51), 19
— of the ovary, (125), 19
— — palate, (93), 19
— — pancreas, (107), 19
— — penis, (121), 19
— — pericardium, (57), 19
— — peritoneum, (109), 19
— — pharynx, (93), 19
— — pleura, (79), 19
— — prepuce, (121), 19
— — prostate gland, (117), 19
— — rectum, (103), 19
— — salivary glands, (95), 19
— — scrotum, (121), 19
— — skin, (171), 19
— — spinal cord, (37), 19
— — spine, (157), 19
— — spleen, (107), 19
— — stomach, (97), 19
— — supra-renal capsules, (71), 19
— — tendons, (159), 19
— — testicle, (123), 19
— — thymus gland, (71), 19
— — thyroid gland, (69), 19
— — tongue, (91), 19
— — tonsils, (91), 19

Cancer, of the trachea, (75), 19
— — uterus, (129), 19
— — vagina, (131), 19
— — vulva, (131), 19
Cancer, Alveolar, see Colloid, 19
Cancer, Chimneysweeper's, see Epithelial cancer of the scrotum, (121), 19
Cancer, Colloid, see Colloid, 19
Cancer, Epithelial, Definition, 17
— — of the breast, female, (149), 19
— — — larynx, (73), 19
— — — scrotum, (121), 19
— — — uterus, (129), 19
Cancer, Hard, see Scirrhus, 17
Cancer, Local, Note, 19
— Medullary, Definition, 17
— — of the breast, female, (147), 19
— — — uterus, (129), 19
— Melanotic, Definition, 17
— Osteoid, Definition, 17
Cancer, Soft, see Medullary, 17
Cancer, Villous, Note, 17
Cancroid, see Epithelial cancer, 17
Cancrum oris, (171), 81
Canities, 169
Cannabis Indica, Poison, 181
Cantharides, Poison, 185
CANTHARIS, Venenum, 184
Capsule of Glisson, Thickening of the, 105
— of the lens, Extraction of the, Operation, 217
— — — — Laceration of the, Operation, 217
CAPUT AORTÆ DESCENDENTIS COARCTATUM VEL OBLITERATUM, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 64
CAPUT AUT NULLUM AUT RUDE, Deformitas ingenita, 236
CAPUT OBSTIPUM, 158
Carbonate of lime calculus, 115
Carbonic acid, Poison, 185
Carbonic oxide, Poison, 185
CARBONIS VAPOR, Venenum, 184
Carbuncle, (161), 171
CARBUNCULUS, (160), 170
CARCINOMA, (30), 14–18
— ANI, (102), 18
— ARTICULORUM, (154), 18
— AURICULÆ, (52), 18
— AURIS INTERIORIS, (54), 18
— CAPSULARUM SUPRARENALIUM, (70), 18
— CEREBRI, (34), 18
— COLIS, (120), 18

CAR

CARCINOMA CORDIS, (60), 18
— CUTIS, (170), 18
— CUTIS NASI, (54), 18
— DUCTUUM JECINORIS, (106), 18
— FAUCIUM ET PALATI, (92), 18
— GINGIVARUM, (84), 18
— GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, (116), 18
— — THYMI, (70), 18
— — THYROIDIS, (68), 18
— GLANDULARUM, (68), 18
— — BRONCHIALIUM, (68, 78), 18
— — MESENTERII, (108), 18
— — SALIVOSARUM, (94), 18
— INTESTINORUM, (100), 18
— JECINORIS, (104), 18
— LABRORUM, (80), 18
— LIENIS, (106), 18
— LINGUÆ, (90), 18
— MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, (146), 18
— MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, (150), 18
— MAXILLARUM, (82), 18
— MEDIASTINI, (78), 18
— MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, (36), 18
— MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, (160), 18
— MUSCULORUM, (156), 18
— NASI, (54), 18
— NERVORUM, (36), 18
— OCULI, (48), 18
— ŒSOPHAGI, (94), 18
— ORGANORUM ABSORBENTIUM, (68), 18
— ORIS, (80), 18
— OSSIUM, (152), 18
— OVARII, (124), 18
— PALPEBRARUM, (50), 18
— PANCREATIS, (106), 18
— PARTIUM INTRA ORBITAS SITARUM, (50), 18
— — SINGULARUM, 18
— PERICARDII, (56), 18
— PERITONÆI, (108), 18
— PHARYNGIS, (92), 18
— PLEURÆ, (78), 18
— PRÆPUTII, (120), 18
— PULMONIS, (76), 18
— RECTI INTESTINI, (102), 18

CAR

CARCINOMA RENUM, (112), 18
— SCROTI, (120), 18
— SPINÆ, (156), 18
— TENDINUM, (158), 18
— TESTICULI, (122), 18
— TONSILLARUM, (90), 18
— TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, (74), 18
— TUBI FALLOPIANI, (126), 18
— UTERI, (128), 18
— VAGINÆ, (130), 18
— VENTRICULI, (96), 18
— VESICÆ, (114), 18
— VESICULÆ FELLIS, (106), 18
— VULVÆ, (130), 18
Carcinoma alveolare, vide MORBUS COLLODES, 18
Carcinoma caminos purgantium, vide CARCINOMA EPITHELIOSUM SCROTI, (120), 18
Carcinoma durum, vide SCIRRHUS, 16
CARCINOMA ENCEPHALOIDES DURUM, 16
— EPITHELIOSUM, 16
— — LARYNGIS, (72), 18
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, (148), 18
— — SCROTI, (120), 18
— — UTERI, (128), 18
— MEDULLOSUM, 16
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, (146), 18
— — UTERI, (128), 18
Carcinoma molle, vide C. MEDULLOSUM, 16
— NIGRUM, 16
— OSTOIDES, 16
— VILLOSUM, 16
Cardiac valves imperfect, Malform., (239), **59**
Cardialgia from pregnancy, 135
Caries of the alveoli, 85
— of bone, 151
— — of the dental tissue, 83
Caries and necrosis of the spine, 155
CARIES ET NECROSIS OSSIUM, 150
— — SPINÆ, 154
CARO RANCIDA ET MORBIDA, Venenum, 184
CARO VENENATA, Venenum, 184
Carpus, Dislocation of, 207
— Fracture of, 207
Cartilage, Displacement of articular 155

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Cartilage, Loose, 155
— — **Removal of,** Operation, **223**
— **Ulceration of, 153**
Cartilages and ligaments of the spine, Ulceration of the, 155
Cartilaginous tumour, (21)
— — **of the antrum, 83**
— — **of bone, 153**
— — **of the female breast, 149**
— — — **gums, 85**
— — — **jaws, 83**
CARTILAGO ARTICULARIS LOCO MOTA, 154
— LIBERA, 154
CASEUS VENENATUS, 184
Casts of the bronchial tubes, 75
Catalepsy, 39
CATALEPSIS, 38
Cataract, 47
— **Congenital, 47**
— **Fluid, 47**
— **Hard, 47**
— **Soft, 47**
— **Traumatic, 47**
— **Operations for, 215–217**
Catarrh, (29)
Catarrh of the bladder, see **Cystitis, 113**
Catarrh, Bronchial, 73
— **Laryngeal, 71**
Catarrh, Nasal, see **Coryza, 71**
Catarrh of the Uterus, 127
— — **Vagina, 129**
— — — **during pregnancy,** (137), **127**
Catarrhal ophthalmia, 43
CATARRHUS, (28)
— BRONCHIORUM, 72
— EPIDEMICUS, 8
— LARYNGIS, 70
Catarrhus Narium, vide GRAVEDO, 70
CATARRHUS UTERI, 126
— VAGINÆ, 128
— — IN GRAVIDIS, (136), 126
Catarrhus vesicæ, vide CYSTITIS, 112
Caustic alkalies, Poisons, **179**
CAVA CORDIS, NUMERO DEFICIENTIA, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 60
Cavities of the heart deficient in number, Malformation, (239), **61**
— — — **one auricle and one ventricle,** (239), **61**
— — — **two auricles and one ventricle,** (239), **61**
Cellular tissue, Abscess of, 161

Cellular tissue, Cancer of, (161), **19**
— — **Diseases of, 161**
— — **Emphysema of, 161**
— — **Foreign substances in,** (161), **213**
— — **Hæmorrhage of, 161**
— — **Inflammation of, 161**
— — **Inflammatory induration of, in the newly born, 161**
— — **Non-malignant tumour of, 161**
— — **Parasitic disease of, 161**
— — **Slough of, 161**
Cellulitis, Pelvic, 127
— — **consequent on parturition,** (145), **127**
Cementum, Abnormal development of, 89
Cephalhæmatoma, from contusion of the head, 191
Cephalhæmatoma, Malformation, **245**
Cephalic paracentesis, Operation, **229**
Cerebral arteries, Aneurism of, 35
Cerebral arteries, Atheroma of, see **Fatty degeneration of, 35**
Cerebral arteries, Calcareous degeneration of, 35
— — **Diseases of, 35**
— — **Embolism of, 35**
— — **Fatty and calcareous degeneration of, 35**
— — **Impaction of coagula in, 35**
Cerebral arteries, Ossification of, see **Calcareous degeneration, 35**
Cerebral arteries, Thrombosis of, 35
Cerebral Hæmorrhage, see **Sanguineous apoplexy, 33**
Cerebral nerves, Injuries of, 193
Cerebri, Hernia, 191
Cerebro-spinal fever, Definition, (33), **5**
Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, Epidemic, see **Cerebro-spinal fever,** (33), **5**
CEREBRUM FLUIDUM ALBENS, 34
— — FLAVENS, 32
— — RUBENS, 32
CEREBRUM RUDE VEL MINUS ABSOLUTUM, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 34
Cervix femoris, Fracture of, 209
Cervix uteri, Elongation of, 129
— — **Cancer of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139**
— — **Hæmorrhage from Thrombus of, during parturition, 143**
— — **Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 145**

CERVIX RIGIDA, 12
CERVIX UTERI PRODUCTA, 128
Chancre, Hard, 13
— Soft, 15
Chapped nipple, 147
Cheek, Abscess of, 81
— Cyst of, 81
Cheese, Poisonous, 185
Cheloid, (21), 173
Chemical injuries of the eyelids and eye, 195
Chemosis, see Œdema of the subconjunctival tissue, 43
Chest, Contusion of, 199
— Injuries of, 199
— — of the vessels of the, 199
— perforating wound of, 199
— wound of the parietes of the, 199
Chicken pox, 3
Chigoe, Parasite, (234), 161, 175
Chilblain, 171
Child crowing, see Laryngismus Stridulus, 39
Chimneysweeper's Cancer, see Epithelial cancer of the scrotum, (121), 19
Chionyphe Carteri, Parasite, (234), 175
Chlorine, Poison, 185
Chloroform vapour, Poison, (185), 181
CHLOROFORMI VAPOR, Venenum, (184), 180
Chlorosis, (133), 27
CHLORUM, Venenum, 184
Cholera, Asiatic, see Malignant, 7
Cholera, Malignant, Definition, (101), 7
Cholera, Serous, see Malignant, 7
Cholera, Simple, (101), 7
Cholera, Spasmodic, see Malignant, 7
Cholera Asiatica, vide C. PESTIFERA, 6
CHOLERA PESTIFERA, (100), 6
Cholera Serosa, vide C. PESTIFERA, 6
CHOLERA SIMPLEX, (100), 6
Cholera Spastica, vide C. PESTIFERA, 6
Choleraic diarrhœa, (100), 7
Cholesteotoma, (21)
Chorea, 39
— during pregnancy, 133
Choroid, Diseases of, 47

Choroidal apoplexy, 47
Choroiditis, 47
Chromium, Poison, 179
Chronic abscess of bone, 151
Chronic albuminuria, see Chronic Bright's disease, 111
Chronic Bright's disease, 111
— bronchitis, 75
— chorea, 39
— cystitis, 113
— dementia, 41
Chronic desquamative nephritis, see Chronic Bright's disease, 111
Chronic enlargement of glands, 67
— — of the prostate gland, 117
— gout, Definition, 13
— hydrocephalus, 33
— inflammation of the female breast, 147
— — — thyroid gland, 69
— interstitial keratitis, 45
— laryngitis, 73
— lupus, 23
— mammary tumour, 149
— mania, 41
— ophthalmia, 43
— orchitis, 123
— osteo-arthritis, Definition, (155), 13
— — — of spine, 157
— peritonitis, 109
— pleurisy, 79
— pneumonic phthisis, 77
Chronic rheumatic arthritis, see Chronic osteo-arthritis, (155), 13
Chronic rheumatism, Definition, 13
— synovitis, 153
— thickening of the dental periosteum, 85
— ulcer of the stomach, 97
Cicatrices, 173
— Operations for (For their subdivision see 'Operations for Cicatrices'), 227
Cicatrix, or band of the vagina, 131
— — — as an obstacle to parturition, 139
CICATRIX VEL HABENULA VAGINÆ, 130
CICUTA VIROSA, Venenum, 182

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Cimex, Irritation caused by, 175
Circulatory System, Diseases of, 57
— — Disorders of, from pregnancy, 135
Cirrhosis of the liver, 105
— — lung, 77
CIRRHOSIS JECINORIS, 104
— PULMONIS, 76
CIRSOCELE, 122
Cirsoid aneurism, 65
Clavicle, Dislocation of, 205
— Fracture of, 207
CLAVUS, 170
Cleft palate, Malformation, (241), **93**
Club-foot, 159
Club-hand, 159
COAGULA CORDIS FIBRINOSA, 58
— IMPACTA IN ARTERIAS CEREBRI, 34
— VENARUM FIBRINOSA, 64
Coal gas, Poison, 185
COARCTATIO LARYNGIS, 72
— TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
— TENDINUM, FASCIARUM, MUSCULORUM, 158
Cocculus Indicus, Poison, **183**
Cœlelmintha, Parasites, **232**
Colchicum, Poison, **179**
Cold, exposure to, 189
COLES PUSILLUS, CLITORIDI SIMILIOR, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 121
Colic, 101
— during pregnancy, 135
— Lead, (101), **177**
Colic, Painter's, see **Lead colic,** (101), **177**
Collapse of lung, 77
COLLAPSIO PULMONIS, 76
Colloid, Definition, (31), **19**
Colloid Cancer, see **Colloid, 19**
Colloid, local, 19
— of the female breast, (149), **19**
— — intestines, (101), **19**
— — liver, (105), **19**
— — muscles, (159), **19**
— — pancreas, (107), **19**
— — peritoneum, (109), **19**
— — spleen, (109), **19**
— — stomach, (97), **19**
Colloid or gelatinous cyst, (23)
Coloboma, Malformation, (241), **45**
COLOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Colotomy, Operation, **225**
— Inguinal, 225
— Lumbar, 225

Colour blindness, see **Faulty perception of colours, 49**
COLUM, 100
— EX PLUMBO, (100), 176
Colours, Faulty perception of, 49
Commencement of the descending aorta contracted or obliterated, Malform., (239), **65**
Complete cretinism, 25
Complex cystic tumour, (23)
— — — of the female breast, 149
— — — of the ovary, 125
Compound cysts, (23)
Compound fracture of the vault of the skull with depression, 191
— — — — — without depression, 191
COMPRESSIO ARTERIÆ, Opus chirurgicum, 216
CONCRETA IN INTESTINIS, 100
Concretion, (31)
Concretions in the absorbent system,(67), **213**
— Intestinal, (101), **203**
CONCUSSIO CEREBRI, 190
Concussion of the brain, 191
Condyloma, (21), **173**
— of the anus, 103
— — skin, (21), **173**
— from gonorrhœa, 119
— — — in the female, (131), **119**
— — — in the male, (121), **119**
— — — of the penis, (121), **119**
— — — of the vulva, (131), **119**
CONDYLOMA ANI, 102
— COLIS, (120), 118
— CUTIS, 172
— GONORRHOÏCUM, 118
— — FŒMINARUM, (130), 118
— — MARIUM, (120), 118
— VULVÆ GONORRHOÏCUM, (130), 118
Confluent Small-pox, Definition, **3**
Congenital cataract, (245), **47**
— displacements and unusual positions of parts of the fœtus, 245
— hydrocele of the tunica vaginalis, 123
— inguinal hernia, (245), **99**
CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS, 237
— syphilis, (245), **15**
— umbilical hernia, (245), **99**
Congestio jecinoris, vide AMPLIFICATIO J., 104
CONGESTIO LIENIS, 106
— PASSIVA, (28)
— — PULMONIS, 76
Congestion of the liver, 105

Congestion of the spleen, 107
— Passive, (29)
— — of the lung, 77
Congestive apoplexy, 33
Conical cornea, 45
Conium, Poison, **181**
Conjunctiva, Diseases of, 43
— Fatty tumour of, 43
— Foreign bodies in, 195
— Metallic stains of, 43
— — — from lead, (177), 43
— — — from nitrate of silver, (179), 43
— Parasitic disease of, 43
— Wound of, 195
Conjunctival ophthalmia, 43
Conjunctivitis, 43
CONSEQUENTIA EX IRITIDE, 44
Constipation, 101
— during pregnancy, 135
CONSTRICTIO TEMPORARIA ARTERIARUM, Opus chirurgicum, 216
Constriction, temporary, of arteries, Operation, **217**
Continued fever, Simple, Definition, **5**
Continuity of nerves with nerve centres, incomplete, Malformation, **237**
Contracted granular kidney, see **Granular K., 111**
Contracted palmar fascia, 159
CONTRACTIO, (30)
Contraction, (31)
— of the larynx, 73
— of tendons, fasciæ, or muscles, 159
— of the trachea and bronchi, 75
Contusion of the abdomen, 201
— — — with rupture of muscles, 201
— — — — — — of viscera, 201
— of arteries, (65), **193–209**
— of the back, 201
— — chest, 199
— — eye, 193
— — — with dislocation of the lens, 195
— — — — hæmorrhage into the globe, 195
— — — — rupture of the sclerotic, 193
— — face, 193

Contusion of the head, 191
— — neck, 197
— — lower extremity, 209
— — pelvis, 203
— — upper extremity, 205
CONTUSUS OCULUS CUM HÆMORRHAGIA INTERIORE, 194
— — LENTE ELISA, 194
— — RUPTA SCLEROTICA, 192
CONTUSUM A TERGO, 200
— IN ARTERIIS, (64), 192–208
— — CAPITE, 190
— — FACIE, 192
— — MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
— — MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 204
— — OCULO, 192
— — PARTIBUS MOLLIORIBUS CERVICIS, 196
— — PELVI, 202
— — THORACE, 198
— — VENTRE, 200
— — — RUPTIS MUSCULIS, 200
— — — RUPTIS VISCERIBUS, 200
Conversio in Calcem, vide DEGENERATIO CALCAREA, (30)
CONVERSIO IN CALCEM MUSCULORUM, 156
Convulsions, 39
— from pregnancy, 135
— during parturition, 143
— Infantile, 39
— Puerperal, 145
Copper, Poison, **177**
Cord, Spermatic, Diseases of, 121
— — Hydrocele of, 121
— — — Diffused, 123
— — — Encysted, 123
— — Neuralgia of, 123
— — Non-malignant tumour of, 123
Cord, Spinal, Diseases of (For their subdivision, see **Spinal Cord**), **35**
Cord, Spinal, Injury of, 201
Corn, 171
Cornea, Conical, 45
Cornea, Diseases of, 45
— Foreign bodies in, 195

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type,** Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics.* The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Cornea, Opacity of, 45
— Ulcer of, 45
— Wound of, 195
CORNEA CACUMINATA, 44
— OPACA, 44
Cornua, 173
Coronary arteries, Disease of, 61
CORPORA ADVENTITIA, 192–208
— — ET CONCRETA IN ORGANIS ABSORBENTIBUS, (66), 212
— — ET CONCRETA IN INTESTINIS, (100), 202
— — IN AURE SITA, 192
— — — ANTRO, (82), 192
— — — BRONCHIIS, (74), 196
— — — CORNEAM VEL CONJUNCTIVAM RECEPTA, 194
— — — FORAMINE AURIS, (52), 192
— — INHÆRENTIA IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
— — INHÆRENTIA IN MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 204
— — IN ITINERE URINÆ VIRILE, (204), 118
— — — LARYNGE, (72), 196
— — — MEMBRANA CELLULOSA, (160), 212
— — — NARIBUS, (56), 192
— — — ŒSOPHAGO, (94), 196
— — — ORGANIS ABSORBENTIBUS, (66), 212
— — — PARTIBUS MOLLIORIBUS FACIEI, 192
— — — PERITONÆO SITA, 202
— — — PHARYNGE, (92), 196
— — — PULMONE, (76), 196
— — — RECTO INTESTINO ET ANO, (102), 204
— — — SPIRITUS ITINERIBUS, (72–76), 196
— — INTRA OCULUM RECEPTA, 194
— — IN VAGINA, 204
— — — VENTRICULO, (96), 202
— — — VESICA, (204), 114
CORPORA LIBERA IN TUNICA VAGINALI, 122
CORPUS ADVENTITIUM, (30)
Corpus liberum, vide CARTILAGO LIBERA, 154
Corymbose Small-pox, Definition, 3
Coryza, 71
Cough during pregnancy, 135
Cow-pox, (187), 3
Crab-louse, Irritation caused by, 175
Cranium defective, 237
CRASSITUDO AUCTA VELAMENTI JECINORIS, 104
Cretinism, Definition, 25
— Complete, Definition, 25
— Incomplete, Definition, 27
CRETISMUS, 24

Croton oil, Poison, 179
Croup, 71
Croup, Spasmodic, see **Laryngismus stridulus, (73), 39**
Crus Barbadicum, vide ELEPHANTIASIS ARABUM, 170
Crushing, Asphyxia from, 189
Cryptococcus cerevisiæ, see **Torula cerevisiæ,** Parasite, (234), **97, 115**
CUPRUM, Venenum, 176
Curable cretinism, see **Incomplete cretinism, 27**
Curara, see **Wourali,** Poison, (187), **181**
CURVATURA SPINÆ EX TRANSVERSO, 156
— — IN FRONTEM, 156
— — RACHITICA, (156), 24
Curvature of spine, Anterior, 157
— — Lateral, 157
— Rickety, (25), 157
Cutaneous affections of the auricle, (53)
— or piliferous cyst, (23)
— — — of the ovary, 125
— System, Diseases of, 163
Cutis ærea, vide MORBUS ADDISONI, 70
Cut-throat, 197
Cyanogen, Poison, 185
CYANOGENIUM, Venenum, 184
Cyanide of potassium, Poison, 181
Cyanosis, 61
Cyclops, Malformation, **243**
Cynanche tonsillaris, see **Quinsy, 91**
Cynanche maligna, see **Sloughing sore throat, 91**
Cyst, (23, 31)
— of the antrum, 83
— of the alveoli, Dentigerous, 85
— Aneurismal, (23)
— of bone, 153
— of the breast, female, 149
Cyst, Bursal, see **Synovial, C.** (23)
Cyst of the broad ligament, 127
— — cheek, 81
— Colloid or gelatinous, (23)
— Cutaneous or piliferous, (23)
— — — of the ovary, 125
— Dentigerous, (23)
— — of the ovary, 125
Cyst, Dermoid, see **Cutaneous, or piliferous,** (23)
— — *of the ovary*, see **cutaneous or piliferous cyst of, 125**
Cyst of the eyelids, 51

Cyst of the Fallopian tube, 127
— of the female breast, 149
— Hæmorrhagic, (23)
— of the kidney, simple, 113
— — — Urinary, from injury, 113
— of the jaws, 83
— — larynx, 73
— — lips, 81
— — liver, 105
— — male mamilla, 151
— Mucous, (23)
— of muscle, 159
— of the nose, Sebaceous, 55
— Oily, (23)
— of the ovary, containing tegumentary structures, 125
— — — Cutaneous or pilifercus, 125
— — — Dentigerous, 125
— Piliferous, or cutaneous, (23)
— of the prostate gland, 117
— Sanguineous, (23)
— Seminal, (23)
— Serous, (23)
— Suppurating, (23)
— Synovial, (23)
— of the thyroid gland, 69
— of the vulva, mucous, 131
CYSTES, COMPOSITÆ SIVE FŒCUNDÆ, (22)
— NON MALIGNÆ, (18)
— SIMPLICES SIVE INFŒCUNDÆ, (22)
Cystic disease of the testicle, 123
— tumour, Complex, (23)
— — — of the female breast, 149
— — — — ovary, 125
— — — with intracystic growths, (23)
— — — — — of the ovary, 125
Cysticercus, (233), **35, 45, 51, 61, 77, 105, 149, 161.** (For the species of, see **Cysticercus**), p. **233**
CYSTIS, (22, 30)
CYSTIS ANEURYSMICA, (22)
— BUCCARUM, 80
Cystis byrsalis, vide C. SYNOVIALIS, (22)
CYSTIS, CUTIGERA SIVE PILOSA, (22)

CYSTIS, CUTIGERA SIVE PILOSA OVARII, 124
— COLLODES SIVE GLUTINOSA, (22)
— DENTIGERA, (22)
Cystis dermatodes, vide CUTIGERA SIVE PILOSA, (22)
CYSTIS GLANDULÆ THYROIDIS, 68
— — PROSTATÆ, 116
— HÆMORRHAGICA, (22)
— JECINORIS, 104
— LABRORUM, 80
— LARYNGIS, 72
— LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
— MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
— MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
— MAXILLARUM, 82
— MUCOSA, (22)
— — VULVÆ, 130
— MUSCULORUM, 158
— OLEOSA, (22)
— OSSIUM, 152
— OVARII TEGUMENTORUM AD SIMILITUDINEM, 124
— PALPEBRARUM, 50
— RENUM SIMPLEX, 112
— — URINALIS (EX INJURIA), 112
— SANGUINEA, (22)
— SEBACEA NASI, 54
— SEMINALIS, (22)
— SEROSA, (22)
— SUPPURANS, (22)
— SYNOVIALIS, (22)
— TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
Cystitis, 113
Cystocele, 131
Cysts, Compound or proliferous, (23)
— Non-malignant, (19)
— Simple, or barren, (23)
Cystosarcoma, see **Complex cystic tumour,** (23)
— *of the female breast*, see Complex cystic tumour of, 149
— — *ovary*, see Complex cystic tumour of, 125

Dacryolith, 49
DACRYOLITHI, 48

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Dance, St. Vitus', see **Chorea, 39**
Dandriff, see **Pityriasis, 165**
Darnel, Poison, **183**
Death, sudden, after delivery. (For subdivision see "**Delivery, sudden death after,**") **147**
Deadly nightshade, Poison, **181**
Deaf-dumbness, (245), **55**
Deafness, 55
— from disease, 55
— Functional or nervous, 55
DECOLORATA PLUMBO CONJUNCTIVA, (176), 42
Debility, Definition, **177**
Decayed meat, Poison, **185**
DEFECTIO ANIMÆ, 60
— — IN GRAVIDIS, 134
— AURIS EXTERIORIS. AURICULA ADHÆRENS, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 52
— CEREBRI, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 34
— CORDIS, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 60
— GENITALIUM MULIEBRIUM EXTERIORUM, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 130
— GENITALIUM VIRILIUM EXTERIORUM, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 120, 122
— MEMBRI INFERIORIS ALTERUTRIUS, Deformitas ingenita, 236
— MEMBRORUM INFERIORUM, Deformitas ingenita, 236
— NASI, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 56
— OCULORUM, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 48
— OVARIORUM, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 124
— PARTIUM EXTREMARUM SUPERIORUM ET INFERIORUM, Deformitas ingenita, 236
— PERICARDII, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 56
— PULMONUM, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 76
— RENUM, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 112
— TESTICULORUM, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 122
— UTERI, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 128
— VAGINÆ, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 130
— VESICULÆ FELLIS, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 106
DEFECTIONES VARIÆ VISUS, 48
Defective growth of lower jaw, 89
Defects of sight, various, 49
Deficiency of milk, (147)
Deficient Menstruation, see **Scanty M., 133**
Defluxio ciliorum, vide MADAROSIS, 50
DEFORMITAS ANGULARIS SPINÆ, 156
— ARTICULORUM EX ANKYLOSI, 152
Deformitas ingenita, (30)

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ, 236
DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ ANI, (238), 102
— — ARTERIARUM, (238), 64
— — AURICULÆ, (236), 52
— — AURIS INTERIORIS, (236), 54
— — CEREBRI, (236, 244), 34
— — COLIS, (240), 120
— — CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS, (238), 86, 94, 100, 102
— — CORDIS, (238, 242, 244), 58, 60
— — CORPORIS UNIVERSI, 236
— — DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, (238, 240), 106
— — EX COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE LATERE DIMIDIIS PARTIBUS, &c., 242
— — — COHÆRENTIBUS INTER SE BINIS FŒTIBUS, 244
— — — LATIUS PATENTE COMMISSURA DIMIDIARUM A LATERIBUS PARTIUM, &c., 242
— — — PARUM COËUNTIBUS AB UTROQUE LATERE PARTIBUS DIMIDIIS, &c., 240
— — — — — MEDIARUM REGIONUM A PRIORI PARTE, 240
— — — — — — A TERGO, 242
— — — REPETITIS IN DUPLUM PARTIBUS SINGULORUM FŒTUUM, 242
— — — RUDI EVOLUTIONE PARTIUM, 236
— — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, (240), 92
— — FORAMINIS AURIS, (236), 52
— — GENITALIUM MULIEBRIUM, (240, 242), 124, 128, 130
— — — VIRILIUM, (240, 244), 120, 122
— — INTESTINORUM, (238, 244), 98, 100
— — IRIDIS, (240), 44
— — ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, (242, 244), 118
— — JECINORIS (238), 104
— — LABRORUM, (240), 80
— — LARYNGIS, (238), 72
— — LENTIS CAPSULÆQUE, (244), 46
— — MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, (236, 242), 36
— — NASI (236–240), 56
— — NERVORUM APPARATUS, (236, 242, 244), 34, 36
— — OCULI, (236, 242, 244), 44–50
— — ŒSOPHAGI, (238), 94
— — OSSIUM (236, 242), 152
— — OVARII (240), 124
— — PALPEBRARUM, (236), 50
— — PERICARDII, (238), 56
— — PULMONIS, (238, 244), 76
— — RENUM, (240, 242), 112

DEFORMITATES INGENITÆ RESPIRANDI APPARATUS, (238, 244), 72–76
— — SANGUINIS APPARATUS, (238, 242, 244), 56–60, 64
— — SCROTI, (242), 120
— — SENSUUM SINGULARIUM APPARATUS, (236), 44–56
— — SPINÆ, (242), 156
— — TESTICULI, (240, 244), 122
— — TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, (238), 74
— — URINÆ APPARATUS, (240–244), 112, 114, 118
— — UTERI (240, 242), 128
— — VAGINÆ, (240, 242), 130
— — VALVARUM CORDIS, (238, 242), 58
— — VESICÆ, (242, 244), 114
— — VULVÆ, (240), 130
Deformities, Reparative operations for, 229
Deformity, Amputation for, Operation, **223**
— from ankylosis of joint, 153
— of spine, Angular, 157
— of spine, from malformation, 157
DEGENERATIO, (30)
— ADIPOSA ET CALCAREA, idem valent, *Atheroma, Conversio in calcem*, (30)
— ADIPOSA ET CALCAREA ARTERIARUM, 60
— — — ARTERIARUM CEREBRI, 34
— — — VALVARUM CORDIS, 58
— ADIPOSA CORDIS, 60
— — MUSCULORUM, 156
— CALCAREA, (30)
— CARTILAGINIS ET SUMMORUM OSSIUM ARTICULARIUM, 154
— FIBROSA, (30)
— — CORDIS, 60
— IN PULPAM MEMBRANÆ SYNOVIALIS, 152
— TUBERCULOSA CAPSULARUM SUPRARENALIUM, (70), 24
Degeneration, (31)
— of cartilage, and of the articular surfaces of bones, 155
— Fatty and Calcareous, (31)
Degeneration, Fatty and Calcareous, of arteries, 61

Degeneration, Fatty and Calcareous, of the cerebral arteries, 35
— — — — valves of the heart, 59
— Fatty, of the heart, 61
— — of muscles, 157
— Fibroid, (31)
— — of the heart, 61
— Pulpy, of the synovial membrane, 153
— Tubercular, of the suprarenal capsules, (71), **15**
DELIRIUM ALCOHOLICUM, (40), 180
Delirium tremens, (41), **181**
Delivery, Sudden death after, 147
— — — from embolism, 147
— — — — entrance of air into the veins from separation of the placenta, 147
— — — — impaction of coaguli in the heart and pulmonary artery, 147
— — — — shock or nervous exhaustion, 147
— — — — thrombosis, 147
— — — — embolism, 147
Demodex folliculorum, Parasite, (234), **169**
Dementia, Definition, 41
— Acute, 41
— Chronic, 41
Dengue, Definition, 5
DENGUIS, 4
Dental periosteum, Calcification of, 85
— — **Chronic thickening of, 85**
— — **Diseases of, 85**
— — **and alveoli, Fracture of, 89**
— — **Granulation or polypus of, 85**
— — **Hæmorrhage from, 89**
— — **Inflammation of, 85**
— — **Mechanical injuries of, 89**
— — **Mercurial inflammation of,** (177), **85**
— — **Phosphoric inflammation of,** (179), **87**
— — **Polypus of, 85**
— — **Rheumatic inflammation of, 85**
Dental pulp, Diseases of, 83
— — **Gangrene of, 83**
— — **Inflammation of, 83**
— — **Irritation of, 83**
— — **Ulceration of, 83**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Dental tissue, Abnormal development of, 87
— — Absorption of, 83
— — Caries of, 83
— — Diseases of, 83
— — Exostosis of, 83
— — Necrosis of, 83
Dentigerous cyst, (23)
— — of the ovary, 125
Dentine, Abnormal development of the, 87
Dentitio, 82
— inordinata, 86
Dentition, Irregular, 87
Deposit, Fibrinous, (29)
— — of the kidney, 111
— — — spleen, 107
— Fibroid, of the liver, 105
— Gouty, and other deposits of the auricle, 51
— Scrofulous, within the eyeball, (49), **25**
— Syphilitic, of the liver, (105), **15**
— — of muscles, (157), **15**
— — of the lung, (77), **15**
Deposits, Various morbid, of the vitreous body, 47
Deposita ex podagra et aliis morbis in auricula, 50
— — syphilide in jecinore, (104), 14
— — — — — musculis, (156), 14
— — — — — pulmone, (76), 14
— fibrosa in jecinore, 104
— fibrinosa, (28)
— — in liene, 106
— — — renibus, 111
— morbida varia in corpore vitreo, 46
Depressed nipple, 147
Depressio lentis, Opus chirurgicum, 216
Depression of the lens, Operation, **217**
Dermatagra, 164
Dermoid cyst, see **Cutaneous or piliferous C.,** (23)
— — *of the ovary,* see **Cutaneous C. of,** 125
Descensus calculi per ureteres, 112
Detractio calculorum, Opus Chir., 222
— — ex vesica, 224
— — — — dilatatio urinæ itineris fœminei, 224
— — felleorum, 222
— — salivosorum, 222
— cartilaginum liberarum, 222
— corporum adventitiorum, 222
— glandium plumbearum, 222

Detractio lentis, Opus chirurgicum, 216
— reliquiarum fœtus, 226
— rerum penitus conditarum vel inhærentium, 222
— tumorum, 222
— — oculo circumjacientium, 216
Development, Abnormal, of the alveoli, 89
— — — **cementum, 89**
— — — **dental tissue, 89**
— — — **dentine, 89**
— — — **enamel, 89**
Devorandi difficultas, 94
Diabetes, (113), **27**
Diabetes mellitus, see **Diabetes,** (113), **27**
Diaphragm, Fissure of, Malformation, **241**
Diaphragmatic hernia, Malformation, (245), **99**
Diarrhœa, 101
— from pregnancy, 137
— Choleraic, (101), **7**
Diarrhœa cholerica, (100), 6
Diductio epiphysium in membris inferioribus, 208
— — in membris superioribus, 204
Diffuse inflammation (of cellular tissue), Definition, Notes, **9**
— periostitis, 151
Diffused aneurism, Explanation, **63**
Diffused exostosis, see **Diffused osseous tumour of bone,** (21), **153**
Diffused osseous tumour of bone, (21), **153**
— palmar ganglion, 161
Digestive System, Diseases of, 81
— — **Disorders of, from pregnancy, 135**
Digitalin, Poison, **183**
Digitalinum, Venenum, 182
Digitalis, Poison, **183**
Digiti cohærentes, Deformitas ingenita, 242
Dilaceration of teeth, 89
Dilatatio, (30)
— arteriarum, 62
— cordis, 58
— intestinorum, 98
— pharyngis, 92
— prompta stricturæ, Opus chirurgicum, 226
— simplex ostiorum cordis, 58
— tracheæ et bronchiorum, 74
— ventriculi, 96
Dilatation, (31)
— of arteries, 63
— of the bronchi, 75

DIL

Dilatation of the heart, 59
— — — of the left side of the, 59
— — — — right side of the, 59
— — — — valvular orifices of the, 59
— — intestines, 99
— — pharynx, 93
— — stomach, 97
— — trachea and bronchi, 75
Dimensions, Alteration of, (31)
Diphtheria, Definition, (71, 91), 9
Diphtheritic paralysis, (39, 159), 9
Direct inguinal hernia, 99
DIRUPTA EX PARTE ARTERIA, 62
DIRUPTIO ARTERIÆ, 62
— — EX IPSIUS VITIO, 62
— — — MORBO EXTRANEO, 62
— CORDIS, 60
— CORDIS VEL PULMONIS CITRA VULNUS AUT FRACTURAM, 198
— LIENIS, (108), 200
— MUSCULORUM, (158), 212
— TENDINUM, (158), 212
— VENARUM, (67), 192–208
— VEL LACERATIO PERINÆI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— — — UTERI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— — — VAGINÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— — — VESICÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
Discharge, Watery, from the uterus during pregnancy, 137
Discrete Small-pox, see Distinct Small-pox, 3
Disease, Addison's, 71
— Amputation for, Operation, 223
Disease, Amyloid, see Lardaceous D., (31)
Disease, Bright's, Definition, 111
— — Acute, 111
— — Chronic, 111
— of the coronary arteries, 60
— — lachrymal gland, Operation for, 215
— Lardaceous (for subdivision, see Lardaceous D.), (31)
— of the mastoid cells, 53
— — mucous membrane of tympanum, 53
— — ossicles of the tympanum, 53

DIS

Disease, Organic, of the ear, 55
Disease, Waxy, see Lardaceous D., (31)
Diseased meat, Poison, 185
DISEASES, GENERAL, A. 3
DISEASES, GENERAL, B. 11
DISEASES, LOCAL, 29
Diseases of the Absorbent System, 67
— — Alveoli, 85
— — Anus, 101
— — Antrum, 83
— — Arteries, 61
— — Auricle, 51
— — Bladder, 113
— — Blood Vessels, Note, 61
— — Bones, 151
— — Brain and its membranes, 33
— — Breast, Female, 147
— — Broad ligament, 127
— — Bronchi, 73
— — Bronchial Glands, (69), 79
— — Cellular tissue, 161
— — cerebral arteries, 35
— — Choroid, 47
— — Circulatory System, 57
— — Conjunctiva, 43
— — coronary arteries, 61
— — Cord, Spermatic, 121
— — — Spinal, 35
— — Cornea, 45
— — Cutaneous System, 163
— — Dental periosteum, 85
— — Dental pulp, 83
— — Dental tissue, 83
— — Digestive System, 81
— — Ductless Glands, 69
— — Ear, 51
— — Ear, Internal, Note, 55
— — Endocardium, 57
— — Eustachian tube, 53
— — Eye, 43
— — Eyelids, 49
— — External meatus, 53
— — Fallopian tube, 127
— — Fauces, 91

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Diseases of the Female breast, 147
— — Female Organs of Generation, 125
— — Gall bladder, 107
— — Generative System, 121
— — Generation, Female Organs of, 125
— — — Male Organs of, 121
— — Gums, 83, 85
— — Heart, 57
— — Heart, of the Muscular Structure, 59
— — — of the valves, 57
— — Hepatic ducts, 107
— — Hernial sac, 101
— — Intestines, 97
— — Iris, 45
— — Jaws, 83
— — Joints, 153
— — Kidney, 111
— — Lacrymal apparatus, 49
— — — glands, 49
— — Larynx, 71
— — Lens and its Capsule, 47
— — Lips, 81
— — Liver, 105
— Locomotion, of the Organs of, 151
— of the Lung, 75
— — Male Mamilla, 151
— — Male Organs of Generation, 121
— — Male urethra, 119
— — Mediastinum, 79
— — Membrana tympani, 53
— — Mesenteric glands, 109
— — Mouth, 81
— — Muscles, 157
— — Muscular System, 157
— — muscular system, of appendages, 161
— — Nerves, 37
— — Nervous System, 33
— — Nose, 55
— — Nostrils, 71
— within the Orbits, 51
— of the Œsophagus, 95
— — Organs of Locomotion, 151
— — Ovary, 125
— — Palate, 91
— — Pancreas, 107
— — Penis, 121
— — Pericardium, 57
— — Peritoneum, 109
— — Pharynx, 93
— — Pleura, 77
— — Prostate gland, 117

Diseases of the Rectum and Anus, 10
— — Respiratory System, 71
— — — — not strictly local, 71
— — Retina, 47
— — Salivary glands, 95
— — Sclerotic, 45
— — Scrotum, 121
— — Spleen, 107
— — Spermatic cord, 121
— — Spinal cord and its Membranes, 35
— — Spine, 155
— — Stomach, 95
— — Suprarenal capsules, 71
— — Skin, 163
— — — Parasitic, 173
— — Teeth, Gums, and Alveoli, 83
— — Tendons, 159
— — Testicle, 123
— — Thymus gland, (79), 71
— — Thyroid gland, 69
— — Tongue, 89
— — Trachea and bronchi, 73
— — Tunica vaginalis, 123
— — Tympanum, 53
— — — Ossicles of the, 53
— — Tympani, Membrana, 53
— — Urethra, Male, 119
— — Urinary System, 111
— — Uterus, 127
— — Vagina, 129
— — Veins, 65
— — Vitreous body, 47
— — Vulva, 131
Diseases, Functional, (31)
— — of Female Organs of Generation, 133
— — of the Nervous System, 39
— Specific, of the dental periosteum, gums, or alveoli, 85
Dislocation of acromio-clavicular joint, 207
— — astragalus, 211
— — clavicle, 207
— — elbow, 207
— — Fallopian tube, 127
— — fibula, of the head, 211
— — foot, 211
— — globe of the eye, 195
— — hip, 211
— — hyoid bone, 197
— — jaw, 193
— — knee, 211
— — lens, with contusion of the eye, 195

Dislocation of the lower extremity, Note, **211**
— — **metatarsus and phalanges, 211**
— — **os calcis, 211**
— — **ovary, 125**
— — **patella, 211**
— — **phalangeal joints of the hand, 207**
— — **shoulder, 207**
— — **spine**, Note, **201**
— — **sternoclavicular joint, 207**
— — **tarsal bones, 211**
— — **teeth, 89**
— — **thumb, 207**
— — **upper extremity**, Note, **207**
— — **wrist and carpus, 207**
Dislocations, Reduction of, Operation, **219**
Disorders of the Circulatory System from pregnancy, 135
— — **Digestive System from pregnancy, 135**
— — **Generative System from pregnancy, 135**
— — **Intellect, 41**
— — **Nervous System from pregnancy, 133**
— — **Respiratory System from pregnancy, 135**
— — **Urinary System from pregnancy, 137**
Disorganization, total, of the eye, from injury, (195), **45**
Displacement of articular cartilage, 155
Displacements and distortions of uterus, 129
— **of the uterus during pregnancy, 137**
Dissecting Aneurism, see **Partial rupture of artery, 63**
Distended rectum as an obstacle to parturition, 139
Distention of the bladder, 115
DISTENTIO VESICÆ, 114
Distinct Small-pox, 3
Distoma crassum, Parasite, (233), **101**
— **heterophyes**, Parasite, (233), **101**
— **lanceolatum**, Parasite, (233), **107, 101**
— **ophthalmobium**, Parasite, (233), **47**
Distortions of the Uterus, 129
Diuresis, 113
DOLOR FAUCIUM, 90

DOLOR MAMMARUM, 148
DOLORES ET SPASMI NOTHI IN GRAVIDIS, 136
Double fœtus, Malformation, **245**
— **harelip**, (241), **81**
— **kidney**, Malformation, (243), **113**
— **quartan ague, 7**
— **tertian ague, 7**
— **uterus**, Malformation, (243), **129**
— **vagina**, Malformation, (243), **131**
Dracunculus Medinensis, see **Filaria Medinensis**, Parasite, (232), **161, 173**
Dropsy, (29)
Dropsy, Acute renal, see **Acute Bright's disease, 111**
Dropsy of the Fallopian tube, 127
— **General**, Definition, **27**
— **of hernial sac, 101**
— **of joints, 153**
— **of the ovary, Encysted, 125**
— **of the pericardium, 57**
Drowned persons, Resuscitation of, Operation, **231**
Drowning, Asphyxia from, 189
Ductless Glands, Diseases of, 69
Ductus arteriosus pervious, Malformation, (239), **65**
Ductus arteriosus prematurely closed, Malformation, (239), **65**
DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS A PARTU PERVIUS, Deformitas ingenita, (238), **64**
— — PRÆMATURE CLAUSUS, Deformitas ingenita, (238), **64**
— JECINORIS IMPERVII, Deformitas ingenita, (240), **106**
— THORACIS OBSTRUCTUS, 66
— VITELLINUS PATENS, Deformitas ingenita, 240
Dumbness, or deaf-dumbness, (245), **55**
Dura Mater, Inflammation of, Note, **33**
DURITIES EX INFLAMMATIONE IN RECENS NATIS, 160
DYSENTERIA, 96
Dysentery, 97
Dysmenorrhœa, 133
Dyspepsia, 97

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Dysphagia, 95
Dyspnœa from pregnancy, 135
Dysuria from pregnancy, 137

Ear, Diseases of, 51
— **External, absent, pinna adherent,** Malformation, (237), **53**
— **Foreign bodies in, 193**
— **Internal, Cancer of, 55**
— — **imperfect,** Malformation, (237), **55**
— — **Malformations of,** (237), **55**
— — **Organic disease of, 55**
— **Meatus externus, closed,** Malformation, (237), **53**
Echinococcus hominis, Parasite, (233), **35, 51, 77, 105, 109, 113, 125, 149, 153, 161**
Eclampsia, see **Puerperal convulsions, 145**
Ecthyma, 169
Ectopia of brain, Malformation, (245), **35**
— — **heart,** Malformation, (245), **61**
— — **intestines,** Malformation, (245), **99, 101**
— — **lungs,** Malformation, (245), **77**
Ectozoa, 234
Ectropium, 49
— **Operation for, 215**
Eczema, 167
— **of the labia,** (131), **167**
Eczema labiorum, (130), **166**
Effluvia, Noxious, Poisons, **185**
Elaterium, Poison, **179**
Elbow, Dislocations of, 207
Elephantiasis Arabum, 171
Elephantiasis Græcorum, see **True leprosy,** (171), **23**
Elephantiasis of the scrotum, 121
Elephantiasis scroti, 120
Elephas, see **Elephantiasis Arabum, 171**
Elongated uvula, 93
Elongation of the cervix of the uterus, 129
Embolism of arteries, 63
— — **cerebral arteries, 35**
— **as a cause of sudden death after delivery, 147**
Embolus arteriarum, 62
— arteriarum cerebri, 34
Emphysema of the cellular tissue, 161
Emphysema (of the lung), 77
— — **Interlobular, 77**
— — **Vesicular, 77**
Emphysema membranæ cellulosæ, 160

Enamel, Abnormal development of, 89
Encephaloid, Hard, see **Medullary cancer, 17**
Encephalitis, Definition, Note, **33**
Enchondroma, see **Cartilaginous tumour,** (21)
— *of bone*, see **Cartilaginous tumour of, 153**
— *of the female breast*, see **Cartilaginous tumour of, 149**
Encysted dropsy of the ovary, 125
Endocarditis, Note, **57**
Endocardium, Diseases of, 57
Enlarged bursa patellæ and enlargement of other bursæ, 161
Enlarged lobe of the prostate gland, see **Non-malignant tumour of, 117**
Enlarged tonsils, 91
Enlargement, Simple, of the liver, 105
— **of the bronchial glands,** (69), **79**
— — **mesenteric glands, 109**
Enterocele recti, 130
Enteric fever, Definition, Note, **5**
Enteritis, 95
Entophyta, Parasites, **234**
Entozoa, Parasites, **234**
Entropium, 49
— **Operation for, 215**
Ephelis, 169
Ephemera, Puerperal, Definition, (143), **11**
Ephemera puerperarum, (142), 10
Ephidrosis, 173
Epicanthis, 49
Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis, see **Cerebro-spinal fever,** (33), **5**
Epididymis, Abscess of, Gonorrhœal, 119
Epididymitis, 123
— **Gonorrhœal, 119**
Epigastric hernia, 99
Epiglottis, Inflammation of, 71
— **Ulceration of, 71**
Epilepsia, 38
Epilepsy, 39
Epileptic vertigo, 39
Epiphyses, Separation of, of the lower extremity, 209
— — — — **upper extremity, 207**
Epiphyta, Parasites, **234**
Epispadic fissure of the urethra, Malformation, (243), **119**
Epistaxis, 55
Epithelial Cancer, Definition (for local subdivision, see **Cancer, Epithelial**), **17**
Epithelioma, see **Epithelial cancer, 17**

EQUINIA, (186), 8
Equinia mitis, Definition, (187), 9
Erectile tumour of muscle, 159
Ergot of rye, Poison, 181
ERGOTA, Venenum, 180
Ergotism, (27), 181
ERGOTISMUS, (26), 180
Erysipelas, Definition, (163), 9
Erysipelas, Cellulo-cutaneous, see Phlegmonous erysipelas, 9
Erysipelas, Cutaneous, see Simple E., 9
Erysipelas, Phlegmonous, (161), 9
Erysipelas, Simple, (163), 9
Erythema, 163
Ether-vapour, Poison, (185), 181
Eustachian tube, Obstruction of, 53
Eustrongylus gigas, Parasite, (234), 101, 113
EVULSIO FRAGMENTORUM CALCULORUM EX VESICA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Exanthematous ophthalmia, 43
Excess of fat on the heart, 59
Excessive menstruation, see Menorrhagia, 133
EXCISIO CAPSULÆ OPACÆ, Opus chirurgicum, 216
— CORPORUM ADVENTITIORUM EX OCULO, Opus chirurgicum, 216
— OCULI, Opus chirurgicum, 216
Excision of bones, Note, Operation, 221
— — — from the head, 221
— — — from the lower extremities, 221
— — — from the trunk, 221
— — — from the upper extremities, 221
— of the eyeball, 217
— — joints, 219
EXHALATIONES NOXIÆ, VENENA, 184
— PUTRIDÆ ET PESTILENTES, VENENA, 184
Exhalations, Noxious, Poisons, 185
Exhaustion of muscle, 159
EXINANITIO VIRIUM, 158
Exophthalmic bronchocele, Definition, (51), 69
Exostosis, see Osseous tumour of bone, (21), 153
Exostosis of alveoli, 85
— of dental tissue, 83

Exostosis of external meatus, see Osseous tumour of, 53
Exostosis diffusa, vide TUMOR OSSEUS DIFFUSUS, (20), 152
Exostosis diffused, see Diffused osseous tumour, (21), 153
Exposure to cold, 189
— Infant, 189
EXSECTIO OVARII, Opus chirurgicum, 226
Extension of stiff and deformed joints, Operation, 219
External meatus, Abscess of, 53
— — Accumulation of wax in, 53
— — congenitally closed, Malform., (237), 53
— — Diseases of, 53
External meatus, Exostosis of, see Osseous tumour of, 53
External meatus, Foreign bodies in, (53), 193
— — Inflammation of, 53
— — Malformations of, (237), 53
External meatus, Molluscous tumour of, see Sebaceous tumour of, 53
External meatus, Osseous tumour of, 53
— — Polypus of, 53
— — Sebaceous tumour of, 53
Extra-uterine gestation, 139
Extraction of foreign bodies from the eye, Operation, 217
— — fragments of calculi, Operation, 225
— of the lens, Operation, 217
— — opaque capsule, Operation, 217
Extravasation of blood, (29)
— Pulmonary, 77
— of urine, 119
Extremities, Lower, absent, Malformation, 237
— — conjoined (Syreniform fœtus), Malformation, 243
— — Contusion of, 209
— — Dislocations of, Note, 211
— — Excision of bones from, 221
— — False joint of, 211
— — Foreign bodies embedded in, 209
— — Fractures of, 209

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Extremities, Lower, Fractures of, ununited, Note, **211**
— — **Injuries of, 209**
— — — **of the vessels of the, 209**
— — **Separation of epiphyses of the, 209**
— — **Sprain of,** Note, **209**
— — **Wound of, 209**
— — — **of joint of the, 209**
Extremities, Upper and lower, absent, Malformation, **237**
Extremities, Upper, Contusion of, 205
— — **Dislocations of,** Note, **205**
— — **Excision of bones from, 221**
— — **False joint of, 207**
— — **Foreign bodies embedded in, 205**
— — **Fracture of, 205**
— — — **Greenstick, of, 205**
— — — **Ununited, of,** Note, **207**
— — **Injuries of, 205**
— — — **of the vessels of the, 205**
— — **Separation of epiphyses of the, 205**
— — **Sprain of,** Note, **205**
— — **Wound of, 205**
— — — **of joint of the, 205**
Extremity, One lower, absent, Malform., **237**
Extroversion of the posterior wall of the bladder, Malformation, (245), **115**
Exulceratio cartilaginis, 152
— epiglottidis, 70
— glandulæ prostatæ, 116
— intestinorum, 96
— ligamentorum et cartilaginum spinæ, 154
— membranæ pituitosæ, 54
— œsophagi, 94
— recti intestini et ani, 100
— vesicæ, 112
Eye, Burns and scalds of, 195
— **Cancer of,** (49), **19**
— **Chemical injuries of the eyelids and, 195**
— **Contusion of, 193**
— — — **with dislocation of the lens, 195**
— — — **with hæmorrhage into globe, 195**
— — — **with rupture of the sclerotic, 193**
— **Diseases of, 43**
— **Foreign bodies in, 195**
— **General affections of, 47**
— **Injuries of, 193**
— **Malformations of,** (237, 243), **49**
— **Operations on, 215**
— **Parasitic disease of, 43, 45, 47, 51**

Eye, Removal of tumours near, 217
— **Total disorganisation of, from injury,** (195), **49**
— **Wounds of, 195**
Eyeball, Excision of, Operation, **217**
— **Extraction of foreign bodies from, 217**
— **Operations on, 215**
— **Protrusion of, 51**
— **Scrofulous deposit within,** (49), **25**
Eye-lashes, Loss of, see **Madarosis, 51**
Eye-lids, Cancer of, (51), **19**
— **Chemical injuries of, and eye, 195**
— **cicatrices of, Operation for, 227**
— **Cyst of, 51**
— **Diseases of, 49**
— **incomplete,** Malformation, (237), **51**
— **Inflammation of, 49**
— **Malformations of,** (237), **51**
— **Operations on, 215**
— **Phthiriasis of,** (51), **175**
— **remaining united,** Malformation, (237), **51**
— **Wounds of, 195**
Eye, globe of the, Dislocation of the, 195
— — **Hæmorrhage into, from contusion, 195**
— — **Puncture of,** Operation, **217**
Eye, globe of the, Ruptured, see **Contusion of the eye, with rupture of the sclerotic, 193**
Eyes absent or imperfect, Malformation, (237), **49**

Faba Calabarica, Venenum, 182
Face, Contusion of, 193
— **Foreign bodies in soft parts of the, 193**
— **Fracture of the bones of the, 193**
— **Hypertrophy of the bones of the, 83**
— **Injuries of, 193**
— **Injuries of the vessels of the, 193**
— **Wounds of, 193**
Facial neuralgia, 39
— **paralysis, 39**
Fæcal abscess, 97
— **fistula, 99**
Fainting fit, see **Syncope,** (39), **61**
Fallopian tube, Abscess of, 127
— — **Cancer of,** (127), **19**
— — **Cyst of, 127**
— — **Diseases of, 127**
— — **Dislocation of, 125**
— — **Dropsy of, 127**
— — **Hernia of, 127**

Fallopian tube, Occlusion of, 127
— — **Stricture of, 127**
— — **Tubercle of,** (127), **25**
FALSA COLORUM COGNITIO, 48
FAMES, 188
Farcy, Definition, (187), **9**
FARCIMINUM, 8
Fasciola hepatica, Parasite, (233), **105**
Fat, Excess of, on the heart, 59
Fatty kidney, 111
— **liver, 105**
— **degeneration,** (31)
— — **of arteries, 61**
— — — **cerebral arteries, 35**
— — — **heart, 61**
— — — **muscles, 157**
— — — **valves of the heart, 59**
Fatty tumour, Definition, (21)
— — **of the breast, 149**
— — — **conjunctiva, 43**
— — — **skin, 171**
Fauces and palate, Cancer of, (93), **19**
— — — **Diphtheria affecting,** (91), **8**
— — — **Diseases of, 91**
— — — **Fibro-cellular tumour of, 93**
— — — **Fibro-cystic tumour of, 93**
— — — **Non-malignant tumours of, 93**
— — — **Stricture of, 93**
— — — **Syphilitic affection of,** (93), **15**
— — — **Malformations of,** (241), **93**
FAUCES ULCEROSÆ, 90
Faulty perception of colour, 49
Favus, see **Tinea favosa, 173**
Febres pestiferæ singularum regionum, vide F. RECIDIVA, 6
Febricula, Definition, **5**
FEBRIS CEREBROSPINALIS, (32), 4
— CONTINUA SIMPLEX, 4
— ENTERICA, 4
— FLAVA, 6
Febris infantium remittens, vide F. ENTERICA, 4
FEBRIS INTERMITTENS, 6
— LACTANTIUM, 142
— PUERPERARUM, (142), 10

Febris purpurea pestifera, vide F. CEREBROSPINALIS, (32), 4
FEBRIS RECIDIVA, 4
— REMITTENS, 6
Febris rheumatica, v. RHEUMATISMUS ACUTUS, 10
FEBRIS RUBRA, 2
Febris Typhodes, vide F. ENTERICA, 4
Female Breast, Diseases of (for their subdivision, see **Breast, Female**), **147**
Female organs of Generation, Affections of, connected with parturition, 139
— — — — — — **consequent on parturition, 143**
— — — **Diseases of, in the unimpregnated state, 125**
— — — **Disorders of, connected with pregnancy, 137**
— — — **Functional diseases of the, 133**
— — — **Malformations of,** (241), **125, 129, 131**
Female organs, Internal, Wound of, 203
— **perineum and vulva, Wound of, 203**
Femoral hernia, 101
Femoris, Cervix, Fracture of, 209
— — **Intracapsular fracture of, 209**
Femur, Fracture of, 209
FERRI SCOBS, Venenum, 186
FERRUM, Venenum, 178
Fever, Cerebro-spinal, Definition, (33), **5**
— **Enteric,** Definition, **5**
Fever, Infantile remittent, see **Enteric F.,** Definition, **5**
— *Intermittent,* see **Ague, 7**
— *Malignant purpuric,* see **Cerebro-spinal F.,** (33), **5**
Fever, Milk, 143
— **Puerperal,** Definition, (143), **11**
— **Relapsing,** Definition, **5**
— **Remittent,** Definition, **7**
Fever, Rheumatic, see **Acute rheumatism, 11**
Fever, Scarlet, Note, **3**
— — **Anginose,** Definition, **3**
— — **Malignant,** Definition, **5**
— — **Simple,** Definition, **3**
— **Simple continued,** Definition, **5**
— **Typhus,** Definition, **5**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Fever, Typhoid, see **Enteric F., 5**
Fever, Yellow, Definition, **7**
Fevers, Malignant local, see **Remittent F.**, Note, **7**
FIBRINA DEPOSITA, (28)
Fibrinous calculus of bladder, 115
— **concretions in the cavities of the heart**, Note, **59**
— — **in the veins, 65**
— **deposit**, (29)
— — **of the kidney, 111**
— — — **spleen, 107**
Fibro-calcareous tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-cartilaginous tumour, (21)
Fibro-cellular tumour, (19)
— — **of the fauces, 93**
— — — **palate, 93**
— — — **skin, 171**
Fibro-cystic tumour, Definition, (19)
— — **of bones, 153**
— — — **fauces, 93**
— — — **palate, 93**
Fibro-fatty tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-muscular tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-nucleated tumour, Definition, (19)
Fibro-plastic tumour, Definition, (21)
— — **of the breast, female, 149**
Fibroid degeneration, (31)
— — **of the heart, 61**
— **deposit of the liver, 105**
— **thickening of the valves of the heart, 59**
Fibrous tumour, Definition, (19)
— — **of the antrum, 83**
— — — **bladder, 115**
— — — **brain, 35**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **bones, 153**
— — — **ovary, 125**
— — — **uterus, 129**
Fibula, Dislocation of the head of the, 211
— **Fracture of the, 209**
Filaria lentis, see **Filaria oculi**, Parasite, (232), **45, 47**
Filaria Medinensis, Parasite, (232), **161, 173**
Filaria oculi, Parasite, (232), **45, 47**
Fingers, Amputation of, Operation, **221**
Fingers or toes conjoined, Malformation, **243**
Fingers and toes deficient in number, Malformation, **237**
Fingers and toes supernumerary, Malformation, **243**

Fish, Poisonous, 185
Fissures, 171
FISSURA ABDOMINIS, Deformitas ingenita, 242
— CALVARIÆ, 242
— COMMISSURÆ PECTINIS, 242
— EPISPADICA ITINERIS URINÆ, (242), **118**
— FACIEI, 240
— HYPOSPADICA ITINERIS URINÆ, (242), **118**
— IRIDIS, (240), **44**
— LABRI, (240), **80**
— MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, (242), **36**
— MEMBRANÆ PRIORIS VESICÆ, (242), **114**
— NASI, (240), 56
— OSSIS PECTORALIS, 240
— PALATI, (240), **92**
— SCROTI, (242), **120**
— SEPTI TRANSVERSI, 240
— VERTEBRARUM IN SPINA (SPINA BIFIDA), (242), 37
FISSURÆ, 170
— LABRORUM, 80
Fissure of the abdominal walls, Malformation, **243**
— — **anus, 103**
— — — **operation for, 227**
— — **bladder**, Malformation, (243), **115**
— — **diaphragm**, Malformation, **241**
— — **face**, Malformation, **241**
— — **iris**, Malformation, (241), **45**
— — **lip**, Malformation, (241), **81**
— — — **Single hare-lip**, Malformation, (241), **81**
— — — **Double hare-lip**, Malformation, (241), **81**
— — **nose**, Malformation, (241), **57**
— — **palate**, Malformation, (241), **93**
— — — **hard**, Malformation, (241), **93**
— — — **soft**, Malformation, (241), **93**
— — **pubic symphisis**, Malformation, **243**
— — **scrotum**, Malformation, (243), **121**
— — **skull**, Malformation, **243**
— — **spinal column (Spina bifida)**, Malformation, (243, 157), **37**
— — **spinal cord**, Malformation, (243), **37**
— — **sternum**, Malformation, **241**
— — **urethra, Epispadic**, Malform., (243), **119**
— — — **Hypospadic**, Malformation, (243), **119**
Fistula, Abdominal, from injury, and artificial anus, 203
— — **Operation for, 227**
— **in ano, 103**

Fistula, Abdominal, Operation for, 227
— Biliary, 107
— Fæcal, 99
— Gastric, 97
— of intestines, 99
— Lacrymal, 49
— — Operation for, 215
— Lymphatic, 67
— Recto-urethral, (103), **119**
— — Operation for, 227
— Recto-vaginal, (103, 145), **131**
— — Operation for, 229
— Recto-vesical, (103), **115**
— Salivary, 95
— Urinary, 119
— Vaginal, 131
— Utero-vesical, (115, 145), **127**
— — Operation for, 229
— Vesico-intestinal, (99), **115**
— Vesico-vaginal, (115, 145), **131**
— — Operation for, 229
FISTULA, BILIOSA, 106
— INTESTINORUM, 98
— IN VAGINA, 130
— IN VENTRE EX INJURIA ANUSQUE NOTHUS, 202
— LYMPHALIS, 66
— MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 146
— RECTUM INTER ET ITER URINÆ, (102), 118
— — — ET VAGINAM, (102, 144), 130
— — — ET VESICAM, (102), 114
— SALIVOSA, 94
— STERCOROSA, 98
— URINALIS, 118
— UTERUM INTER ET VESICAM, (114, 144), 126
— VENTRICULI, 96
— VESICAM INTER ET INTESTINA, (98), 114
— — ET VAGINAM, (114, 144), 130
Flat-foot, see **Talipes equino-valgus, 159**
Fluid cataract, 47
Fluid tumours, Paracentesis of, Operation, **231**
Fœtal remains in the testicle, Malformation, (245), **123**
Fœtal remains, Removal of, Operation, **227**

Fœtus, constituting a tumour, Malformation, **245**
— contained within another fœtus, Malformation, **245**
— Double, Malformation, **245**
Fœtus, Syreniform, Malformation, **243**
FŒTUS ALIO IN FŒTU INCLUSUS, Deformitas ingenita, 244
FŒTUS DUPLEX, Deformitas ingenita, 244
FŒTUS EXTRA UTERUM GESTATUS, Deformitas ingenita, 136
FŒTUS SYRENIFORMIS, Deformitas ingenita, 242
— TUMOREM REPRESENTANS, Deformitas ingenita, 244
Fool's parsley, Poison, **183**
Foot, Amputation across, Operation, **221**
— Dislocations of, 211
Foot, Flat-, see **Talipes equino-valgus, 159**
Foot, Fracture of the bones of the, 209
FORAMEN AURIS CLAUSUM, Deformitas ingenita, (236), **52**
— OCCLUSUM TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
— — VULVÆ, 130
FORAMEN OVALE A PARTU PATENS, Deformitas ingenita, (238), **60**
— — PRÆMATURE CLAUSUM, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 60
Foramen ovale, persistent, Malformation, (239), **61**
— — prematurely closed, Malformation, (239), **61**
Forearm, Amputation of, 221
— Fracture of, 207
Foreign body, (31)
Foreign bodies, of the absorbent system, and concretions, (67), **213**
— — in the air passages, (73, 75, 77), **197**
— — — antrum, (83), **193**
— — — bladder, (205), **115**
— — — bronchi, (75), **197**
— — — cellular tissue, (161), **213**
— — — cornea or conjunctiva, 195
— — — ear, 193
— — — upper extremity, embedded, 205

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Foreign bodies in external meatus, (53), 193
— — — eye, 195
— — — face, soft parts of the, 193
— — — intestines, and concretions, (101), 203
— — — larynx, (73), 197
— — — lower extremity, embedded, 209
— — — lung, (77), 197
— — — nose, (57), 193
— — — œsophagus, (95), 197
— — — peritoneal cavity, 203
— — — pharynx, (93), 197
— — — rectum, (103), 205
— — — stomach, (97), 203
— — — upper extremity, embedded, 205
— — — urethra, (205), 118
— — — vagina, 205
Foreign bodies, Removal of, by operation, 223
Foreign substances in the cellular tissue, (161), 213
FRACTUM ET LOCO MOTUM OS COXARUM, 204
— — — — RUPTA VESICA VEL URINÆ ITINERE, 204
FRACTURA BASIS CALVARIÆ, 190
— BRACHII, 206
— CARPI, METACARPI, PHALANGIUM, 206
— CALVARIÆ SUPERIORIS, 190
— CARTILAGINUM LARYNGIS, 196
— CERVICIS FEMORIS, 208
— — — INTRA CAPSULAM, 208
— COSTARUM, ILLÆSO PULMONE, 198
— — LÆSO PULMONE, 198
— CRURIS, UTRIUSQUE OSSIS, 208
— FEMORIS, 208
— HUMERI, 206
— JUGULI, 206
— MAXILLÆ INFERIORIS, 192
— MEMBRORUM INFERIORUM, 208
— — — NON COIENS, SIVE ARTICULUS NOTHUS, 208
— — SUPERIORUM, 204
— — — NON COIENS, SIVE ARTICULUS NOTHUS, 204
— — — SURCULARIA, SIVE FLEXURA OSSIS, 204
— OSSIS HYOIDIS, 196
— — PECTORALIS, 198
— — SCAPULARUM, 206
— OSSIUM FACIEI, 192
— — PEDIS, 208
— PATELLÆ, 208
— PROCESSUS FEMORIS MAJORIS, 208

FRACTURA SPONTE ORTA PROCESSUS ODONTOÏDIS, 154
— — — OSSIUM, 150
— SURÆ, 208
— TIBIÆ, 208
Fracture of the alveoli, 89
— — carpus, metacarpus, and phalanges, 207
— — cartilages of the larynx, 197
— — cervix femoris, 209
— — — — Intracapsular, 209
— — clavicle, 207
— — facial bones, 193
— — femur, 209
— — fibula, 209
— — foot, of the bones, 209
— — forearm, 207
— — humerus, 207
— — hyoid bone, 197
— — leg, both bones, 209
— — lower jaw, 193
— — metacarpus, 207
— — patella, 209
— — pelvis, and dislocation, 205
— — — — — with rupture of the bladder and urethra, 205
— of the phalanges of the hand, 207
— — ribs and costal cartilages, with injury to the lungs, 199
— — — — — — without injury to the lungs, 199
— — scapula, 207
— — skull, of the base, 191
— — — — Compound, with depression, 191
— — — — — without depression, 191
— — — — Simple, with depression, 191
— — — — — without depression, 191
— — skull, of the vault, 191
— — spine, Note, 201
— Spontaneous, 151
— — of the odontoid process, 155
— of the sternum, 199
— — teeth, 89
— — tibia, 209
— — trochanter major, 209
Fractures of the lower extremity, 209
— — — — ununited (false joint), 209
— — upper extremity, 205
— — — — Greenstick, 205
— — — — ununited (false joint), 207
Frambæsia, 173

Freckles, see **Lentigo and Ephelis, 169**
Friction of teeth, 89
FRIGUS, 188
Frost-bite, 171
FULMINIS ICTUS, 188
Functional deafness, 55
Functional diseases, (31)
— — **of the Female organs of generation, 133**
— — — **nervous system, 39**
Fungus hæmatodes, see **Medullary cancer,** Definition, **17**
Fungus testis, see **Protrusion of tubuli, 123**
— — **Operation for, 229**
Fungi, Parasitic, 235
— **Poisonous, 185**
FUNGI VENENATI, 184
FURUNCULUS, 170
FURUNCULUS DELHINUS, 172
Fusible calculus, 115
Fusiform aneurism, 63

Gadfly, Larva of the, (234), **101**
Galactorrhœa, 147
Gall-bladder absent, Malformation, (239), **107**
Gall-bladder and hepatic ducts, Cancer of, (107), **19**
— — — — **Diseases of, 107**
— — — — **Inflammation of, 107**
— — — — **Injuries of,** (107), **203**
— — — — **Malformations of,** (239, 241), **107**
— — — — **Obstruction of, 107**
— — — — **Parasitic disease of, 107**
— — — — **Perforation of, 107**
— — — — **Ulcer of, 107**
Gallstones, 107
— **Passage of, through the duct, 107**
Ganglion, 161
— **Diffused palmar, 161**
GANGLION PALMARE DIFFUSUM, 160
GANGRÆNA, (28)
— COLIS, 120
— CUTIS, 170
— MUSCULORUM, 156
— NOSOCOMIORUM, 8

GANGRÆNA ORIS, (170), 80
— PULMONUM, 74
— VULVÆ, 130
Gangrene, (29)
— **of the dental pulp, 83**
— **Hospital, 9**
— **of the lung, 75**
— — **muscles, 157**
— — **penis, 121**
— — **skin, 171**
— — **vulva, 131**
Gangrenous stomatitis, see **Cancrum oris, 171, 81**
Gaseous poisons, 185
— — **Asphyxia from,** (189), **185**
Gastric fistula, 97
Gastritis, 95
— **from irritant poison** (to be returned under the heading of the poison causing the attack), (95), **177–181**
Gastrodynia, 97
GASTROTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Gastrotomy, Operation, **225**
Gelatinous cyst, (23)
— **polypus of the nose, 55**
GENERAL DISEASES (A), **3**
GENERAL DISEASES (B), **11**
General dropsy, Definition, **27**
— **Injuries, 189**
General paralysis, see **Paralysis of the insane,** (37), **41**
Generation, Female organs of, Affections of, connected with parturition, 139
— — — — — **consequent on parturition, 143**
— — — **Diseases of, in the unimpregnated state, 125**
— — — **Disorders of, connected with pregnancy, 137**
— — — **Functional diseases of the, 133**
— — — **Malformations of,** (241), **125, 129, 131**
— **Male organs of, Diseases of, 121**
— — — — **Malformations of,** (241), **121, 123**
Generative System, Diseases of, 121

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

GENUA ARCUATA, 154
— INTRORSUM FLEXA, 154
Gestation, Extra-uterine, 139
GINGIVA CŒRULEA, (86), 176
Gland, Prostate, Diseases of (for their subdivision, see **Prostate gland**), **117**
— **Thymus, Diseases of** (for their subdivision, see **Thymus Gland**), **71**
— **Thyroid, Diseases of** (for their subdivision, see **Thyroid Gland**), **69**
Glanders, Definition, (187), **9**
Glands, Atrophy of, 67
— **Cancer of**, (69), **19**
— **Chronic enlargement of, 67**
— **Hypertrophy of, 67**
— **Inflammation of, 67**
— **Scrofulous diseases of**, (69), **25**
— **Suppuration of, 67**
— **Syphilitic inflammation of**, (69), **15**
Glands, Bronchial, Abscess of, (69), **79**
— — **Cancer of**, (69, 79), **19**
— — **Diseases of**, (69), **79**
— — **Enlargement of**, (69), **79**
— — **Inflammation of**, (69), **79**
— — **Non-malignant tumours of**, (69), **79**
— — **Tubercle of**, (69, 79), **25**
Glands, Ductless, Diseases of, 69
Glands, Mesenteric, Abscess of, 109
— — **Cancer of**, (109), **19**
— — **Diseases of, 109**
— — **Enlargement of, 109**
— — **Inflammation of, 109**
— — **Non-malignant tumours of, 109**
— — **Tubercle of**, (109), **25**
Glands, Salivary, Diseases of, 95
Glandular tumour, (21)
Glass, Pounded, Poison, 187
Glaucoma, 47
Gleet, 119
Globe of the eye, Dislocation of, 195
— — — **Hæmorrhage into, from contusion, 195**
— — — **Puncture of**, Operation, **217**
Globe of the eye, Ruptured, see **Contusion of the eye, with rupture of the sclerotic, 193**
Glossitis, 89
Glottis, Œdema of, 73
— **Paralysis of, 73**
— **Spasm of, 73**
Glottis, Spasm of, as a synonym of **Laryngismus stridulus**, (73), **39**

Goître, Definition, **69**
Gonorrhœa and its complications, 117
— **in the Female**, (131), **117**
— — **Male**, (121), **117**
— **of the penis**, (121), **117**
— — **vagina**, (131), **117**
GONORRHŒA FŒMINARUM, (130), 116
— MARIUM, (120), 116
— MUCOSA, 118
Gonorrhœal bubo, 117
— **inflammation**, (29)
— **iritis**, (119), **45**
— **ophthalmia**, (119), **43**
Gonorrhœal orchitis, see **Epididimytis, 119**
Gonorrhœal rheumatism, Defin., (119, 153), **11**
Gout, Acute, Definition, **13**
— **Chronic**, Definition, **13**
Gout, Retrocedent, see **Gout, Acute and Chronic**, Note, **13**
Gouty and other deposits in the auricle, 51
— **inflammation**, (29)
Gouty kidney, see **Granular Kidney, 111**
Gouty synovitis, Note, (155), **13**
Grain, Poisonous, 185
GRANA VENENATA, 184
Granular inflammation of the uterus, 127
— **kidney, 111**
— **tubercle of the brain**, (35), **25**
Granulation of the dental periosteum, 85
GRAVEDO, 70
Grease, see **Equinia mitis**, (187), **9**
Green sickness, see **Chlorosis**, (133), **27**
Greenstick fracture of upper extremity, 205
Grinders' asthma, 77
Guinea worm, Parasite, (232), **161, 173**
Gum-boil, 85
Gums, Atrophy of, 85
— **Blue, from lead**, (87), **177**
— **Cancer of**, (85), **19**
— **Diseases of, 85**
— **Hypertrophy of, 85**
— **Induration of (in infancy), 85**
— **Inflammation of, 85**
— — **Mercurial**, (177), **85**
— — **Phosphoric**, (179), **87**
— **Non-malignant tumours of, 85**
— **Polypus of, 85**
— **Scurvy of**, (87), **27**
— **Specific diseases affecting, 85**
— **Tumour, Cartilaginous, of, 85**
— — **Vascular, of, 85**

Gums, Ulceration of, 85
Gunshot wound of the neck, 137
— wounds, 191–209

HABITUS STRUMOSUS, 24
Hæmatemesis, 97
Hæmatocele, 123
— periuterine or pelvic, (161), 127
HÆMATOCELE CIRCUMUTERINA SIVE PELVICA, (160), 126
Hæmatoma auris, 51
Hæmaturia renalis, 113
— vesicalis, 115
Hæmoptysis, 25, 77
Hæmorrhage, (29)
— into the cellular tissue, 161
Hæmorrhage, Cerebral, see Apoplexy, 33
Hæmorrhage, into the globe of the eye, with contusion, 195
— Intestinal, 99
— Operations for, 219
— into the ovary, 125
— during parturition, 141
— post partum, 143
— during pregnancy, 137
— from the rectum, 103
— — uterus, 133
— Spinal, 37
Hæmorrhagia, (28)
HÆMORRHAGIA E RECTO INTESTINO, 102
— GRAVIDARUM, 136
— INTESTINALIS, 98
— MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
— OVARII, 124
— PARTURIENTIUM, 140
— PUERPERARUM, 142
— PULMONALIS, 76
— SPINALIS, 36
Hæmorrhagic Cyst, (23)
— Small pox, 3
HÆMORRHOIDES, 102
Hæmorrhoids, External, 103
— Internal, 103
— from pregnancy, 135

Hand, Amputation of the, Operation, 221
— — of parts of the, 221
— — of the, at the wrist joint, 221
— Club-, 159
Hands and feet articulated to scapulæ and pelvis, Malformation, 237
Hanging, Asphyxia from, 189
Hard Cancer, see Scirrhus, 17
Hard Cataract, 47
— Chancre, 13
Hard Encephaloid, see Medullary Cancer, 17
Hard palate, Fissure of, see Cleft palate, (241), 91
Hare-lip, (241), 81
— Operation for, 229
Harvest-bug, Irritation caused by, 175
Hay asthma, 71
Head, absent or rudimentary, Malformation, 237
— Excision of bone from, Operation, 221
— — — by trephining, 221
Heart, Abscess of, Note, 59
— — Pyæmic, Note, (59), 11
— absent, Malformation, (239), 61
— Aortic aperture of, obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, (239), 59
— Aneurism of, 61
— — — Acute, Note, 61
— Atrophy of, 59
— Cancer of, (61), 19
— Cavities of, deficient in number, Malformation, (239), 61
— — — Supernumerary, Malformation, (243), 61
— Dilatation of, 59
— Diseases of, 57
— — — muscular structure of the, 59
— Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 61
— Excess of fat on, 59
— Fatty degeneration of, 61
— Fibrinous concretions in the cavities of the, Note, 59
— Fibroid degeneration of, 61

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Heart, Hernia or Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 61
— Hypertrophy of, 59
— Injuries of, (61), 199
— Irregularity of the action of the, 61
— Left auriculo-ventricular aperture of, obstructed, Malformation, (239), 59
— Malformations of, (239, 243, 245), 59, 61
— Palpitation of, 61
— Parasitic disease of, 61
— Pulmonic aperture of, obstructed, Malformation, (239), 59
— Right auriculo-ventricular aperture of, obstructed, Malformation, (239), 59
— Rupture of, Note, 61
— Rupture of, from injury without wound or fracture, (61), 199
— Septa of, incomplete, Malformation, (239), 61
— septum, Auricular, incomplete, (239), 61
— — Ventricular, incomplete, (239), 61
— Valve-disease of, 57
— Valves of, imperfect, Malformation, (239), 59
— — — Malformations of the, (239, 243), 59
— — — supernumerary, Malformation, (243), 59
— Wound of, 199
Heartburn from pregnancy, 135
Hellebore, Black, Poison, 181
— White, Poison, 181
Helleborus niger, Venenum, 180
Hemeralopia, 49
Hemicrania, see Brow Ague, (7), 41
Hemiplegia, 37
Hemlock, Poison, 181
Hemlock dropwort, Poison, 183
— Water-, Poison, 183
Hemp, Indian, Poison, 181
Henbane, Poison, 181
Hepatic ducts and gall-bladder, Cancer of, (107), 19
— — — — Diseases of, 107
— — — — Inflammation of, 107
— — — — Injuries of, (107), 203
— — — — Malformations of, (239, 241), 107
— — — — Obstruction of, 107
— — — — Parasitic disease of, 107
— — — — Perforation of, 107
— — — — Ulcer of, 107
Hepatitis, 105

Hereditary Syphilis, Definition, 15
Hernia, Abdominal, see H. or ectopia of the intestine through the abdominal walls, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
Hernia of the bladder, 115
— (or ectopia) of brain, Malformation, (245), 35
— cerebri (from injury), 191
Hernia, Diaphragmatic, see Hernia or ectopia of the intestines through the diaphragm, Malformation, (245), 99
Hernia, Epigastric, 99
— of the Fallopian tube, 127
— Femoral, 101
— (or ectopia) of the heart, (245), 61
— Incisions for (for their subdivision, see Incisions for Hernia), 225
— Inflamed, 99
— Inguinal, 99
— — Congenital, (245), 99
— — Direct, 99
— — Incomplete, 99
— — Oblique, 99
— — Scrotal, 99
— of the intestines, 99
— (or ectopia) of the intestines, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
— — — — — through the diaphragm, Malformation, (245), 99
— — — — — through the abdominal walls, Malformation, (245), 99
— — — — — through the umbilicus, Malformation, (245), 99
— Irreducible, 99
— Ischiatic, 101
— (or ectopia) of lungs, Malform., (245), 77
— Lumbar, 99
— Obstructed, 99
— Obturator, 101
— Operations for, 225
— of the ovary, 125
— Perineal, 101
— Pudendal, 101
— Reducible, 99
— of the stomach, 97
— Strangulated, 99
— Umbilical, 99
— *Umbilical*, see Hernia or ectopia of intestines through the umbilicus, Malformation, (245), 99
— of the uterus, 129
— vaginal, 101

Hernia of the vagina, 131
— — — **Cystocele, 131**
— — — **Rectocele, 131**
— **Ventral, 99**
Hernia Abdominalis, v. H. INTESTINORUM PER ABDOMEN, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 98
HERNIA DIAPHRAGMATICA, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 98
— EPIGASTRICA, 98
— FEMORALIS, 100
— INFLAMMATA, 98
— INGUINALIS, 98
— — IMPERFECTA, 98
— — INGENITA, (244), 98
— — OBLIQUA, 98
— — RECTA, 98
— — SCROTALIS, 98
— INTESTINORUM, 98
— ISCHIADICA, 100
— LUMBARIS, 98
— OBSTRUCTA, 98
— OBTURATORIA, 100
— OVARII, 124
— PERINEALIS, 100
— PUDENDALIS, 100
— REPONENDI PATIENS, 98
— — NON PATIENS, 98
— STRANGULATA, 98
— TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
— UMBILICARIS, 98
Hernia umbilicaris, vide H. INTESTINORUM PER UMBILICUM, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 98
HERNIA UTERI, 128
— UTERI IN GRAVIDIS, 136
— VAGINÆ, 130
— VAGINALIS, 100
— VENTRICULI, 96
— VENTRALIS, 98
— VESICÆ, 114
HERNIA SIVE ECTOPIA CEREBRI, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 34
— — — CORDIS, (244), 61
— — — INTESTINORUM, (244), 98, 100
— — — — PER ABDOMEN, (244), 98

HERNIA SIVE ECTOPIA INTESTINORUM PER SEPTUM TRANSVERSUM, (244), 98
— — — — — — UMBILICUM, (244), 98
— — — PULMONUM, (244), 76
Hernial sac, Closure of, with fibrinous effusion, 101
— — **Diseases of, 101**
— — **Dropsy of, 101**
— — **Inflammation of, 101**
— — **Laceration of, 101**
— — **Moveable bodies in, 101**
— — **Suppuration of, 101**
Herpes, Note, **167**
Herpes preputialis, (117), **167**
HERPES PRÆPUTII, (116), 166
Hexathyridium venarum, Parasite, (233), **67**
— **pinguicola**, Parasite, (233), **125**
Hip, Amputation of, Operation, **221**
— **Dislocation of, 211**
Hooping cough, (71), **9**
Hordeolum, 49
Hospital gangrene, 9
Housemaid's knee, see **Enlarged bursa patellæ, 161**
Humerus, fracture of, 207
Hydatids of the Tænia, see **Cysticercus and Echinococcus**, Parasites, (233)
HYDRARGYRUS, Venenum, 176
Hydrocele, 123
— **Congenital, 123**
— **Encysted, 123**
— **Infantile, 123**
— **of the cord, 121**
— — — **Diffused, 123**
— — — **Encysted, 123**
— **Paracentesis of**, Operation, **231**
HYDROCELE FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 120
Hydrocephalus, Acute, see **Tubercular meningitis**, (33), **25**
Hydrocephalus, Chronic, 33
HYDROCEPHALUS LONGUS, 32
Hydrochloric acid, Poison, **179**
Hydrogen, Sulphuretted, Poison, **185**
HYDROGENII SULPHURETUM, Venenum, 184

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Hydronephrosis, Definition, **111**
Hydrophobia, (187), **39**
Hydrophthalmia, **47**
Hydrops, (28)
— articulorum, 152
— cysticus ovarii, 124
— pericardii, 56
— renum, 110
— tubi Fallopiani, 126
— velamentorum herniarum, 100
Hydrorrhœa of the uterus, **127**
— — — **from pregnancy**, **137**
Hydrorrhœa uteri, 126
Hydrothorax, Definition, **79**
Hymen, Imperforate, **131**
Hyoid bone, Dislocation of, **197**
— — **Fracture of**, **197**
Hyoscyamus, Poison, **181**
Hyperæsthæsia, (173), **41**
— **of the female breast**, **149**
Hyperæsthæsia mammæ fœmineæ, 148
Hypertrophia, (30)
Hypertrophia cerebri, 32
— cordis, 58
— cutis, 170
— glandularum, 66
— glandulæ thymi, 70
— labrorum strumosa, (80), 24
— lienis, 106
— linguæ, 90
— mammæ fœmineæ, 146
— mammillæ virilis, 150
— membranæ pituitosæ, 54
— nasi, 54
— ossium, 150
— — faciei, 82
— ovarii, 124
— renum, 112
— uteri, 128
— vesicæ, 114
— vulvæ, 130
Hypertrophy, (31)
Hypertrophy of bones, **151**
— — **bones of the face**, **83**
— — **bladder**, **115**
— — **brain**, **33**
— — **breast, female**, **147**
— — **glands**, **67**
— — **gums**, **85**
— — **heart**, **59**
— — — **left side of the**, **59**

Hypertrophy of the, heart, right side of, **59**
— — **kidney**, **113**
— — **lips, scrofulous**, (81), **25**
— — **male mamilla**, **151**
— — **nose**, **55**
— — **ovary**, **125**
— — **pituitary membrane**, **55**
— — **skin**, **171**
— — **spleen**, **107**
— — **thymus gland**, **71**
— — **tongue**, **91**
— — **uterus**, **129**
— — **vulva**, **131**
Hypochondriasis, Definition, **41**
— **from pregnancy**, **135**
Hypospadic fissure of the urethra, Malformation, (243), **115**
Hysteralgia during pregnancy, **137**
Hysteria, **39**
Hysteritis during pregnancy, see **Metritis**, **137**
Humerus, Fracture of, **207**

Icterus, see **Jaundice**, **105**
Ichthyosis, **169**
Idiotcy, (245), **41**
Iliac and pelvic abscesses following parturition, **145**
Imbecillitas, 176
Imbecility, **41**
Impacted calculus in the male urethra, **119**
Impaired vision, **47**
Imperforate hymen, **131**
Impetigo, **167**
Impotence, **125**
Impedimenta corporea partui obstantia, 138
Imperfecta explicatio pulmonis, 76
Incision for anal fissure, Operation, **227**
— **for fistula in ano**, Operation, **227**
— — **hernia**, Operation, **225**
— — — **for radical cure**, **227**
— — — — **strangulation**, **225**
— — — — — **with opening sac**, **227**
— — — — — **without opening sac**, **227**
— **of joints**, Operation, **219**
— — **sphincter ani**, Operation, **227**
— **for stricture of the rectum**, Operation, **227**
— — **ulcer of the rectum**, Operation, **227**
Incisions, Operations, **225**
Incomplete inguinal hernia, **99**
Incontinence of urine, **117**

INC

INCONTINENTIA URINÆ, 116
Indian hemp, Poison, **181**
— **tobacco,** Poison, **183**
Indurated bubo, Syphilitic, 13
Induration of the gums in infancy, 35
Infant exposure, 189
INFANTIA LINGUÆ VEL MUTORUM SURDITAS, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 54
Infantile convulsions, 39
— **inguinal hernia, 99**
— **paralysis,** (159), **37**
Infantile remittent fever, see **Enteric fever, 5**
INFANTIUM EXPOSITIO, 188
Inflamed hernia, 99
INFLAMMATIO, (28)
INFLAMMATIO CÆCI INTESTINI, 96
— CEREBRI, 32
— COLIS, 120
— CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
— DIFFUSA MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 8
— DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
— DURÆ MATRIS, 32
— EPIGLOTTIDIS, 70
— EXULCERANS, (28)
— FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
— GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
— — THYROIDIS, 68
— GLANDULARUM, 66
— — BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78
— — MESENTERII, 108
— — SALIVOSARUM, 94
— GONORRHOÏCA, (28)
— ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
— LABIORUM, 130
— LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
— MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 146
— MAMMARUM IN PUERPERIS, (144), 146
— MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
— MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, 34
— MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
— — TYMPANI, 52
— MUSCULORUM, 156
— NERVORUM, 36
— OVARII, (118), 124

INF

INFLAMMATIO PALPEBRARUM, 48
— PIÆ MATRIS, 32
— PLASTICA, (28)
— PODAGRICA, (28)
— PYÆMICA, (28)
— — ET ABSCESSUS JECINORIS, 104
— — — LIENIS, 106
— — — PULMONUM, 74
— RETINÆ, 46
— RHEUMATICA, (28)
— STRUMOSA, (28), 25
— SUPPURANS, (28)
— SYPHILITICA, (28), 14
— — GLANDULARUM, (68), 14
— TENDINUM, 158
— TONSILLARUM, 90
— TUNICÆ VAGINALIS, 122
— UTERI, 126
— — GRANULOSA, 126
— VAGINÆ, 128
— VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM, 66
— VELAMENTORUM HERNIARUM, 100
— VENTRICULI, 94
— — EX VENENIS IRRITANTIBUS, (94), 176–186
Inflammation, Arrangement of the varieties of, (29)
— **of the alveoli, 85**
— — **arachnoid, 33**
— — **brain,** Note, **33**
— — **breast, female, 147**
— — — — **conseq. on parturition,** (145), **147**
— — **broad ligament, 127**
— — **bronchial glands,** (69), **79**
— — **cellular tissue, 161**
— — **dental periosteum, 85**
— — — — **Rheumatic, 85**
— — **dental pulp, 83**
— **Diffuse (of the cellular tissue), 9**
— **of the dura mater,** Note, **33**
— — **epiglottis, 71**
— — **external meatus, 53**
— — **eyelids, 49**
— — **gall-bladder, 107**
— — **glands, 67**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Inflammation of glands, Syphilitic, (69), 15
— Gonorrhœal, (29)
— Gouty, (29)
— Granular, of the cervix of the uterus, 127
— of the gums, 85
— — hepatic ducts, 107
— — hernial sac, 101
— — labia, 131
— — liver, Pyæmic, 105
— — lungs, Pyæmic, 75
— — lymphatics, 67
— — male mammilla, 151
— — membrana tympani, 53
— Mercurial, of dental periosteum, (177), 85
— of the mesenteric glands, 109
— — muscles, 157
— — nerves, 37
— — ovary, (119), 125
— — penis, 121
— — pia mater and arachnoid, 33
— Phosphoric, and necrosis of the alveoli, (179), 87
— Plastic, (29)
— of the prostate gland, 117
— Pyæmic, (29), 11
— — of the liver, (105), 11
— — — lungs, (75), 11
— — — spleen, (107), 11
— Rheumatic, (29)
— — of the dental periosteum, 85
— of the salivary glands, 95
— Scrofulous, (29), 25
— of the spinal cord, Note, 35
— — spleen, Pyæmic, (107), 11
— Suppurative, (29)
— Syphilitic, (29), 13
— — of the glands, (69), 15
— of the tendons, 159
— — thyroid gland, 69
— — tunica vaginalis, 123
— Ulcerative, (29)
— of the uterus, 127
— — — Granular, of the cervix, 127
— — vagina, 129
Inflammatory induration in the newly born, 161
Influenza, (71), 9
Inguen gonorrhoïcum, 116
— syphiliticum induratum, (68), 12
— — suppurans, (68), 14
Inguinal hernia, 99

Ingrown toe-nail, 173
Injection, Subcutaneous, Poison, 187
Injuria, (30)
— multiplex, 188
INJURIÆ, 188
Injuriæ a tergo, 200
— chemicæ palpebris et oculo illatæ, 194
— exedentium in pharynge et œsophago, 196
— in arteriis, (64), 192–208
— — auricula, (52), 192
— — capite, 190
— — cervice, 196
— — cole, (120), 202
— — corde, (60), 198
— — Corpore Universo, 188
— — ductibus jecinoris et vesicula fellis, (106), 200
— — facie, 192
— — intestinis, (100), 200
— — itinere urinæ virili (118), 202, 204
— — jecinore, (104), 200
— — larynge, (72), 188, 196
— — medulla spinæ sine cognita fractura, 200
— — membrana tympani, (52), 192
— — membris inferioribus, 208
— — — superioribus, 204
— nervis cerebri illatæ, 192
— in oculo, 192
— — organis absorbentibus, 212
— — pelvi, 202
— — pericardio, (56), 198
— — peritonæo, (108), 200
— — pleura, (78), 198
— — pharynge, (92); et œsophago (94), 19
— — pulmone, (76), 198
— — recto intestino et ano, (102), 202
— — renibus, (112), 200
— — testiculo, (122), 202
— — thorace, 198
— — venis, (66), 192–208
— — ventre, 200
— — ventriculo, (96), 200
— — vesica, (114), 202
— non in classes distributæ, 212
— Singulares, 190
— in utero, 202
— utero gravido illatæ, 204
— vasis illatæ in capite, 192
— — — — cervice, 196

INJURIÆ VASIS ILLATÆ IN FACIE, 192
— — — — MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
— — — — MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 204
— — — — PELVI, 204
— — — — THORACE, 198
— — — — VENTRE, 202
— VASIS LYMPHIFERIS ILLATÆ, (68), 212
INJURIES, 189
Injuries of the abdomen, 201
— — absorbent system, 213
— — anus, (103), 203
— — arteries, (65), 193–209
— — alveoli, Mechanical, (Note, 192), 89
— — auricle, (53), 193
— — back, 201
— — bladder, (115), 203
— — cerebral nerves, 193
— Chemical, of the eyelids and eye, 195
— of the chest, 199
— — dental periosteum, Mechanical, 89
— — ear, (53), 193
— — eye, 193
— — face, 193
— — gall-bladder, (107), 201
— — head, 191
— — heart, (61), 199
— — hepatic ducts, (107), 201
— General, 189
— of the intestines, (101), 201
— — kidney, (113), 201
— — larynx, (73), 189, 197
— — liver, (105), 201
— Local, General note, 191
— of the lower extremities, 209
— — lung, (77), 199
— — lymphatics, (69), 213
— — membrana tympani, (53), 193
— — neck, 197
— not classified, 213
— of the parts within the orbit, 195
— — pelvis, 203
— — penis, (121), 203
— — pericardium, (57), 199
— — peritoneum, (109), 201

Injuries of the pharynx and œsophagus by corrosive substances, (93, 95), 197
— — pleura, (79), 199
— — pregnant uterus, 205
— — rectum, (103), 203
— — spinal cord, 201
— — stomach, (97), 201
— — teeth, Mechanical, Note, (192), 89
— — testicle, (123), 203
— — upper extremities, 205
— — urethra, male, (119), 203, 205
— — uterus, 203
— — — pregnant, 205
— — veins, (67), 193–209
— — vessels, (65, 67), 193–209
— — — of the abdomen, 203
— — — — chest, 199
— — — — face, 193
— — — — head, 193
— — — — lower extremity, 209
— — — — neck, 197
— — — — pelvis, 205
— — — — upper extremity, 205
Injury, (31)
— Multiple, 189
— Total disorganisation of the eye from, (195), 49
INOPIA LACTIS, 146
— VIRILITATIS, 124
Insane, Paralysis of the, (37), 41
Insanity, see **Disorders of the intellect, 41**
INSIPIENTIA (INGENITA), 40
Intellect, Disorders of the, 41
Intermittent fever, see **Ague, 7**
Internal ear, Cancer of (55), 19
— — Diseases of, 55
— — imperfect, Malformation, (237), 55
— — Malformations of, (237), 55
— — Organic disease of, 55
Internal strangulation, 99
— urethrotomy, Operation, 227
Intertrigo, 163
INTESTINA IMPERVIA VEL DEFICIENTIA, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 100

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

INTESTINA PERFORATA, 96
— IN SE SUSCEPTA, 98
Intestinal cramp, from pregnancy, 135
Intestinal worms, see Parasitic disease of intestines, (232–3), 99
Intestines, Abscess in the subperitoneal tissue of the, 97
— Cancer of, (101), 25
— Colloid of, (101), 25
— Concretions in, (101), 203
— Dilatation of, 99
— Diseases of, 97
— Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
— Fistula of, 99
— Foreign bodies in, (101), 203
— Hæmorrhage of, 99
— Hernia of (for subdivision, see Hernia), 99
— Hernia or Ectopia of, Malformation, (245), 99, 101
— Internal strangulation of, 99
— — mesenteric, 99
— — mesocolic, 99
— Intussusception of, 99
— Injuries of, (101), 201
— impervious, Malformation, (239), 101
— Malformations of, (239, 245), 99, 101
— Non-malignant tumours of, 101
— Obstruction of, 99
— Paralysis of, 101
— Parasitic disease of, 101
— Perforation of, 97
— Polypus of, 101
— strangulation of, Internal, 99
— Stricture of, 99
— Ulceration of, 97
Intussusception (of intestine), 99
Inversion of the bladder, 115
— — uterus, 129
Iodine, Poison, 179
IODIUM, Venenum, 178
IRIDECTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 214
Iridectomy, Operation, 215
Iris, Diseases of the, 45
— Fissure of the, Malformation, (241), 45
— Malformations of, (241), 45
— Wounds of the, 195
Iritis, 45
Iritis, Arthritic, 45
— Gonorrhœal, 45
— Rheumatic, 45
— Scrofulous, (45), 25

Iritis, Sequelæ of, 45
— Syphilitic, (45), 15
— Traumatic, 45
Iron, Poison, 179
Irreducible hernia, 99
Irregular ague, 7
— dentition, 87
Irregularity of the heart's action, 61
— — teeth, in form, 87
— — — in number, 87
— — — in position, 87
— — — in time of eruption, 87
Irritability of the bladder, 117
Irritable stump, 41
Irritant poisons, Gastritis from, Note, (95), 177–187
Irritants, Mechanical, Poison, 187
IRRITATIO ORTA EX CIMICE, 174
— — CRABRONIBUS ET APIBUS, 174
— — LEPTOTRICE AUTUMNALI, 174
— — PEDICULO, 174
— — PULICE, 174
— — URTICIS, ALIISQUE PLANTIS ACULEATIS, 174
Irritation caused by bees, 175
— — — chigoe, 175
— — — cimex, 175
— — — harvest bug, 175
— — — leptothrix autumnalis, 175
— — — nettles, 175
— — — pediculus, 175
— — — pulex, 175
— — — stinging insects, 175
— — — — plants, 175
— — — wasps, 175
ISCHIAS, 40
Ischiatic hernia, 101
Ischuria renalis, see Suppression of urine, 113
Itch, see Scabies, 175
Ivory tumour, (21)

Jaundice, 105
— manifested at birth, (245), 105
— during pregnancy, 135
Jaw, Lower, absent or defective, Malformation, 237
— — Defective growth of, (237), 89
— — Dislocation of, 193
— — Fracture of, 193
Jaws, Adhesion of, by cicatrix, 83
— Cancer of, (83), 19

Jaws, Cartilaginous tumour of, 83
— Cyst of, 83
— Diseases of, 83
— Fibrous tumour of, 83
— Myeloid tumour of, 83
— Osseous tumour of, 83
— Vascular tumour of, 83
JECUR ADIPOSUM, 104
— LARDACEUM, 104
— PRÆTER NATURAM EXIGUUM, (104), 238
Joints, Abscess of, 153
— — Pyæmic, of, (153), 11
— Ankylosis of, 153
— Cancer of, (155), 19
— Deformity of, from ankylosis, 153
— Diseases of, Note, **153**
— Dropsy of, 153
— Excision of, Operation, **219**
— Extension of stiff and deformed, Operation, **219**
— Incision of, Operation, **219**
Joints, Loose body in, see **Loose cartilage in, 155**
Joints, Loose cartilage in, 155
— — — Removal of, from, Operation, **219**
— Neuralgia of, 155
— Non-malignant tumours of, 155
— Operations on, Note, **219**
— Perforation of, Note, **155**
— Scrofulous disease of, (153), 25

Keratitis, 45
— Chronic interstitial, 45
— with suppuration, 45
KERATITIS INTERIOR LONGA, 44
— SUPPURANS, 44
Kidney, Abscess of, 111
— absent, Malformation, **(241), 111**
Kidney, Amyloid disease of, see **Lardaceous, 111**
Kidney, Atrophy of, 113
— Bright's disease of, 111
— Calculus of, 113
— Cancer of, (113), 19

Kidney, Contracted granular, see **Granular K., 111**
Kidney, Cyst, Simple, of, 113
— — Urinary, of, (from injury), 113
— Diseases of, 111
— Double, Malformation, **(243), 113**
— Fatty, 111
— Fibrinous deposit in, 111
Kidney, Gouty, see **Granular K., 111**
Kidney, Granular, 111
— Hypertrophy of, 113
— Injuries of, (113), 201
— Lardaceous, 111
— Lobulated, Malformation, **(241), 113**
— Malformations of, (241, 243), 113
— Moveable, 113
— Non-malignant tumours of, 113
— Parasitic disease of, 113
— Tubercle of, (113), 25
Kidney, Waxy, see **Lardaceous K., 111**
Knee-joint, Amputation at, 221
— — Dislocation of, 211
Knee, Housemaid's, see **Enlarged bursa patellæ, 161**
Knee, Knock-, 155
Knee, Out-, see **Bow-leg, 155**
Knock-knee, 155
Kyphosis, see **Angular deformity of spine, 157**

Labia, Eczema of, (131), 167
— Inflammation of, 131
— Œdema of, 131
Labour, Premature, 139
LABRUM LEPORINUM, Deformatis ingenita, (240), 80
Laburnum, Poison, **183**
LAC VENENATUM, Venenum, 184
LACERATIO ARTERIARUM, (64), 192–208
— CAPSULÆ OPACÆ, Opus chirurgicum, 216
— CEREBRI SINE FRACTURA, 192
— PERINEI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— UTERI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— VAGINÆ, 130

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

LACERATIO VAGINÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— VALVARUM CORDIS, 58
— VELAMENTORUM HERNIARUM, 100
— VENTRICULI, 96
— VESICÆ IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
Laceration of arteries, (65), 193–209
— — **hernial sac, 101**
— — **bladder during parturition, 143**
— — **brain, without fracture, 193**
— — **opaque capsule,** Operation, **217**
— — **perineum during parturition, 143**
— — **stomach, Spontaneous, 97**
— — **uterus during parturition, 143**
— — **vagina, 131**
— — — **during parturition, 143**
— — **valves of the heart, 59**
Lachrymal apparatus, Abscess of, 49
— — **Diseases of, 49**
— — **Fistula of, 49**
— — — **Operation for, 215**
— **gland, Diseases of, 49**
— **obstruction, 49**
— — **Operation for, 215**
LACHRYMARUM CURSUS INTERCLUSUS, 48
Lacunar abscess, 117
Lardaceous disease, (31)
— **kidney, 111**
— **liver,** Note, **105**
— **spleen, 107**
Larva of the gadfly, Parasite, (234), **101**
Laryngeal catarrh, 71
Laryngismus stridulus, (73), **39**
Laryngitis, 73
Laryngotomy, Operation, **225**
LARYNGOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Larynx, Abscess of, 73
— **absent or imperfect,** Malformation, (239), **73**
— **Burns and scalds of,** (197), **189**
— **Cancer, Epithelial, of,** (73), **19**
— **Contraction of, 73**
— **Cyst of, 73**
— **Diseases of, 71**
— **Foreign bodies in,** (73), **197**
— **Fracture of the cartilages of, 197**
— **Injuries of,** (73), **189, 197**
— **Malformations,** (239), **73**
— **Non-malignant tumours of, 73**
— **Necrosis of the cartilages of, 73**
— **Phthisical disease of,** Note, (73), **25**
— **Polypus of, 73**

Larynx, Syphilitic disease of, Note, (73), **15**
— **Ulcer of,** Note, **73**
— **Warty growth of, 73**
LARYNX ET TRACHEA AUT NULLA AUT INCHOATA, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 72
Lateral curvature of the spine, 157
Lathyrus, Poison, **185**
— **Paralysis from,** (39), **185**
Laurel water, Poison, **181**
Lead, Poison, **177**
— **Blue gum from,** (87), **177**
— **colic,** (101), **177**
— **palsy,** (39), **177**
— **Stain of conjunctiva from,** (177), **43**
Leg, Amputation of, Operation, **221**
— **Fracture of (both bones), 209**
Lens, Depression of, Operation, **217**
— **Diseases of, 47**
— **Dislocation of, from contusion, 195**
— **Extraction of,** Operation, **215**
— **Malformations of,** (245), **47**
— **Congenital cataract of,** (245), **47**
— **Parasitic disease of, 47**
— **Solution of,** Operation, **215**
— **Wounds of, 195**
Lentigo, 169
Lepra, see **Psoriasis, 165**
LEPRÆ VERÆ, (170), 22
Leprosy, True, Definition, (171), **23**
Leptomiti, Parasites, **235**
Leptothrix autumnalis, Irritation caused by, 175
Leptothrix buccalis, Parasite, (234), **81**
Leucocythæmia, 107
Leucoderma, 169
Leucoma, see **Opacity of the Cornea, 45**
Leucorrhœa, see **Catarrh of the Vagina, 129**
— — — — **during pregnancy, 137**
— *of the Uterus*, see **Catarrh of, 127**
Lichen, Note, **165**
Lichen lividus, see **Purpura,** Note, (165), **27**
LIEN LARDACEUS, 106
Lien cereus, vide LIEN LARDACEUS, 106
Ligaments, Relaxation of, 155
LIGATURA ARTERIARUM, Opus chirurgicum, 216
Ligature on arteries, Operation, **217**
Lightning stroke, 189
Limbs, Operation for cicatrices of, 227
Linear atrophy of the skin, 171
LINGUA FRENATA, 90

Lip, Hare-. (For subdivision, see **Hare-lip**, (241), **81**)
— — **Operation for, 229**
Lipoma, see **Fatty tumour**, (21)
Lips, Cancer of, (81), **19**
— **Cyst of, 81**
— **Diseases of, 81**
— **Fissure of**, Malformation, (241), **81**
— **Malformations of**, (241), **81**
— **Operation for cicatrices of, 227**
— **Scrofulous hypertrophy of**, (81), **25**
— **Syphilitic ulcer of**, (81), **15**
— **Ulcer of, 81**
LIPPITUDO, 42
LITHOTOMIA, 224
Lithotomy, 225
— **Bilateral, 225**
— **Lateral, 225**
— **Median, 225**
— **Recto-perineal, 225**
— **Supra-pubic, 225**
LITHOTRIPSIS, 224
Lithotrity, 225
Liver, Abscess of, Note, **105**
— — — **Pyæmic**, (105), **11**
— **Acute atrophy of, 105**
Liver, Amyloid disease of, see **Lardaceous L.**, **105**
Liver, Cancer of, (105), **19**
— **Cirrhosis of, 105**
— **Colloid of**, (105), **19**
Liver, Congestion of, see **Simple enlargement of, 105**
Liver, Cyst of, 105
— **Diseases of, 105**
— **Fatty, 105**
— **Fibroid deposit of, 105**
— **Injuries of**, (105), **201**
— **Lardaceous**, Note, **105**
— **Malformations of**, (239), **105**
— **Non-malignant tumours of, 105**
— **Parasitic disease of, 105**
— **preternaturally small**, Malformation, (239), **105**

Liver, Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of, (105), **11**
Liver, Scrofulous disease of, see **Lardaceous L.**, Note, **105**
Liver, Simple enlargement of, 105
— **Syphilitic deposit of**, (105), **15**
— **Thickening of the capsule of, 105**
— **Tubercle of**, (105), **25**
Liver, Waxy, see **Lardaceous L.**, **105**
LOBELIA INFLATA, Venenum, 182
Lobular pneumonia, 75
Local cancer, 19
— **colloid, 19**
LOCAL DISEASES, Explanation, 29
— **Diseases, Arrangement of**, (29)
— **Injuries**, General note, **191**
— **paralysis**, Note, **37**
— **scrofulous affections**, Note, **25**
— **syphilitic affections, 15**
LOCO MOTA OSSA IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 210
— — — MEMBRIS SUPERIORIBUS, 206
— — PATELLA, 210
— — TARSI OSSA, 210
— MOTÆ PHALANGES MANUS, 206
— MOTUM CAPUT SURÆ, 210
— — FEMUR, 210
— — GENU, 210
— — JUGULUM A PARTE OSSIS PECTORIS, 206
— — — — — SCAPULARUM, 206
— — OS CALCIS, 210
— MOTUS ASTRAGALUS, 210
— — CARPUS PRIMAQUE PARS PALMÆ, 206
— — CUBITUS, 206
— — HUMERUS, 206
— — METATARSUS ET PHALANGES, 210
— — PES CIRCA TALOS, 210
— — PES CALCANEUM INTER ASTRAGULUMQUE, 210
— — POLLEX MANUS, 206
Locomotion, Diseases of the Organs of, 151
Locomotor ataxy, 37
LOLIUM TEMULENTUM, Venenum, 182
Long-sight, 49
Loose bodies in the tunica vaginalis, 123

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Loose body in joint, see **Loose cartilage in joint, 155**
Loose cartilage in joint, 155
— — **Removal of, from joint,** Operation, **223**
Lordosis, see **Anterior Curvature of the Spine, 157**
Loss of Eyelashes, see **Madarosis, 51**
Loss or perversion of the sense of smell, 57
Lower extremities conjoined, Malformation, **243**
— — **absent,** Malformation, **237**
— — **Injuries of** (for their subdivision, see **Extremity, Lower, Injuries of**), **209**
Lower extremity, one absent, Malformation, **237**
Lower jaw absent or defective, Malformation, (239), **89**
Lumbago, 13
Lumbar abscess, 157
— **hernia, 99**
Lung, Abscess of, 75
— — — **Pyæmic,** (75), **11**
— **absent or deficient,** Malformation (239), **77**
— **Acute miliary tuberculosis of,** (77), **25**
— **Cancer of,** (77), **19**
— **Cirrhosis of, 77**
— **Collapse of, 77**
— **Congestion of,** Passive, **77**
— **Diseases of, 75**
— **Ectopia of,** Malformation, (245), **77**
— **Emphysema of, 77**
— — **Interlobular, 77**
— — **Vesicular, 77**
— **Foreign bodies in,** (77), **197**
— **Gangrene of, 75**
— **Hernia or Ectopia of,** Malformation, (245), **77**
— **Injuries of,** (77), **199**
— **Malformations of,** (239, 245), **77**
— **Œdema of, 77**
— **Parasitic disease of, 77**
— **Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of,** (75), **11**
— **Rupture of, from injury, 199**
— **Syphilitic deposit in,** (77), **15**
— **Tuberculosis of the, Acute Miliary,** (77), **25**
— **Wound of, 199**
Lupus, Definition, (55, 173), **23**
— **Chronic, 23**
— **Exedens,** Definition, **23**
Lymphatic fistula, 67

Lymphatics, Bursting of, 69
— **Inflammation of, 67**
— **Obliteration of, 67**
— **Obstruction of, 67**
— **Suppuration of, 67**
— **Varicosity of, 67**
— **Wounds of,** (69), **213**

MACULA ARGENTEA, 172
MACULÆ METALLICÆ IN CONJUNCTIVA, 43
Madarosis, 51
Madura foot, see **Mycetoma, 175**
MAGNITUDO MUTATA, (28)
MALA CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA, 134
— GENITALIUM GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA, 136
— GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA, 132
— NERVORUM APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA, 132
— PARTURIENTIBUS INCIDENTIA, 138
— PUERPERIS INCIDENTIA, 142
— SANGUINIS APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA, 134
— SPIRITUS ORGANORUM GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA, 134
— STRUMOSA SINGULARIA, 24
— SYPHILITICA FAUCIUM ET TONSILLARUM, 92
— — PARTIUM SINGULARUM, 14
— — PHARYNGIS, (92), 14
— URINÆ APPARATUS GRAVIDIS INCIDENTIA, 136
Male Mamilla, Cancer of, (151), **19**
— — **Cyst of, 151**
— — **Diseases of, 151**
— — **Hypertrophy of, 151**
— — **Inflammation of, 151**
— — **Non-malignant tumours of, 151**
Male Organs of Generation, Diseases of, 121
— — — — **Malformations of,** (241, 245), **121, 123**
Malformation, (31)
MALFORMATIONS, CONGENITAL, 237:—
Malformations of the anus (239), **103**
— — **arteries,** (239), **65**
— — **auricle,** (237), **53**
— — **bladder,** (243, 245), **115**
— — **body generally, 237**
— — **bones,** (237, 243), **153**
— — **brain,** (237, 245), **35**
— **from coalescence of parts which should remain distinct, 243**

MAL

Malformations from coalescence of two fœtuses or their parts, 245
— of the digestive system, (239), 87, 95, 101, 103
— from displacements and unusual positions of parts of the fœtus, 245
— from apparent duplication, 243
— of the ear, (237, 245), 53, 55
— — external meatus, (237), 53
— — eye, (237, 241–245), 45–51
— — eyelids, (237), 51
— — fauces and palate, (241), 93
— — Female organs of Generation, (241, 243), 125, 129, 131
— — heart, (239, 243, 245), 59, 61
— — — of the muscular structure, (239), 61
— — — — valves, (239, 243), 59
— — hepatic ducts and gall-bladder, (239, 241), 107
— from incomplete coalescence of parts, 241
— — — — anterior median plane, 241
— — — — posterior median plane, 243
— from incomplete development, 237
— of the internal ear, (237), 55
— — intestines, (239, 245), 99, 101
— — iris, (241), 45
— — kidney, (241, 243), 113
— — larynx, (239), 73
— — lens and its capsule, (245), 47
— — lips, (241), 81
— — liver, (239), 105
— — lung, (239, 245), 77
— — Male organs of Generation, (241, 245), 121, 123
— — Nervous System, (237, 243, 245), 35, 37
— — nose, (237–241), 57
— — œsophagus, (237), 95
— — Organs of Special Sense, (237), 45–57
— — ovary, (241), 125
— — palate and fauces, (241), 93
— — penis, (241), 121
— — pericardium, (239), 57
— from repetition or duplication of parts, 243

MAN

Malformations of the rectum and anus, (239), 103
— — Respiratory System, (239, 245), 73–77
— — scrotum, (243), 121
— — spinal cord, (237, 243), 37
— — spine, (243), 157
— — — Deformity from, (243), 157
— — teeth, gums, and alveoli, 87
— — testicle, (241, 245), 123
— — trachea and bronchi, (239), 75
— — urethra, male (243, 245), 119
— — Urinary System, (241–245), 113, 115, 119
— — uterus, (241, 243), 129
— — Vascular System, (239, 243, 245), 57–61, 65
— of the vagina, (241, 243), 131
— — vulva (external female parts), (241), 131
Malignant Cholera, Definition, (101), 7
Malignant disease, see Cancer, 15
— *local fevers*, see Remittent fever, Note, 7
— *polypus of the nose*, see Cancer of, 57
— *purpuric fever*, see Cerebro-spinal fever, Definition, (33), 5
Malignant pustule, Definition, (171, 187), 9
— scarlet fever, Definition, 5
Malposition of the testicle, 123
Malum Aleppense, 172
Mamilla, Male, Diseases of (for their subdivision, see Male Mamilla), 151
Mammary tumour, Chronic, 149
Mania, Definition, 41
— Acute, 41
— Chronic, 41
— from pregnancy, 135
— Puerperal, 145
— — from lactation, 145
— — — parturition, 145
Mania acuta, 40
— gravidarum, 134
— longa, 40
— puerperarum, 144
— — a partu, 144
— — lactantium, 144
Manus curta, 158

Explanations.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in Roman Small Capitals, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MANUS PEDESQUE SCAPULARUM ET COXARUM OSSIBUS INSERTI, Deformitas ingenita, 236
MANUUM PEDUMQUE DIGITI NUMERO DEFICIENTES, Deformitas ingenita, 236
Mastodynia, 149
— from pregnancy, 133
Mastoid cells, Diseases of, 53
MAXILLA LOCO MOTA, 192
— INFERIOR AUT NULLA AUT CURTA, Deformitas ingenita, (236), **88**
MAXILLARUM COHÆRENTIA EX CICATRICE, 82
Measles, Definition, 3
Meat, Decayed, Poison, **185**
— Diseased, Poison, **185**
— Poisoned, 185
Meatus, External, closed, Malformation, (237), **53**
— — Diseases of the (for subdivision, see **External Meatus, Diseases of**), **53**
Meatus Urinarius, Vascular tumour of, 131
Mechanical injuries of the alveoli, 89
— — — dental periosteum, 89
— — — teeth, 89
— irritants, Poisons, **187**
— obstacles to the action of the uterus during parturition, 139
Mediastinum, Abscess of, 79
— Cancer of, (79), **19**
— Diseases of, 79
— Non-malignant tumours of, 79
— Wound of the anterior, 199
MEDULLA FLUIDA ALBENS, 36
— SPINÆ AUT NULLA AUT INCHOATA, Deformitas ingenita, 236
Medullary Cancer, Definition, **17**
— — of the female breast, (147), **19**
— — — uterus, (129), **19**
Meibomian glands, Abscess in, 49
Melæna, 99
Melancholia, Definition, **41**
Melanosis, see **Melanotic Cancer,** Definition, **17**
Melanotic Cancer, Definition, **17**
Melasma, 169
Melasma Addisoni, see **Addison's disease,** (169), **71**
MEMBRA INFERIORA COMMISSA, Deformitas ingenita, 242
MEMBRANA TYMPANI PERFORATA, 52
— VULVÆ IMPERVIA, 130

MEMBRANÆ PERFORATÆ DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
Membrana tympani, Diseases of, 53
— — Inflammation of, 53
— — Injuries of, (53), **193**
— — Perforation of, 53
— — Ulceration of, 53
MEMBRORUM DISTENTIO, 38
— — INFANTILIS, 38
— — IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
— — — PUERPERIS, 144
Meningitis, Definition, **33**
Meningitis, Epidemic cerebro-spinal, see **Cerebro-spinal fever,** (33), **5**
Meningitis, Spinal, Definition, **35**
— Tubercular, (33), **25**
Meningitis epidemica cerebrospinalis, vide FEBRIS CEREBROSPINALIS, (33), 4
MENINGITIS SPINALIS, 34
— TUBERCULOSA, (32), 24
Menorrhagia, 133
MENSTRUA DIFFICILIA, 132
— EXILIA, 132
Menstrua non provenientia, vide AMENORRHŒA, 132
MENSTRUA IMMODICA, 132
— VICARIA, 132
Menstruation, Absent, 133
Menstruation, Deficient, see **Scanty menstruation, 133**
— *during pregnancy,* see **Sanguineous discharge during P., 137**
— *excessive,* see **Menorrhagia, 133**
— *painful,* see **Dysmenorrhœa, 133**
Menstruation, Vicarious, 133
— Scanty, 133
Mentagra, see **Sycosis, 169**
Mercurial inflammation of the gums and dental periosteum, (177), **85**
— tremor, (39), **177**
Mercury, Poison, **177**
Mesenteric glands, Abscess of, 109
— Cancer of, (109), **19**
— Diseases of, 109
— Enlargement of, 109
— Inflammation of, 109
— Non-malignant tumours of, 109
— Tubercle of, (109), **25**
Metacarpus, Fracture of the, 207
METALLA ET SALES METALLICI, Venena, 176
Metallic Poisons, 177

MET

Metallic Stains of the Conjunctiva, (177, 179), **43**
METALLIS SIMILIA, Venena, 178
Metalloids, Poisons, **179**
Metatarsal bones, Amputation at, 221
Metatarsus and phalanges, Dislocation of, 211
METRALGIA GRAVIDARUM, 136
Metritis consequent on parturition, 145
— during pregnancy, 137
Metroperitonitis, (109), **145**
Microsporon Audouini, Parasite, (235), **173**
— furfur, Parasite, (235), **175**
— mentagrophytes, Parasite, (235), **169**
Miliaria, 167
Miliary tubercle of the brain, 35
Milk, Deficiency of, 147
— fever, 143
— Poisonous, 185
Millstone-maker's phthisis, 77
Miner's asthma, 77
Mineral substances, Wound poisoned by, 187
Mitral valve, Disease of the, 57
Modified small pox, 3
Mole, see **Nævus pilaris, 171**
Mollities atrophica cerebri, vide CEREBRUM FLUIDUM ALBENS, 34
Mollities ossium, 151
Molluscum, (21), **173**
Monkshood, Poison, **181**
Monoculus, Malformation, (243), **49**
MORBI ALVEOLORUM, 84
— ANI, 100
— A PARTU IPSO APPARENTES, 244
— APPENDICUM MUSCULORUM, 160
— ARTERIARUM, 60
— — CEREBRI, 34
— ARTICULORUM, 152
— AURICULÆ, 50
— AURIS, 50
— — INTERIORIS, 54
— CAPSULARUM SUPRARENALIUM, 70
— CELLARUM MASTOIDEARUM, 52

MOR

MORBI CEREBRI, 32
— CHOROIDIS ET RETINÆ, 46
— COLIS, 120
— CONCOCTIONIS APPARATUS, 80
— CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
— CORDIS, 56
— CORNEÆ, 44
MORBI CORPORIS UNIVERSI, 2
MORBI CORPORIS VITREI, 46
— CUTIS APPARATUS, 162
— DENTIUM IPSORUM, 82
— DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET FELLIS VESICULÆ, 106
— ENDOCARDII, 56
— FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 90
— FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
— FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 120
— GENITALIUM, 120
— — VIRILIUM, 120
— GINGIVARUM, 84
— GLANDULÆ LACRYMARUM, 48
— — PROSTATÆ, 116
— — THYMI, (78), 70
— — THYROIDIS, 68
— GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78
— — CÆCARUM, 68
— — MESENTERII, 108
— — SALIVOSARUM, 94
— INTESTINORUM, 96
— IRIDIS, 44
— ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
— JECINORIS, 104
— LABRORUM, 80
— LACRYMARUM APPARATUS, 48
— LARYNGIS, 70
— LENTIS CAPSULÆQUE, 46
— LIENIS, 106
— LIGAMENTI LATI, 126
— LINGUÆ, 88
— LOCORUM VIRGINALIUM, 124
— MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 146
— MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
— MAXILLARUM ANTRIQUE, 82
— MEDIASTINI, 78

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type,** Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics.* The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MOR

Morbi medullæ dentium, 84
— medullæ et membranarum in spina, 34
— membranæ tympani, 52
— — cellulosæ, 160
— — mucosæ tympani, 52
— musculorum, 156
— — apparatus, 156
— — cordis, 58
— narium, 70
— nasi, 54
— nervorum, 36
— — apparatus, 32
— oculorum, 42
— œsophagi, 94
— organorum absorbentium, 66
— — corpus moventium, 150
— oris, 80
— ossiculorum tympani, 52
— ossium, 150
— ovarii, 124
— palati, 90
— palpebrarum, 48
— pancreatis, 106
— partium intra orbitas sitarum, 50
MORBI PARTIUM SINGULARUM, (28)
Morbi pericardii, 56
— periostei dentium, 84
— peritonæi, 108
— pharyngis, 92
— pleuræ, 76
— pulmonis, 74
— recti intestini, 100
— renum, 110
— sanguinis apparatus, 56
— scleroticæ, 44
— scroti, 120
— singulares dentium, 84
— spinæ, 156
— spiritus organorum, 70
— — — non privatim singulorum, 70
— tendinum, 158
— testiculi, 122
— tracheæ et bronchiorum, 72
— tubi Eustachiani, 52
— — Fallopiani, 126
— tunicæ vaginalis, 122
— tympani, 52
— urinæ apparatus, 110
— uteri, 126
— vaginæ, 128
— valvarum cordis, 56

MOR

Morbi vasorum sanguiferorum, 60
— velamentorum herniarum, 100
— venarum, 64
— ventriculi, 94
— vesicæ, 112
— vulvæ, 130
Morbid Exhalations, Poison, **185**
— Secretions, Wound poisoned by, 187
Morbilli, 2
Morbus inhærens auris interioris, 54
Morbus Addisoni, 70
Morbus amylodes, vide M. lardaceus, (30)
Morbus arteriarum coronariarum, 60
Morbus Brightii, 110
— — acutus, 110
— — longus, 110
Morbus Cereus, vide M. lardaceus, (30)
Morbus collodes, (30), 18
— — intestinorum, (100), 18
— — jecinoris, (104), 18
— — lienis, (108), 18
— — mammæ fœmineæ, (148), 18
— — musculorum, (158), 18
— — pancreatis, (106), 18
— — peritonæi, (108), 18
— — ventriculi, (96), 18
Morbus coxæ, (153), **25**
Morbus cysticus testiculi, 122
— lardaceus, (30)
Morbus malignus, vide Carcinoma, **14**
Morbus parasiticus, (30)
— — bronchiorum, 74
— — cavi citerioris oculi, 44
— — cerebri, 34
— — conjunctivæ, 42
— — cutis apparatus, 172
— — ductuum jecinoris, 106
— — intestinorum, 100
— — jecinoris, 104
— — lentis capsulæque, 46
— — lienis, 108
— — mammæ fœmineæ, 148
— — membranæ cellulosæ, 160
— — musculorum, 158
— — — cordis, 60
— — orbitæ, 50
— — oris, 80
— — ossium, 152
— — ovarii, 124
— — peritonæi, 108
— — pulmonis, 76

MOR

MORBUS PARASITICUS RECTI INTESTINI, 102
— — RENUM, 112
— — SPINÆ, 156
— — TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
— — VENARUM, 66
— — VENTRICULI, 96
— — VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
— REGIUS, 104
— STRUMOSUS GLANDULARUM, (68), 24
— — TONSILLARUM, (92), 24
— SYPHILITICUS, (30)
— — CEREBRI, (34), 14
— — OSSIUM, (152), 14
— — TESTICULI, (122), 14
MORS REPENTINA POST PARTUM, 146
MORULA, 172
Moveable bodies in hernial sac, 101
— Kidney, 113
Mouldy bread, Poison, 185
Mouth, Cancer of, 81
— Diseases of, Note, **81**
— Parasitic Disease of, 81
— Wound of the neck from the, 197
Mucous cyst, (23)
— — of the vulva, 131
Multiple injury, Note, **189**
Mumps, Definition, (95), 9
Muscæ volitantes, 47
Muscles, Abscess of, 157
— Atrophy of, 157
— — — Progressive, (37), **157**
— Cancer of, (157), **19**
— Colloid of, (159), **19**
— Contraction of, 159
— Cyst of, 159
— Diseases of, 157
— Erectile tumour of, 159
— Exhaustion of, 159
— Fatty degeneration of, 157
— Gangrene of, 157
— Inflammation of, 157
— Non-malignant tumours of, 159
— Ossification of, 157
— Parasitic disease of, 159

NEC

Muscles, Progressive atrophy of, (37), **157**
— Rupture of, (159), **213**
— Spasm of, 159
— Syphilitic deposit in, (157), **15**
Muscular atrophy, Progressive, (37), **157**
Muscular rheumatism, Definition, **13**
— System, Diseases of the, 157
Mussels, Poisonous, 185
MUTATIO LOCI ET POSITURA INUSITATA IN FŒTU INGENITA, Deformitas ingenita, 244
Mycetoma, 175
Mycoderms, Parasites, **235**
Myelitis, Definition, **37**
Myeloid tumour, Definition, (21)
— — of bones, 153
Myocarditis, 59
Myotomy, Operation, **227**
MYOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 226

Nævus, (21), **171**
— pilaris, 171
— vascularis, (171), **67**
NÆVUS VASCULOSUS, (170), 66
Nail, Ingrown, 173
Narrowing of arteries, 63
Nasal catarrh, see **Coryza, 71**
Naso-pharyngeal polypus, 55
NASUS CURTUS, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 56
— PROBOSCIDI SIMILIOR, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 56
Nausea and vomiting from pregnancy, 135
Neck, cicatrices of, operation for, 227
— Contusions of, 197
— Injuries of, 197
— — — vessels of, 197
— Wound of, 197
— — — Cut throat, 197
— — — Gunshot, 197
— — — from the mouth, 197
— — — Superficial, 197
Neck, Wry-, 189
Necrosis, 151
— Acute, 151

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Necrosis of the alveoli, 85
— — **cartilages of the larynx,** Note, **73**
— — — — — **Phthisical,** Note, (73), **25**
— — — — — **Syphilitic,** Note, (73), **15**
— — — — **trachea,** Note, **75**
— — — — — **Phthisical,** Note, (75), **25**
— — — — — **Syphilitic,** Note, (75), **15**
— — **dental tissue, 83**
— — **petrous bone, 55**
— — **spine, 155**
— **Phosphoric, of the alveoli,** (179), **87**
NECROSIS ACUTA, 150
— CARTILAGINUM LARYNGIS, 72
— — — PHTHISICA, (72), 24
— — — SYPHILITICA, (72), 14
— CARTILAGINUM TRACHEÆ, 74
— — — PHTHISICA, (74), 24
— — — SYPHILITICA, (74), 14
— SPINÆ, 154
Neglect, 189
Nephritis, Acute desquamative, see **Acute Bright's disease, 111**
— *Chronic desquamative,* see **Granular kidney, 111**
Nephritis, Suppurative, Definition, **111**
Nephritis desquamans acuta, vide MORBUS BRIGHTII ACUTUS, 110
— *desquamans longa,* vide RENES GRANULOSI, 110
NEPHRITIS SUPPURANS, 110
Nerves, Atrophy of, 37
— **Cancer of,** (37), **19**
— **Continuity of, with nervous centres, incomplete,** Malformation, (237), **35**
— **Diseases of, 37**
— **Inflammation of, 37**
— **Injuries of the cerebral, 193**
NERVORUM CUM CENTRIS SUIS IMPERFECTA COMMISSURA, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 34
Nervous System, Diseases of, 33
— — **Disorders of, from pregnancy, 133**
— — **Malformations of, 237**
Nettle rash, see **Urticaria, 163**
Nettles, Irritation caused by, 175
Neuralgia, 39
— **of the anus, 103**
— — **bladder, 117**
— **Facial, 39**
Neuralgia of the breast, female, see **Mastodynia, 149**
— **of joints, 155**
— **from pregnancy, 133**

Neuralgia of the rectum, 103
— — **spermatic cord, 123**
— — **testicle, 125**
NEURALGIA FACIEI, 38
— ARTICULORUM, 154
— FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 122
— GRAVIDARUM, 132
Neuralgia mammæ fœmineæ, vide MASTODYNIA, 148
— RECTI INTESTINI ET ANI, 102
— FRONTIS, (40), 6
— TESTICULI, 124
— VESICÆ, 116
Neuroma, Definition, (19), **37**
NEUROTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Neurotomy, 225
Newly born, Inflammatory induration of the, 161
Nicotia, Poison, **183**
Nipple (of the female breast), Chapped, 147
— — — — **Depressed, 147**
— — — — **Ulcerated, 147**
Nitric acid, Poison, **179**
Nitro-benzole, Poison, **181**
NITROBENZOLEUM, Venenum, 180
Nitrous acid vapour, Poison, **185**
Nodes, 151
NODI OSSIUM, 150
Non-malignant tumours and cysts, List of the, Explanation, (19)
Non-malignant tumours, (31)
— — *of the abdomen,* see — — **of the peritoneum, 109**
— — **of the antrum, 83**
— — — **auricle, 53**
— — — **bones, 153**
— — — **bladder, 115**
— — — **brain, 35**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **bronchi, 75**
— — — **bronchial glands,** (69), **79**
— — — **cellular tissue, 161**
— — — **conjunctiva, 43**
— — — **fauces, 93**
— — — **gums, 85**
— — — **intestines, 101**
— — — **jaws, 83**
— — — **joints, 155**
— — — **kidney, 113**
— — — **larynx, 73**
— — — **liver, 105**
— — — **male mammilla, 151**

Non-malignant tumours of the mediastinum, 79
— — — mesenteric glands, 109
— — — muscle, 159
— — — nerves, 37
— — — nose, of the septum, 57
— — — orbit, 51
— — — ovary, 125
— — — palate, 93
— — — penis, 121
— — — peritoneum, 109
— — — pleura, 79
— — — prostate gland, 117
— — — rectum, 103
— — — salivary glands, 95
— — — scrotum, 121
— — — skin, 171
— — — spermatic cord, 123
— — — spinal cord, 37
— — — spine, 157
— — — stomach, 97
— — — tendons, 159
— — — testicle, 123
— — — thymus gland, 71
— — — tongue, 91
— — — trachea, 75
— — — tonsils, 93
— — — uterus, 129
— — — vagina, 131
— — — vulva, 131
Nose, Abscess of the septum of the, 55
— absent, Malformation, (237), **57**
— Cancer of, (55), **19**
— — of the skin of the, (55), **19**
— Diseases of, 55
— Fissure of, Malformation, (241), **57**
— Foreign bodies in, (57), **193**
— Hypertrophy of, 55
— — of the pituitary membrane of the, 55
— imperfect, Malformation, (239), **57**
Nose, Lipoma of, see **Hypertrophy of, 55**
Nose, Lupus of, (55), **23**
— Malformations of, (237–241), **57**
Nose, Malignant polypus of, see **Cancer of,** (55), **19**

Nose, Non-malignant tumours of the septum of the, 57
— Operation for cicatrices of the, 227
— Perforation of the septum of the, 55
— Polypus of, 55
— — Fibrous, 55
— — Gelatinous, 55
— — Naso-pharyngeal, 55
— resembling a proboscis, Malformation, (239), **57**
— Sebaceous cyst of, 55
— Ulceration of the pituitary membrane of the, 55
— Wart of, 55
Nostrils, Diseases of, 71
— Plugging of, for hæmorrhage, Operation, **219**
Noxious effluvia, Poison, **185**
Nux vomica, Poison, **183**
Nyctalopia, 49

OBESITAS, 160
— CORDIS, 58
Obesity, 161
Oblique inguinal hernia, 99
Obliteration of arteries, 63
— — lymphatics, 67
— — veins, 65
OBSTRUCTIO DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
— DUCTUS PANCREATIS, 106
— INTESTINORUM, 98
— TUBI EUSTACHIANI, 52
Obstruction of the hepatic ducts and gall bladder, 107
— — Eustachian tube, 53
— — intestines, 99
— Lachrymal, 49
— of lymphatics, 67
— — pancreatic duct, 107
— — thoracic duct, Note, **67**
— — vena portæ, 105
— — veins, 65

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Obstructive valve-disease of the heart, 59
Obturator hernia, 101
Occlusion of arteries, 63
— — Fallopian tube, 127
— — orifice of the uterus, 129
— — canal of the uterus, 129
— — vulva, 131
Oculi curti, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 48
Oculus funditus injuria convulsus, (194), 48
Odontoid process, Spontaneous fracture of the, 155
Odoratus perditus vel perversus, 56
Œdema of the glottis, 73
— — labia, 131
— — — from pregnancy, 135
— — lower extremities, from pregnancy, 135
— — lungs, 77
— — scrotum, 121
— — sub-conjunctival tissue, 43
Œdema glottidis, 72
— labiorum vulvæ, 130
— — — in gravidis, 134
— membrorum inferiorum in gravidis, 134
— pulmonum, 76
— scroti, 120
— sub conjunctiva, 42
Œnanthe crocata, Venenum, 182
Œsophagitis, 95
Œsophagus, Cancer of, (95), 19
— Diseases of, 95
— Foreign bodies in, (95), 197
— impervious, Malformation, (239), 95
— Injury of, by corrosive substances, (95), 197
— Malformations of, (239), 95
— Paralysis of, (95), 37
— Perforation of, 95
— Stricture of, 95
— Ulceration of, 95
Œsophagus impervius, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 94
— perforatus, 94
Œsophagotomia, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Œsophagotomy, Operation, 225
Œstrus hominis, Parasite, (234), 101
Oidium albicans, Parasite, (234), 81
Oil of bitter almonds, Poison, 181
Oily cyst, (23)
Old age, Note, 177
Oleum Crotonis, Venenum, 179

Onychia, Definition, 171
— maligna, 171
Onyx, see **Keratitis with suppuration, 45**
Opacity of cornea, 45
OPERA CHIRURGICA, 214
— adversus cicatrices, 226
— — — cervicis, 226
— — — labrorum, 226
— — — membrorum, 226
— — — nasi, 226
— — — palpebrarum, 226
— — deformitates, 228
— — ectropion, 214
— — entropion, 214
— — fistulam in ventre, 226
— — — lacrymalem, 214
— — — rectum inter et iter urinæ, 226
— — — rectum inter et vaginam, 228
— — — vesicam inter et uterum, 228
— — — — — et vaginam, 228
— — fracturam non coeuntem, 220
— — fungum testiculi, 228
— — hæmorrhagiam, 218
— — — obturatio narium, 218
— — — obturatio recti intestini, 218
— — — obturatio vaginæ, 218
— — labrum leporinum, 228
— — morbum glandulæ lacrymarum, 214
— — palatum fissum, 228
— — perineum ruptum, 228
— — phimosim, 228
— — strabismum, 214
— — symblepharon et ankyloblepharon, 214
— — trichiasim, 214
— — tumorem oculi, 214
— — ulcus vetustum, 226
— — unguem, 214
— — uvam oculi, 216
— circa aneurysmata, 216
— — — coagulatio artificiosa sanguinis, 218
— — — compressio arteriæ, 216
— — — contrectatio, 218
— — — sectio sacci, 216
— circa arterias, 216
— — — acupressura, 216
— — — constrictio temporaria, 216
— — — ligatura, 216
— circa articulos, 218
— — — detractio corporum liberorum, 218

OPERA CIRCA ARTICULOS, EXCISIO ARTICULORUM, 218
— — — EXTENSIO ARTICULORUM RIGIDORUM, 218
— — — RESTITUTIO LOCO MOTORUM, 218
— — — SECTIO ARTICULORUM, 218
— CIRCA OCULUM APPENDICESQUE OCULI, 214
— CIRCA OSSA, 220
— — — EXCISIO OSSIUM, 220
— — — — — EX CAPITE, 220
— — — — — — — TEREBRATIO, 220
— — — — — — MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 220
— — — — — — — SUPERIORIBUS, 220
— — — — — — TRUNCO, 220
— — — REFRACTURA OSSIUM, 220
— CIRCA PALPEBRAS, 214
— — VENAS, 218
— — — OBLITERATIO CIRSOCELES, 218
— — — — VARICUM, 218
— IN IPSO OCULO, 214
— REFICIENTIA, 226
OPERATIONS, SURGICAL, 215
— for abdominal exploration, 225
— — abdominal fistula, 227
— — anal fissure, 227
— on aneurisms, 217
— — — by artificial coagulation of blood, 219
— — — — compression of the artery, 217
— — — — incision of the sac, 217
— — — — manipulation, 219
— for ankyloblepharon, 215
— on arteries, 217
— — — by acupressure, 217
— — — — ligature, 217
— — — — temporary constriction, 217
— on bones, 221
— — — by excision, 221
— — — — — from the head, 221
— — — — — — — by trephining, 221
— — — — — — lower extremities, 221
— — — — — — upper extremities, 221
— — — — — — trunk, 221
— — — by refracture, 221

Operations for cataract, 215
— Calculi, for removal of (for subdivision, see **Calculi, removal of**), **223**
— for chronic ulcer, 227
— — cicatrices, 227
— — — of eyelid, 227
— — — — limbs, 227
— — — — lips, 227
— — — — neck, 227
— — — — nose, 227
— for cleft palate, 229
— — deformities, 229
— — disease of the lacrymal gland, 215
— — ectropium, 215
— — entropium, 215
— on the eye and its appendages, 215
— — eyeball, 215
— — eyelids, 215
— — — for tumour, 215
— for fistula, abdominal, 227
— — — in ano, 227
— — — lacrymalis, 215
— — — recto-urethral, 227
— — — recto-vaginal, 229
— — — utero-vesical, 229
— — — vesico-vaginal, 229
— for fracture, ununited, 221
— — fungus testis, 229
— — hare-lip, 229
— — hernia, Note, **225**
— — — strangulation of, 225
— — — — with opening of the sac, 227
— — — — without opening of the sac, 227
— — — radical cure, 227
— for hæmorrhage, 219
— — — by plugging the nostrils, 219
— — — — — — rectum, 219
— — — — — — vagina, 219
— on joints, 219
— — by excision, 219
— — — extension when stiff, 219
— — — incision, 219
— — — reduction of dislocations, 219
— — — removal of loose bodies, 219

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Operations for, lacrymal gland, disease of, 215
— — lacrymal obstruction, 215
— not classified, 229
— for opening the stomach, Gastrotomy, 225
— — perineal rupture, 229
— — phimosis, 229
— — protrusion of the tubuli or fungus testis, 229
— — pterygium, 215
— for the removal of calculi. (For their division, see Calculi, Removal of), 223, 225
— — — — fœtal remains by the Cæsarean section, 227
— — — — foreign bodies, 223
— — — — — — from the windpipe, 225
— — — — tumours, 223
— — — — — in the orbit, 217
— Reparative, 227
— for resuscitation of drowned persons, 231
— — — — hanged persons, 231
— — staphyloma, 217
— — stricture of the rectum, 227
— — — — urethra by sudden dilatation, 227
— — strabismus, 215
— — symblepharon, 215
— — trichiasis, 215
— — ulcer of the rectum, 227
— — ununited fracture, 221
— varicocele, for the obliteration of, 219
— varicose veins, for the obliteration of, 219
— on the veins, 219
(The other operations will be found scattered through the Index under their appropriate headings.)
Ophthalmia, see Conjunctivitis, 43
Ophthalmia, Chronic, 43
— Catarrhal, 43
— Exanthematous, 43
— Gonorrhœal, 43
Ophthalmia neonatorum, see Purulent ophthalmia of infants, 43
Ophthalmia, Purulent, 43
— — of infants, 43
— Pustular, 43
— Scrofulous, (43), 25
Ophthalmia, Strumous, see Scrofulous O., (43), 25
Ophthalmia, Tarsal, 51
Ophthalmia cum catarrho, 42
— exanthematica, 42

Ophthalmia gonorrhoïca, 42
— infantium purulenta, 42
— purulenta, 42
— pustulosa, 42
Ophthalmia recens natorum, vide O. infantium purulenta, 42
Ophthalmia strumosa, (42), 24
— tarsi, 50
Opium, Poison, 181
Orbit, Abscess of, 51
— Cancer of, (51), 19
— Diseases of parts within, 51
— Injuries of parts within, 195
— Non-malignant tumours of, 51
— Parasitic disease of, 51
— Wounds of parts within, 195
Orbital aneurism, (51), 63
— nerves, Affections of the, 51
Orchitis, 123
Orchitis, Gonorrhœal, see Epididymitis, 119
Organic disease of the internal ear, 55
— stricture of the male urethra, 119
Orthopnœa from pregnancy, 135
Os calcis, Dislocation of, 211
Os hyoïdes loco motum, 196
Os uteri occlusum, 128
Osseous tumour, (21)
— — of bone, (21), 153
— — — Cancellated, (21), 153
— — — Diffused, (21), 153
— — — Ivory, (21), 153
— — of the antrum, 83
— — — brain, 35
— — — breast, female, 149
— — — jaws, 83
— — — soft parts, (21)
Ossicles of the tympanum, Disease of the, 53
Ossification, see Calcareous degeneration, (31)
— *of the arteries*, see Calcareous Degeneration of, 61
— — *cerebral arteries*, see Calcareous Degeneration of, 35
Ossification of muscles, 157
Ossification of the pleura, see Adhesions of, 79
— *of the valves of the heart*, see Calcareous Degeneration of, 59
Ossis petrosi necrosis, 54
Osteo-arthritis, Chronic, Definition, 13
— — of joints, (155), 13
— — of the spine, (157), 13
Osteo myelitis, 151

Osteo sarcoma, Definition, (19)
Osteoid cancer, Definition, Note, **17**
OSTIA CORDIS OBSTRUCTA VEL IMPERFECTA, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 58
OSTIUM AORTICUM OBSTRUCTUM VEL IMPERFECTUM, (238), 58
— DEXTRUM CORDIS OBSTRUCTUM, (238), 58
— PULMONALE OBSTRUCTUM, (238), 58
— SINISTRUM CORDIS OBSTRUCTUM, (238), 58
Ostitis, 151
OSTOARTHRITIS LONGA, 12
— ARTICULORUM, (154), 12
— SPINÆ, (156), 12
OSTOMYELITIS, 150
OSTOSARCOMA, (18)
Ovarian paracentesis, 229
Ovariotomy, 227
OVARIUM LOCO MOTUM, 124
— TRANSLATUM, 124
Ovary, Abscess of, 125
— **absent**, Malformation, (241), **125**
Ovary, Alveolar, gelatinous and colloid tumour of, see **Complex Cystic Tumour of, 125**
Ovary, Atrophy of, 125
— **Cancer of**, (125), **19**
— **Complex cystic tumour of, 125**
— — — — **with intracystic growths, 125**
— **Cutaneous or piliferous cyst of, 125**
Ovary, Cysto-sarcoma of, see **Complex cystic Tumour of, 125**
Ovary, Cyst of, containing tegumentary structures, 125
— **Dentigerous cyst of, 125**
Ovary, Dermoid cyst of, see **Cutaneous or piliferous cyst of, 125**
Ovary, Diseases of, 125
— **Dislocation of, 125**
— **Encysted tumour of, 125**
— **Fibrous tumour of, 125**
— **Hæmorrhage of, 125**
— **Hernia of, 125**
— **Hypertrophy of, 125**
— **Inflammation of**, (119), **125**
— **Malformations of**, (241), **125**

Ovary, Non-malignant tumours of, 125
— **Parasitic disease of, 125**
— **Transplantation of, 125**
— **Tubercle of**, (125), **25**
Over-distention of the uterus, 139
Overlying, Asphyxia from, 189
Oxalate of lime calculus, 115
Oxalic acid, Poison, **179**
OXIDUM CARBONICUM, Venenum, 184
Oxyuris vermicularis, Parasite, (233), **101**
Ozœna, 55

Painful Menstruation, see **Dysmenorrhœa, 133**
Painful subcutaneous tumour, (19)
Painful subcutaneous tumour of Breast, see **Fibrous tumour of, 149**
Pains and cramp, Spurious, during pregnancy, 137
Painter's Colic, see **Lead Colic**, (101), **177**
Palate, Adhesion of the soft, 93
— **Cancer of**, (93), **19**
— **Cleft**, Malformation, (241), **93**
— — **Operation for, 229**
— **Diseases of, 91**
— **Fibro-cellular tumour of, 93**
— **Fibro-cystic tumour of, 93**
Palate, Fissure of, see **Cleft P.**, Malformation, (241), **93**
Palate, Malformations of, (241), **93**
— **Non-malignant tumours of, 93**
— **Perforation of, 93**
PALATUM FISSUM, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 92
— MOLLE ADHÆRENS, 92
— PERFORATUM, 92
Palmar ganglion, Diffused, 161
— **fascia, Contracted, 159**
PALPEBRÆ IMPERFECTÆ, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 51
PALPEBRARUM PERPETUA CONJUNCTIO, SYMBLEPHARON, Deformitas ingenita, (236), 51
PALPITATIO ET TUMULTUS CORDIS, 60
Palpitation and irregularity of the action of the heart, 61

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Palpitation and irregularity of the action of the heart during pregnancy, 135
Palsy, Lead, (39), **177**
— **Scrivener's, 39**
— **Shaking, 39**
Pancreas, Abscess of, 107
— **Calculi of, 107**
— **Cancer of,** (107), **19**
— **Colloid of,** (107), **19**
— **Diseases of, 107**
— **Obstruction of the duct of the, 107**
PANIS MUCIDUS, Venenum, 184
PAPILLA MAMMÆ DEPRESSA, 146
— — EXULCERATA, 146
— — SCISSA, 146
Paracentesis, Operation, **229**
— **Abdominal, 229**
— **Cephalic, 229**
— **of fluid tumours, 231**
— **of hydrocele, 231**
— **Ovarian, 229**
— **Pericardiac, 229**
— **of Spina bifida, 229**
— **Thoracic, 229**
— **Vesical, 229**
— — **above the pubes, 229**
— — **through the rectum, 229**
PARACENTESIS ABDOMINIS, Opus chirurgicum, 228
— CAPITIS, 228
— HYDROCELES, 230
— OVARII, 228
— PERICARDII, 228
— SPINÆ BIFIDÆ, 228
— THORACIS, 228
— TUMORUM FLUIDORUM, 230
— VESICÆ, 228
— — PER RECTUM INTESTINUM, 228
— — SUPRA PUBEM, 228
Paralysis, 37
— **of the bladder, 117**
— **Diphtheritic,** (39, 159), **9**
— **Facial, 39**
Paralysis, General, see **Paralysis of the insane,** (37), **41**
— **of the glottis, 73**
— **Infantile,** (159), **37**
— **of the insane,** (37), **41**
— — **intestines, 101**
— **from Lathyrus,** (39), **185**
— **Local,** Note, **37**
— **of the œsophagus,** (95), **37**

Paralysis of the pharynx, (93), **37**
— — **tongue,** (91), **37**
PARALYSIS AGITANS, 38
— DIPHTHERICA, (38, 158), 8
— EX LATHYRO, (38), 184
— — PARTE, 36
— — PLUMBO, (38), 186
— FACIEI, 38
— GLOTTIDIS, 72
— INFANTILIS, (158), 36
— INSANORUM, (36), 40
— INTESTINORUM, 100
— LINGUÆ, (90), 36
— NOTARIORUM, 38
— ŒSOPHAGI, (94), 36
— PHARYNGIS, (92), 36
Paralysis ex toto, vide PARALYSIS INSANORUM, (36), 40
PARALYSIS VESICÆ, 116
Paraphimosis, 117
Paraplegia, 37
PARASITES, HUMAN, Note, **232**
— **Accidental, 234**
Parasitic aphthæ, see **Parasitic Thrush, 81**
Parasitic disease, (31)
— — **of the anterior chamber of the eye, 45**
— — — **bone, 153**
— — — **the brain, 35**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **bronchi, 75**
— — — **cellular tissue, 161**
— — — **conjunctiva, 43**
— — — **gall bladder, 107**
— — — **heart, 61**
— — — **hepatic ducts, 107**
— — — **intestines, 101**
— — — **kidney, 113**
— — — **lens and its capsule, 47**
— — — **liver, 105**
— — — **lung, 77**
— — — **mouth, 81**
— — — **muscles, 159**
— — — **orbit, 51**
— — — **ovary, 125**
— — — **peritoneum, 109**
— — — **rectum, 103**
— — — **skin, 173**
— — — **spine, 157**
— — — **spleen, 109**
— — — **stomach, 97**
— — — **veins, 67**

Parasitic thrush, 81
Paronychia, 170
Parotides, (94), 8
Parturition, Affections connected with, 139
— Atony of the Uterus during, 139
— Convulsions during, 143
— Hæmorrhage during, 141
— Over distention of the uterus during (for details, see Uterus, over distention of), 139
— Inversion of the uterus during, 143
— Mechanical obstacle to the action of the uterus during (for the various causes, see Uterus, Mechanical obstacle), 139
— Retention of the Placenta during, 143
— Rupture or laceration of the perineum during, 143
— — — — urinary bladder during, 143
— — — — uterus during, 143
— — — — vagina during, 143
— Affections consequent on, 143
Partus emortuus, (146, 244), 176
— intempestivus, (146, 244), 176
Passive congestion of the lung, 77
Patella, Dislocation of, 211
— Fracture of, 209
Pediculus, Irritation caused by (for the species, see p. 234), 175
Pellagra, 165
Pelvic abscess, from parturition, 145
— cellulitis, 127
— — from parturition, (145), 127
— or periuterine hæmatocele, (161), 127
— peritonitis, 127
Pelvis, Contusion of, 203
— Fracture and dislocation of, 205
— — — with rupture of the bladder or urethra, 205
— Injuries of, 203
Pemphigus, 167
Penis, Abscess of, 121
— absent, Malformation, (241), 121
— Cancer of, (121), 19
— — of the body of the, (121), 19

Penis, Cancer of the prepuce of the, (121), 19
— Condyloma of, (121), 119
— diminutive, resembling clitoris, Malformation, (241), 121
— Diseases of, 121
— Gangrene of, 121
— Gonorrhœa affecting, (121), 117
— Injuries of, (121), 203
— Inflammation of, 121
— Malformations of, (241), 121
— Non-malignant tumours of, 121
— Syphilis affecting, (121), 15
— Wound of, 203
Pentastoma constrictum, Parasite, (234), 105
— denticulatum, Parasite, (234), 101, 105
Perforation of the hepatic ducts and gall bladder, 107
— — intestines, 97
— — joints, Note, 155
— — membrana tympani, 53
— — nasal septum, 55
— — œsophagus, 95
— — palate, 93
— — stomach, Note, 97
Pericardiac paracentesis, Operation, 229
Pericarditis, 57
— Suppurative, Definition, 57
— Tubercular, (57), 25
Pericarditis suppurans, 56
— tuberculosa, (56), 24
Pericardium absent, Malformation, (239), 57
— adherent, Note, 57
— Cancer of, (57), 19
— Diseases of, 57
— Dropsy of, 57
— Injuries of, (57), 199
— Malformations of, (239), 57
— Wounds of, (57), 199
Pericardium adhærens, 56
Perineal hernia, 101
— section, Operation, 227
Perineum, Female, Rupture or laceration of, during parturition, 143
— — — Operation for, 229

Explanations.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in Roman Small Capitals, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Perineum, Female, sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 115
— — Wound of, 203
Perineum, Male, Wound of, 203
Periosteal abscess, Acute, see Diffuse periostitis, 151
Periostitis, 151
— Diffuse, 151
Periostitis diffusa, 150
Peripneumonia, 74
Peritonæum adhærens, 108
Peritoneal cavity, Foreign bodies in, 203
Peritoneum, Adhesions of, 109
— Cancer of, (109), 19
— Colloid of, (109), 19
— Diseases of, 109
— Injuries of, (109), 201
— Non-malignant tumours of, 109
— Parasitic disease of, 109
Peritonitis, 109
— Chronic, 109
— Metro-, (109), 145
— during parturition, 145
— Pelvic, 127
Peritonitis, Puerperal, see Metro-peritonitis, (109), 145
Peritonitis, Suppurative, 109
— Tubercular, (109), 25
Peritonitis longa, 108
— pelvica, 126
Peritonitis puerperarum, v. Metroperitonitis, (108), 144
Peritonitis suppurans, 108
— tuberculosa, (108), 24
Periuterine, or pelvic hæmatocele, (161), 127
Pernio, 170
Pertussis, (70), 8
Pestilentia, 6
Petechial small pox, 3
Petit mal, see Epileptic Vertigo, 39
Petrous bone, Necrosis of, 55
Phagedæna, Definition, 9
— Sloughing, Definition, 9
Phagedæna putris, 8
Phagedænic sore, Syphilitic, 15
Phalangeal joints of the foot, Dislocation of the, 211
— — — hand, Dislocation of the, 207
Phalanges of the hand, Fracture of the, 207
Pharyngitis, 93
Pharynx, Abscess of, 93

Pharynx, Cancer of, (93), 19
— Dilatation of, 93
— Diseases of, 93
— Foreign bodies in, (93), 197
— Injury of, by corrosive substances, (93), 197
— Paralysis of, 93
— Sloughing of, 93
— Syphilitic affection of, (93), 15
— Ulcer of, 93
Phimosis, 117
— Congenital, (241), 121
— Operation for, 229
Phimosis ingenita, (240), 120
Phlebitis, 65
— Adhesive, 65
— Suppurative, 65
— consequent on parturition, (145), 65
Phlebolithes, 65
Phlebolithi, 64
Phlegmasia dolens, 65
— — consequent on parturition, (145), 65
Phlegmone pelvica, 126
Phlegmonous Erysipelas, (161), 9
Phosphate of lime calculus, 115
Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis of the gums and alveoli, (179), 87
Phosphorous acid, Poison, 179
Phosphorus, Poison, 179
Phthiriasis, 175
— of eyelids, (51), 175
Phthirius inguinalis, Parasite, (234), 175
Phthisical affections of the larynx, Note, (73), 25
— necrosis of the cartilage of the trachea, Note, (75), 25
Phthisis pulmonalis, (77), 25
Phthisis, Acute pneumonic, 77
— Chronic pneumonic, 77
— Millstone-maker's, 77
Phthisis fabrum molariorum, 76
— peripneumonica acuta, 76
— — longa, 76
Physostigmatis faba, vide Faba Calabarica, Venenum, 182
Pia mater, Inflammation of the, 33
Piliferous cyst, (23)
Pinguecula, 43
Pisces venenati, 184
Pituitary membrane, Hypertrophy of, 55
— — Ulceration of, 55
Pityriasis, Note, 165

Pityriasis versicolor, see **Tinea versicolor**, Note, (165), **175**
Placenta, Hæmorrhage from accidental detachment of, 143
— Retention of, from atony of the uterus, 143
— — — from irregular, or hour-glass contraction, 143
— — — from preternatural adhesions, 143
Plague, Definition, **7**
Plastic inflammation, (29)
Pleura, Adhesions of, 79
— Cancer of, (79), **19**
— Diseases of, 77
— Injuries of, (79), **199**
— Non-malignant tumours of, 79
— Ossification of, see **Adhesions of, 79**
Pleura, passive dropsy of, see **Hydrothorax, 79**
Pleura, thickening of, see **Adhesions of, 79**
— Wound of, 199
Pleurisy, 77
— Chronic, 79
— Tubercular, (79), **25**
PLEURITIS, 76
— LONGA, 78
— TUBERCULOSA, (78), 24
Pleurodynia, 41
Plica Polonica, see **Tinea P., 175**
Plugging of the air passages, Asphyxia from, 189
Plugging of the nostrils, Operation, **219**
— — rectum, Operation, **219**
— — vagina, Operation, **219**
PLUMBUM, Venenum, 176
Pneumonia, Note, **75**
— Lobular, 75
— Secondary, Note, **75**
Pneumonic phthisis, Acute, 77
— — Chronic, 77
Pneumothorax, 79
PODAGRA ACUTA, 12
— LONGA, 12
— RETROCEDENS, 12

Poisoned arrows, 187
— wounds, 187
— wounds, by animals having infectious disease, (187), **9**
— — by cowpox, (187), **3**
— — — equinia mitis, (187), **9**
— — — farcy, (187), **9**
— — — glanders, (187), **9**
— — — hydrophobia, (187), **39**
— — — malignant pustule, (187), **9**
— — — rabies, (187), **39**
— — — dead animal matter, 187
— — — mineral substances, 187
— — — morbid secretions, 187
— — — subcutaneous injection, 187
— — — vegetable substances, 187
— — — venomous animals, 187
Poisonous cheese, 185
— fish, 185
— fungi, 185
— grain, 185
— meat, 185
— milk, 185
— mussels, 185
— sausages, 185
POISONS, 177
— Acid, 179
— Alkaline, 179
— Animal, 185
— Gaseous, 185
— Mechanical irritant, 187
— Metalloid, 179
— Metallic, and their salts, 177
— Vegetable, 179
Polypus, Note, (19)
— of the dental periosteum, 85
— — external meatus, 53
— — gums, 85
— — intestines, 101
— — larynx, 73
— nasi, 55
— — fibrous, 55
— — gelatinous, 55
— Naso-pharyngeal, 55

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Polypus of the uterus, 129
— — **vagina, 131**
Polypus foraminis auris, 52
— intestinorum, 100
— laryngis, 72
— nasi, 54
— — glutinosus, 54
— — fibrosus, 54
— — et pharyngis, 54
— uteri, 128
— vaginæ, 130
Pompholyx, see **Pemphigus, 167**
Porrigo decalvans, see **Tinea decalvans, 173**
— *favosa*, see **Tinea favosa, 173**
— *larvalis*, see **Impetigo larvalis, 167**
Port-wine stain, see **Nævus, 171**
Post-partum hæmorrhage, 143
Positura prava testiculi, 122
Potash, Poison, **179**
— **Bichromate of**, Poison, **179**
Potassa, Venenum, 178
Potassæ bichromas, Venenum, 178
Potassii cyanidum, Venenum, 180
Potassium, Cyanide of, Poison, **181**
Pregnancy, Affections connected with, 133
— **Disorders of the Circulatory System connected with, 135**
— — — **Digestive System connected with, 135**
— — — **Generative System connected with, 137**
— — — **Nervous System connected with, 133**
— — — **Respiratory System connected with, 135**
— — — **Urinary System connected with, 137**
Premature birth, (245), **147**
Premature labour, 139
Prepuce abbreviated—elongated, Malformation, (241), **121**
— **Cancer of**, (121), **19**
Priapism, 121
Priapismus, 120
Prickly heat, see **Lichen tropicus, 165**
Primary amputation, 221
— **Syphilis**, Definition, **13**
— — **of the tongue**, (91), **15**
Privation, 189
Procidentia uteri, 129
Procidentia oculi, 50
Procidentia tubulorum testiculi, 122

Profluvium aquosum ex utero gravidarum, 136
— lactis, 146
— sanguineum in gravidis, 136
Progressive muscular atrophy, (37), **157**
Prolapsio recti intestini, 102
— uteri in gravidis, 136
Prolapsus of the rectum, 103
— — **uterus, 129**
— — — **connected with pregnancy, 137**
Proliferous cyst, (23)
Proptosis, see **Protrusion of the Eye-ball, 51**
Prostate gland, Abscess of, 117
— **Atrophy of, 117**
— **Calculi of, 117**
— **Cancer of**, (117), **19**
— **Chronic enlargement of, 117**
— **Cyst of, 117**
— **Diseases of, 117**
Prostate gland, Enlarged lobe of, see **Non-malignant tumours of, 117**
Prostate gland, Inflammation of, 117
— **Non-malignant tumours of, 117**
— **Tubercle of**, (117), **15**
— **Ulceration of, 117**
Protrusion of the Eye-ball, 51
Protrusion of the tubuli of the testicle, 123
Prurigo, 165
— **of the scrotum**, (121), **165**
Prurigo scroti, (120), 164
Pruritus, 173
— **ani, 103**
— **of the vulva, 131**
— — **from pregnancy**, (137), **131**
Pruritus vulvæ, 130
— in gravidis, (136), 130
Prussic acid, Poison, **181**
Psoas, lumbar, and other abscesses of the spine, 157
Psoriasis, 165
Pterygium, 43
— **Operation for, 215**
Ptyalism, see **Salivation, 95**
Pubic symphisis, fissure of, Malformation, **24**
Puccinia favi, Parasite, (235), **173**
Pudendal hernia, 101
Puerperal convulsions, 145
— **ephemera**, Definition, (143), **11**
— **fever**, Definition, Note, (143), **11**
— **mania, 145**
— — **connected with lactation, 145**

Puerperal mania connected with parturition, 145
Puerperal peritonitis, see **Metroperitonitis, 145**
Pulex irritans, Irritation caused by, 175
Pulex penetrans, (234), 175
Pulmonary apoplexy, see **Pulmonary extravasation, 77**
Pulmonary extravasation, 77
— lobes deficient in number, Malformation, (239), 77
Pulmonic valve-disease, 59
PULMONIS IMPERFECTA EXPLICATIO, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 76
PULMONUM LOBI NUMERO DEFICIENTES, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 76
Pulsating bronchocele, 69
PUNCTIO OCULI, Opus chirurgicum, 216
Puncture of the globe of eye, Operation, **217**
Pupil, Artificial, Operation, **215**
PUPILLA FACTITIA, Opus chirurgicum, 214
Purpura, Definition, **27**
— Hæmorrhagic, Definition, **27**
— Simple, 27
PURPURA HÆMORRHAGICA, 26
— SIMPLEX, 26
Purpuric fever, Malignant, see **Cerebro-spinal fever, (33), 5**
Purulent Ophthalmia, 43
— — of infants, 43
PUSTULA MALIGNA, (170, 186), 8
Pustular Ophthalmia, 43
Pustule, Malignant, Definition, **(171, 187), 9**
Putrid exhalations, Poisons, **185**
Putrid sore throat, see **Sloughing sore throat, 91**
Pyæmia, Definition, Note, **11**
Pyæmic abscess of joints, (153), 11
— — of heart, (59), 11
Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of the liver, (105), 11
— — — of the lung, (75), 11
— — — — spleen, (107), 11
Pyelitis, 111
Pyrosis, 97
Pyrosis from pregnancy, 135

Quartan ague, 7
Quinsy, 91
Quotidian ague, 7

Rabies, wound poisoned by, 187
RACHITIS, 24
Ranula, 81
Rectocele, 131
Recto-urethral fistula, (103), 119
— — Operation for, 227
Recto-vaginal fistula, (103, 145), 131
— — — consequent on parturition, (145), 131
— — — Operation for, 229
Recto-vesical fistula, (103), 115
Rectum, Abscess of, 103
— Cancer of, (103), 19
— Diseases of, 101
— Foreign bodies in, (103), 205
— Hæmorrhage from, 103
— Injuries of, (103), 203
— Neuralgia of, 103
— Non-malignant tumours of, 103
— Malformations of, (239), 103
— Parasitic disease of, 103
— Plugging of, Operation, **219**
— Prolapsus of, 103
— Stricture of, 103
— — Operation for, 227
— Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 145
— Syphilis of, (103), 15
— Ulceration of, 101
— — Operation for, 227
— Wound of, 203
Recurrent fibroid tumour, Definition, **(21)**
Red softening of the brain, 33
Reducible hernia, 99
Reduction of dislocations, Operation, **219**
REFRACTURA OSSIUM, Opus chirurgicum, 220
Refracture of bone, Operation, **221**
Regurgitation through the valves of the heart, 59

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Relapsing fever, Definition, **5**
Relaxation of ligaments, 155
Relaxed throat, 91
Remittent fever, Definition, **7**
Removal of ball, Operation, **223**
— — **calculi**, Operation, **223**
— — — **biliary**, Operation, **223**
— — — **salivary**, Operation, **223**
— — — **vesical.** (For subdivision, see **Calculi, Removal of**). Operation, **225**
— **of embedded or impacted substances**, Operation, **223**
— — **fœtal remains**, Operation, **227**
— — — — **by Cæsarean section**, Operation, **227**
— — **foreign bodies**, Operation, **223**
— — — — **from the windpipe**, Operation, **225**
— — **loose cartilages**, Operation, **223**
— — **tumours**, Note, Operation, **223**
— — — **from the neighbourhood of eye, 217**
Renal dropsy, Acute, see **Acute Bright's disease, 111**
RENES ADIPOSI, 110
Renes cerei, vide RENES LARDACEI, 110
—*granulatim contracti*, v. RENES GRANULOSI, 110
RENES GRANULOSI, 110
RENES IN UNUM CONJUNCTI, Deformitas ingenita, (242), 112
— LARDACEI, 110
— MOBILES, 112
— MULTIFIDI, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 112
Renes podagrici, vide RENES GRANULOSI, 110
Reparative operations, 227
RESIDUA EX PARTU IN TESTICULIS, 122
RESOLUTIO FAUCIUM, 90
— LIGAMENTORUM, 154
— UTERI IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 138
RESPIRATIO ARTIFICIOSA, Opus chir., 230
Respiration, Artificial, Operation, **231**
Respiratory system, Diseases of, 71
— — — — **not strictly local, 71**
— — **Disorders of, from pregnancy, 135**
— — **Malformations of**, (239), **73–77**
RESTITUTIO ANIMÆ A SUSPENDIO, Opus chirurgicum, 230
— — IN DEMERSES, Opus chirurgicum, 230
Resuscitation of drowned persons, Oper., **231**
— — **hanged persons**, Operation, **231**
RETENTIO SECUNDARUM IN PARTURIENTIBUS, 142
RETENTIO URINÆ, 116
Retention of the placenta, 143
Retention of urine, 117
Retina, Diseases of, 47
Retinitis, 47
Retrocedent Gout, see **Acute and Chronic Gout**, Note, **13**
Retroflexion of the uterus, 129
Retroversion of the uterus, 129
— — — **during pregnancy, 137**
RHAGADES, 170
— ANI, 102
Rheumatic arthritis, Chronic, see **Chronic osteo-arthritis**, Definition, (155), **13**
—*fever*, see **Acute rheumatism, 11**
Rheumatic inflammation, (29), **11**
— **iritis, 45**
Rheumatism, Acute, Definition, **11**
— **Chronic**, Definition, **13**
— **Gonorrhœal**, Definition, (119, 153), **11**
— **Muscular**, Definition, **13**
— **Subacute, 11**
— **Synovial**, Definition, (155), **13**
— **of the uterus during pregnancy, 137**
RHEUMATISMUS ACUTUS, 10
— GONORRHOÏCUS, (118, 152), 10
— LONGUS, 12
— MUSCULORUM, 12
— SUBACUTUS, 10
— SYNOVIALIS, (154), 12
— UTERI IN GRAVIDIS, 136
Rhinoliths, 57
Ribs, Fracture of, without injury to lung, 199
— — — **with injury to the lung**, (77), **199**
Rickets, Definition, (153), **25**
Rickety curvature of the spine, (157), **25**
Ringworm, see **Tinea tonsurans, 173**
Rodent ulcer, Definition, **28**
— — **of the uterus, 127**
ROSA ASTURICA, 164
Roseola, 163
Rupia, 169
RUPTA EX FRACTURA VESICA, 204
— SINE VULNERE VESICA, 202
Rupture of artery, 63
— — — **Partial, 63**
— — **abdominal muscles, with contusion, 201**
— — — **viscera, with contusion, 201**
— **of the bladder from distention, 115**
— — — **with fracture of the pelvis**, Note, **205**
— — — **during parturition, 143**
— — — **without wound, 203**

Rupture of the heart, Note, **61**
— — — **from injury, without wound or fracture, 199**
— — **muscle**, (159), **213**
— — **perineum during parturition, 143**
— — — **Operation for, 229**
— — **sclerotic, with contusion of the eye, 193**
— — **spleen**, (109), **201**
— — **tendon**, (159), **213**
— — **trachea, 197**
— — **uterus during parturition, 143**
— — **vagina during parturition, 143**
— — **vein**, (67), **193–209**
Ruptured globe of the eye, see **Contusion with rupture of the sclerotic, 193**
Rye, Ergot of, Poison, **181**

SABINA, Venenum, 178
Saccular aneurism, 63
Sacculated bladder, 115
Saint Vitus' dance, see **Chorea, 39**
SALES ALCALINI, Venena, 178
Salivary calculus, 95
— — **Removal of**, Operation, **223**
— **fistula, 95**
Salivary glands, Abscess of, 95
— — **Cancer of**, (95), **19**
— — **Diseases of, 95**
— — **Inflammation of, 95**
— — **Non-malignant tumours of, 95**
SALIVA FREQUENS, 94
Salivation, 95
— **during pregnancy, 135**
Sanguineous apoplexy, 33
— **cyst**, (23)
— **discharge during pregnancy, 137**
Sarcina ventriculi, Parasite, (234), **97**
Sarcoptis scabiei, Parasite, (234), **175**
Sausages, Poisoned, 185
Savin, Poison, **179**
Scabies, 175
Scalds, Note, (173), **189**
— **of the eye, 195**

Scalds of the larynx, (197), **189**
Scalp, Wounds of, 191
— — — **bone exposed, 191**
— — — **bone not exposed, 191**
Scanty menstruation, 133
Scapula and arm, Amputation of, Operation, **221**
— **Fracture of, 207**
Scarlatina, see **Scarlet fever, 3**
Scarlet fever, Note, **3**
— — **Anginose**, Definition, **3**
— — **Malignant**, Definition, **5**
— — **Simple**, Definition, **3**
Sciatica, 41
SCILLA, Venenum, 180
Scirrhus, Definition, **17**
— **of the female breast**, (147), **19**
— — **uterus**, (129), **19**
SCIRRHUS MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, (146), 18
Scleriasis, see **Xeroderma, 169**
SCIRRHUS UTERI, (128), 18
Scleroderma, see **Xeroderma, 169**
Sclerostoma duodenale, Parasite, (233), **101**
Sclerotic, Contused wound of the eye, with rupture of the, 193
— **Diseases of, 45**
— **Wound of, 195**
Sclerotitis, 45
SCORBUTUS, 26
Scorpions, Wound poisoned by, 187
Scriveners' palsy, (159), **39**
Scrofula, Definition, Note, (31), **25**
— **with tubercle**, (31), **25**
— **without tubercle**, (31), **25**
Scrofulous affections, Local, Note, **25**
— **deposit in the eyeball**, (49), **25**
— **diathesis**, Note, (25)
— **disease**, (31), **25**
— — **of bones**, (153), **25**
— — — **glands**, (69), **25**
— — — **joints**, (153), **25**
— — **of the skin**, (173), **25**
— — — **tonsils**, (93), **25**
— **hypertrophy of the lips**, (81), **25**
— **inflammation**, (29), **25**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Scrofulous iritis, (45), 25
— ophthalmia, (43), 25
— suppuration of glands, (69), 25
Scrotal hernia, 99
Scrotum, Cancer of, (121), 19
— Diseases of, 121
— Elephantiasis of, 121
— Epithelial cancer of, (121), 19
— Fissure of, Malformation, (243), 121
— Malformations of, (243), 121
— Non-malignant tumours of, 121
— Œdema of, 121
— Prurigo of, (121), 165
— Sloughing of, 121
— Syphilis of, (121), 15
— wound of, 203
Scurvy, Definition, 27
Sebaceous cyst of the nose, 55
— tumour, (21)
— — of the external meatus, 53
— — of the skin, 173
Secondary amputation, Operation, 223
— pneumonia, Note, 75
— syphilis, Definition, 15
— — of the tongue, (91), 15
Secretions, Morbid, Wounds poisoned by, 187
Sectio abdominis, Opus chirurgicum, 224
— adversus fistulam in ano, 226
— — herniam, 224
— — rhagadas in ano, 226
— — stricturam recti intestini, 226
— — ulcus recti intestini, 226
— Cæsarea, 226
— perinei, 226
— sphincteris ani, 226
Sectiones, Opera chirurgica, 224
Semi-confluent small pox, 3
Seminal cyst, (23)
Senectus, 176
Separation of the epiphyses of the lower extremity, 209
— — — — upper extremity, 207
Septa imperfecta cordis, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 60
Septum nasi perforatum, 54
Septum of the nose, Abscess of the, 55
— — — Non-malignant tumours of the, 57
— — — Perforation of the, 55
Sequelæ of iritis, 45
Serous cholera, see Malignant cholera, 7
Serous cyst, (23)

Serous exudation during pregnancy, 135
Shaking palsy, 39
Shingles, see Herpes zoster, 167
Short sight, 49
Shoulder-joint, Amputation at, Operation, 221
— Dislocation of, 207
Sight, Long, 49
— Short, 49
— Various defects of, 49
Silver, Poison, 179
— stain, 179
— — of the conjunctiva, (179), 43
— — — skin, (173), 179
Simple cholera, (101), 7
— continued fever, Definition, 5
— or barren cysts, (23)
— cyst of the kidney, 113
— enlargement of the liver, 105
— erysipelas, 9
— scarlet fever, Definition, 3
Sinus of the female breast, 147
Skin, Silver stain of, (173), 179
— Diseases of, 163
— Parasitic diseases of, 173
Skoliosis, see Lateral curvature of the spine, 157
Skull, Fissure of, Malformation, 243
— Fracture of the base of the, 191
— — — vault of the, 191
— — — — compound, with depression, 191
— — — — — without depression, 191
— — — — simple, with depression, 191
— — — — — without depression, 191
— Wound of, Note, 191
Slough of the cellular tissue, 161
Sloughing of the bladder, 115
— — — from parturition, 145
— — cervix uteri from parturition, 145
— — perineum from parturition, 145
— phagedæna, Definition, 9
— of the pharynx, 93
— — rectum from parturition, 145
— — scrotum, 121
— sore, Syphilitic, 15
— sore throat, Note, 91
— of the vagina from parturition, 145
Small pox, Definition, 3
— — Abortive, Definition, 3
— — Confluent, Definition, 3
— — Corymbose, Definition, 3
— — Distinct, 3

Small pox, Discrete, see **Distinct S. P.**, 3
Small pox, Hæmorrhagic, Definition, 3
— — **Modified**, Definition, 3
— — **Petechial**, 3
— — **Semi-confluent**, 3
— — **Unmodified**, 3
Smell, Loss or perversion of the sense of, 57
Snakes, Wounds poisoned by, 187
Soda, Poison, 179
Soft cancer, see **Medullary cancer**, Definition, 17
Soft cataract, 47
— **chancre**, 15
Softening, Atrophic, of the brain, see **White softening of**, 35
Softening, Red, of the brain, 33
— **White, of the brain**, Note, 35
— — — **spinal cord**, 37
— **Yellow, of the brain**, 33
SOLIS ICTUS, 32
Solution of the lens, Operation, 215
SOLUTIO LENTIS, Opus chirurgicum, 214
SORDIUM COITUS IN AURIBUS, 52
Sore, Phagedænic, Syphilitic, 15
— **Sloughing, Syphilitic**, 15
— **throat**, 91
Sore throat, Putrid, see **Sloughing S. T.**, 91
Sore throat, Sloughing, Note, 91
Spanish fly, Poison, 185
Spasm of the bladder, 117
— — **glottis**, 73
Spasm of the glottis, see **Laryngismus stridulus**, (73), 39
Spasm of muscle, (159), 39
— **of the sphincter ani**, 103
Spasmodic croup, see **Laryngismus stridulus**, (73), 39
Spasmodic cholera, see **Malignant cholera**, (101), 7
SPASMUS MUSCULORUM, (158), 38
— ANI, 102
— GLOTTIDIS, 72
Spasmus glottidis, vide LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS, (72), 38

SPASMUS VESICÆ, 116
Specific diseases affecting the teeth, 85
Spermatic cord, Abscess of, 119
— — **Diseases of**, 121
— — **Hydrocele of**, 121
— — — — **Diffused**, 123
— — — — **Encysted**, 123
— — **Neuralgia of**, 123
— — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 123
Spermatorrhœa, 125
SPHACELUS CERVICIS UTERI IN PUERPERIS, 144
— MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
— PERINEI IN PUERPERIS, 144
— PHARYNGIS, 92
— RECTI INTESTINI IN PUERPERIS, 144
— SCROTI, 120
— VESICÆ, 114
— — IN PUERPERIS, 144
— VAGINÆ IN PUERPERIS, 144
Sphincter ani, Spasm of, 103
— — **Incision of**, Operation, 227
SPHINCTERIS ANI SECTIO, Opus chirurgicum, 226
Spina bifida, (243, 157), 37
— — **Paracentesis of**, Operation, 229
SPINA FRACTA ET LOCO MOTA, 200
Spinal apoplexy, see **Spinal hæmorrhage**, 37
Spinal column, Fissure of, see **Spina bifida**, Malformation, (243), 37
Spinal cord, absent or imperfect, 37
— — **Atrophy of**, 37
— — **White softening of**, 37
Spinal cord and its membranes, Cancer of, (37), 19
— — — **Diseases of**, 35
— — — **Fissure of**, (243), 37
— — — **Hæmorrhage of**, 37
— — — **Inflammation of**, Note, 35
— — — **Injuries of**, 201
— — — **Malformations of**, (237, 243), 37
— — — **Meningitis of**, 35
— — — **Non-malignant tumours of**, 37
Spinal meningitis, Definition, 35
Spine, Abscesses of, 157
— **Angular deformity of**, 157

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Spine, Ankylosis of, 157
— Anterior curvature of, 157
— Cancer of, (157), 19
— Caries of, 155
— Chronic osteo-arthritis of, (157), 13
— Curvature of, Anterior, 157
— — — Lateral, 157
— — — Rickety, (157), 19
— Deformity of, from malformation, (243), 157
— Diseases of, 155
— Fracture and dislocation of, Note, 201
— Lateral curvature of, 157
— Malformations of, (243), 157
— Necrosis of, 155
— Non-malignant tumours of, 157
— Osteo-arthritis, Chronic, of, (157), 13
— Parasitic disease of, 157
— Psoas, lumbar and other abscesses of, 157
— Spontaneous fracture of the odontoid process of, 155
— Ulceration of ligaments and cartilages of, 157
Spleen, Abscess of, 107
Spleen, Amyloid disease of, see Lardaceous S., 107
Spleen, Cancer of, (109), 19
— Colloid of, (109), 19
— Congestion of, 107
— Diseases of, 107
— Fibrinous deposit in, 107
— Hypertrophy of, 107
— Lardaceous, 107
— Parasitic disease of, 109
— Pyæmic inflammation and abscess of, 107
— Rupture of, (109), 201
— Tubercle of, (109), 25
Spleen, Waxy, see Lardaceous S., 107
Splenitis, 107
Spontaneous aneurismal varix, 63
— fracture, Note, 151
— — of the spine, 155
— varicose aneurism, 65
Sprain of the back, 201
— — lower extremity, 209
— — upper extremity, 205
Spurious pains and cramp during pregnancy, 137
Squill, Poison, 181
Stain, Metallic, of the conjunctiva, 43
— — — — from lead, (177), 43

Stain, Metallic, of the conjunctiva, from nitrate of silver, (179), 43
— of skin, from silver, (173), 179
Staphyloma of the cornea, 45
— — sclerotic, 45
— Operation for, 217
Starvation, see Privation, 189
Stearrhœa, 169
Steatoma, 173
Steel filings, Poison, 187
Sterelmintha, Parasites, 233
Sterno-clavicular joint, Dislocation of, 205
Sternum, Fracture of, 199
— Fissure of, Malformation, 241
Stiff-neck, 13
Still-born, (147, 245), 177
Stinging insects, Death caused by, 187
— — Irritation caused by, 175
— — Wounds poisoned by, 175, 187
— plants, Irritation caused by, 175
Stomach, Cancer of, (97), 19
— Chronic ulcer of, 97
— Colloid of, (97), 19
— Dilatation of, 97
— Diseases of, 95
— Foreign bodies in, (97), 203
— Hernia of, 97
— Injuries of, (97), 201
— Laceration of, Spontaneous, 97
— Non-malignant tumours of, 97
— Parasitic disease of, 97
— Perforation of, Note, 97
— Stricture of, 97
— Ulcer of, Chronic, 97
Stomatitis, 81
Stomatitis, Gangrenous, see Cancrum oris, 81
Stomatitis, Ulcerative, 81
Stomatitis, vesicular, see Thrush, 81
STOMATITIS EXULCERANS, 80
Stomatitis vesiculosa, vide APHTHÆ, 80
Strabismus, 51
— Operation for, 215
Stramonium, Poison, 181
Strangling, Asphyxia from, 189
Strangulated hernia, 99
— — Incision for, Operation, 225
STRANGULATIO INTERNA INTESTINORUM, 98
Strangulation, Internal, of intestines, 99
STRANGULATORUM, ASPHYXIA, 188
STREMMA A TERGO, 200
— IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
— — — SUPERIORIBUS, 204

STR

STRICTURA CANALIS UTERI, 128
— FAUCIUM, 92
— INTESTINORUM, 98
— ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
— ŒSOPHAGI, 94
— ORIS UTERI, 126
— RECTI INTESTINI ET ANI, 102
— TUBI FALLOPIANI, 126
— VENTRICULI, 96
Stricture of the canal of the uterus, 129
— — Fallopian tube, 127
— — fauces, 93
— — intestines, 99
— — œsophagus, 95
— — orifice of the uterus, 127
— — rectum and anus, 103
— — — Operation for, 227
— — stomach, 97
— — urethra, male, 119
— — — Inflammatory, 119
— — — Organic, 119
— — — Spasmodic, 119
— — — Traumatic, 119
— — — Operation for sudden dilatation of, 227
Strongylus bronchialis, Parasite, (232), **75**
Strophulus, Note, **165**
STRUMA, (30), 24
— ARTICULARIS, (152), 24
— CUM TUBERCULIS, (30), 24
— CUTIS, (173), 24
— INTERIOR OCULI, (48), 24
— OSSIUM, (152), 24
— SINE TUBERCULIS, (30), 24
Strumous ophthalmia, see **Scrofulous O.**, (43), **25**
Stump, Irritable, 223
Strychnia, Poison, 183
Subacute rheumatism, 11
Subcutaneous injection, Poisoned wound, Note, **187**
Sudamina, Note, **167**
Sudden death after delivery, 147
SUFFUSIO, 46
— — EX VULNERE, 46

SYN

SUFFUSIO INGENITA, (244), 46
— SANGUINIS, (28)
— URINÆ, 118
Sulphuretted hydrogen, Poison, 185
Sulphuric acid, Poison, 179
Sun-stroke, 33
Supernumerary fingers and toes, Malformation, **243**
— cavities of the heart, Malformation, (243), **61**
— valves of the heart, Malformation, (243), **59**
SUPERANTIA NUMERO CAVA CORDIS, Deformitas ingenita, (242), 60
SUPERANTES NUMERO VALVÆ CORDIS, Deformita ingenita, (242), 58
SUPERANTES NUMERO DIGITI, Def. ingenita, 242
Suppression of urine, 113
Suppurating cyst, (23)
SUPPURATIO GLANDULARUM, 66
— VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM, 66
— VESICÆ, 114
Suppurating bubo, Syphilitic, (69), **15**
— cyst, (23)
Suppuration of the bladder, 115
— of glands, 67
— — hernial sac, 101
— Keratitis with, 45
— of lymphatics, 67
Suppurative inflammation, (29)
— nephritis, Definition, **111**
— pericarditis, Definition, **57**
— peritonitis, 109
— phlebitis, 65
Supra-renal capsule, Cancer of, (71), **19**
— — Diseases of, 71
— — Tubercular degeneration of, (71), **25**
SURDITAS, (244), 54
SURGICAL OPERATIONS, 215
Sycosis, Note, **169**
Symblepharon, Malformation, (237), **51**
— Operation for, 215
Synchisis, 47
Syncope, (39), **61**

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Syncope consequent on pregnancy, 135
Synovial cyst, (23)
— **membrane, Pulpy degeneration of, 153**
— **rheumatism,** Definition, (155), **13**
Synovitis, Acute, 153
— **Chronic, 153**
— **Gouty,** Definition, (155), **13**
Synovialis inflammatio acuta, 152
— — longa, 152
— — podagrica, (154), 12
Syphilis, Definition, **13**
— **Hereditary,** Definition, **15**
— **manifested at birth,** (245), **15**
— **of the penis,** (121), **15**
— **Primary,** Definition, **13**
— **of the rectum,** (103), **15**
— — **scrotum,** (121), **15**
— **Secondary,** Definition, **15**
— **Tertiary,** Definition, **15**
— **of the tongue,** (91), **15**
— — **vulva,** (131), **15**
Syphilitic bubo, (69), **15**
— **laryngitis,** Note, (73), **15**
— **iritis,** (45), **15**
— **affections, Local, 15**
— — **of the fauces,** (93), **15**
— — — **larynx,** Note, (73), **15**
— — — **pharynx,** (93), **15**
— — — **tonsils,** (93), **15**
— **deposit of the liver,** (105), **15**
— — — **lung,** (77), **15**
— — — **muscle,** (157), **15**
— **disease,** (31), **15**
— — **of bones,** (153), **15**
— — — **brain,** (35), **15**
— — — **testicle,** (123), **15**
— **inflammation,** (29), **13, 15**
— — **of glands,** (69), **15**
— **necrosis of the cartilages of the larynx,** Note, (73), **15**
— — — — **trachea,** Note, (75), **15**
— **ulcer of the larynx,** Note, (73), **15**
— — — **lips,** (81), **15**
Syphilis colis, (120), 14
— ingenita, (244), 14
— inveterata, 14
— primigenia, 12
— — linguæ, (90), 14
— recti intestini, (102), 14
— secundaria, 14
— — linguæ, (90), 14

Syphilis scroti, (120), 14
— vulvæ, (130), 14
Syreniform fœtus, Malformation, **243**

Tabacum, Venenum, 182
Tabes dorsalis, see **Spinal Atrophy, 37**
Tabes mesenterica, (109), **25**
Tænia, Parasite (the varieties are given at p. 233), **101**
Talipes calcaneus, 159
— **calcaneo-varus, 159**
— **equinus, 159**
— **equino-valgus, 159**
— **valgus, 159**
— **varus, 159**
Tarsal bones, Dislocation of, 211
— **ophthalmia, 51**
Tartaric acid, Poison, **179**
Taxus baccata, Venenum, 182
Teeth, Dilaceration of, 89
— **Diseases of, 83**
— **Dislocation of, 89**
— **Fracture of, 89**
— **Friction of, 89**
— **Irregularity in form of, 87**
— — — **number of, 87**
— — — **position of, 87**
— — — **time of eruption of, 87**
— **Mechanical injuries of,** Note, (193), **89**
Teething, Note, **83**
Tendo adhærens, 158
Tendons, Adhesion of, 159
— **Cancer of,** (159), **19**
— **Contraction of, 159**
— **Diseases of, 159**
— **Inflammation of, 159**
— **Non-malignant tumours of, 159**
— **Rupture of,** (159), **213**
Tenontotomia, Opus chirurgicum, 226
Tenotomy, Operation, **227**
Tertian ague, 7
Tertiary Syphilis, Definition, **15**
Testicle absent, Malformation, (241), **123**
— **Abscess of, 123**
— **Atrophy of, 123**
— **Cancer of,** (123), **19**
— **Cystic disease of, 123**
— **Diseases of, 123**
— **Fœtal remains in,** Malformation, (245), **123**
— **Injuries of,** (123), **203**

Testicle, Malformations of, (241, 245), 123
— Malposition of, (245), 123
— Neuralgia of, 125
— Non-malignant tumours of, 123
— Protrusion of the tubuli of, 123
— — — — — Operation for, 229
— retained in the abdomen, Malformation, (245), 123
— — — inguinal canal, (245), 123
— Syphilitic disease of, (123), 15
— Tubercle of, (123), 25
TESTICULUS IN FORAMINE INGUINALI RETENTUS, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 122
— IN VENTRE RETENTUS, Deformitas ingenita, (244), 122
Testis, Fungus, see Protrusion of the Tubuli of the Testicle, 123
— *Hernia*, see Protrusion of the Tubuli of the Testicle, 123
Tetanus, 39
Tetrastoma renale, Parasite, (233), 113
Thecal abscess, (159), 171
Thickening of the capsule of Glisson, 105
— — pleura, see Adhesions of, 79
Thigh, Amputation of, Operation, 221
Thoracic duct, Obstruction of, Note, 67
— paracentesis, 229
Thorn-apple, Poison, 181
Throat, Cut-, 197
Throat, Putrid sore, see Sloughing S. T., 91
Throat, Relaxed, 91
— Sloughing sore, Note, 91
— Sore, 91
— Ulcerated, 91
Thrombosis of arteries, 63
— of the cerebral arteries, 35
— — pulmonary artery as a cause of sudden death after delivery, 147
THROMBOSIS ARTERIARUM, 62
— — CEREBRI, 34
— IN PUERPERIS, 146
Thrush, 81
— fungus, (234), 81
— Parasitic, 81

Thumb, Dislocation of, 207
Thymus gland, Cancer of, (71), 19
— — Diseases of, (79), 71
— — Hypertrophy of, 71
— — Non-malignant tumours of, 71
Thyroid gland, Cancer of, (69), 19
— — Cyst of, 69
— — Diseases of, 69
— — Inflammation of, 69
Tibia, Fracture of, 209
Tic douloureux, see Facial neuralgia, 39
Tinea decalvans (Parasite, Microsporon Audouini, 235), 173
— favosa (Parasite, Achorion Schœnleinii, 235), 173
— Polonica (Parasite, Trichoptryton sporuloides, 235), 175
— tonsurans (Parasite, Achorion Lebertii, 235), 173
— versicolor (Parasite, Microsporon furfur, 235), 175
Tobacco, Poison, 183
Toes, Amputation of, 221
— Conjoined, Malformation, 243
— deficient in number, Malformation, 237
— Supernumerary, Malformation, 243
Tongue, Abscess of, 91
— Aphthous ulcer of, 91
— Cancer of, (91), 19
— Diseases of, 89
— Hypertrophy of, 91
— Paralysis of, (91), 37
— Syphilis of, Primary, (91), 15
— — — Secondary, (91), 15
— -tie, 91
— Ulcer of, 91
— Vascular tumour of, 91
TONSILLÆ INTUMESCENTES, 90
Tonsillitis, 91
Tonsils, Cancer of, (91), 19
— Enlarged, 91
— Scrofulous disease of, (93), 15
— Syphilitic affection of, 93
Tooth rash, see Strophulus, 165

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Torula cerevisiæ, Parasite, (234), 97
Trachea, Necrosis of the cartilages of, Note, 75
— — — — Phthisical, Note, (75), 25
— — — — Syphilitic, Note, (75), 15
Trachea and bronchi, Cancer of, (75), 19
— — — Contraction of, 75
— — — Diseases of, 73
— — — Dilatation of, 75
— — — Foreign bodies in, (73), 197
— — — Malformations of, (239), 75
— — — Non-malignant tumours of, 75
— — — Parasitic disease of, 75
— — — Rupture of, 197
— — — Tubercle of, (75), 25
— — — Ulcer of, 75
TRACHEA RUPTA, 196
TRACHEOTOMIA, Opus chirurgicum, 224
Tracheotomy, Operation, 225
— for removal of foreign bodies from windpipe, 225
Transfusion, Operation, 231
TRANSFUSIO, Opus chirurgicum, 230
TRANSITUS PER DUCTUS CALCULORUM FELLEORUM, 106
Transplantation of the ovary, 125
Transposition of viscera, Malformation, 245
Traumatic aneurism, 63
— aneurismal varix, 63
— cataract, 47
— iritis, 45
— varicose aneurism, 65
TREMOR EX HYDRARGYRO, (38), 176
Tremor, Mercurial, (39), 177
Trephining, for excision of bone from the head, Operation, 221
Trichiasis, 51
— Operation for, 215
Trichina spiralis, Parasite, (232), 159
Trichinosis, 159
Trichocephalus dispar, Parasite, (232), 101
Trichophyton sporuloides, Parasite, (235), 175
Trichophyton tonsurans, see Achorion Lebertii, Parasite, (235), 173
Tricuspid valve, Disease of, 59
Triple phosphate calculus, 115
Trochanter major, Fracture of, 209
True leprosy, (171), 23
Trunk, Excision of bones from the, 221
TUBER VERRUCOSUM LARYNGIS, 72

Tubercle, 25
— of the brain, Miliary or granular, (35), 25
— — — Yellow, (35), 25
— — bronchi, (75), 25
— — bronchial glands, (69, 79), 25
— — Fallopian tube, (127), 25
— — kidney, (113), 25
— — liver, (105), 25
— — mesenteric glands, (109), 25
— — miliary or granular, of the brain, (35) 25
— — ovary, (125), 25
— — prostate gland, (117), 25
— — spleen, (109), 25
— — testicle, (123), 25
— — trachea and bronchi, (75), 25
— — uterus, (129), 25
TUBERCULA DEPOSITA IN CEREBRO, (34), 24
— — — — FLAVA, (34), 24
— — — — MILIARIA SIVE GRANULOSA, (34), 24
— GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, (116), 24
— GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM, (68, 78), 24
— — MESENTERII, (108), 24
— JECINORIS, (104), 24
— LIENIS, (108), 24
— MILIARIA ACUTA PULMONIS, (76), 24
— OVARII, (124), 24
— RENUM, (112), 24
— TESTICULI, (122), 24
— TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, (74), 24
— TUBI FALLOPIANI, (126), 24
— UTERI, (128), 24
Tubercular degeneration of the supra-renal capsules, (71), 25
— deposit of the brain, (35), 25
— meningitis, (33), 25
— pericarditis, (57), 25
— peritonitis, (109), 25
— pleurisy, (79), 25
Tuberculosis, Acute miliary, of lung, (77), 25
Tubuli of the testicle, Protrusion of the, 123
TUBUS FALLOPIANUS LOCO MOTUS, 126
Tumor adenoides mammæ fœmineæ, vide T. MAMMARUM LONGUS, 148
TUMOR ADIPOSUS, (20), 170
— — CUTIS, 170
— — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
Tumor alveolaris, glutinosus, collodes ovarii, vide TUMOR CYSTICUS MULTIPLEX O., 124

TUM

TUMOR BYRSÆ, 160
— CARTILAGINOSUS, (20)
— — GINGIVARUM, 84
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
— — MAXILLARUM, 82
— — OSSIUM, 152
— CHELOIDES, (20), 172
— CYSTICUS MULTIPLEX, (22)
— — — MAMMÆ FÆMINEÆ, 148
— — — OVARII, 124
— FIBROADIPOSUS, (18)
— FIBROCALCAREUS, (18)
— FIBROCARTILAGINOSUS, (20)
— FIBROCELLULOSUS, (18)
— — CUTIS, 170
— — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 92
— FIBROCYSTICUS, (18)
— — OSSIUM, 152
— — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 92
— FIBROMUSCULOSUS, (18)
— FIBRONUCLEOSUS, (18)
— FIBROPLASTICUS, (20)
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
— FIBROSUS, (18)
— -- CEREBRI, 34
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
— — MAXILLARUM, 82
— — OSSIUM, 152
— — OVARII, 124
— — REPETENS, (20)
— — VESICÆ, 114
— — UTERI, 128
— GLANDULOSUS, (20)
— MAMMARUM LONGUS, 148
— MYELODES, (20)
— — MAXILLARUM, 82
— — OSSIUM, 152
— OSSEUS, (20)
— — CANCELLATUS OSSIUM, (20), 152
— — CEREBRI, 34
— — DIFFUSUS OSSIUM, (20), 152
— — EBURNEUS OSSIUM, (20), 152
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
— — MAXILLARUM, 82

TUM

TUMOR OSSEUS OSSIUM, 152
— SEBACEUS, (20), 172
— — FORAMINIS AURIS, 52
— SPONGIOSUS MUSCULORUM, 158
— SUBCUTANEUS DOLENS, (18)
Tumor subcutaneus dolens mammæ fœmineæ, vide TUMOR FIBROSUS M. F., 148
TUMOR VASCULOSUS, (20)
— — GINGIVARUM, 84
— — LINGUÆ, 90
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
— — MAXILLARUM, 82
— — URINÆ ITINERIS FŒMINEI, 130
— VERRUCOSUS, (20)
— VILLOSUS, (20)
— — VESICÆ, 114
TUMORES NON-MALIGNI; CYSTES NON-MALIGNÆ, (18, 30)
TUMORES NON-MALIGNI ARTICULORUM, 154
— — AURICULÆ, 52
— — CEREBRI, 34
— — COLIS, 120
— — CONJUNCTIVÆ, 42
— — CUTIS, 170
— — FAUCIUM ET PALATI, 92
— — FUNICULI SEMINALIS, 122
— — GINGIVARUM, 84
— — GLANDULÆ PROSTATÆ, 116
— — — THYMI, 70
— — GLANDULARUM BRONCHIALIUM, (68), 78
— — — MESENTERII, 108
— — — SALIVOSARUM, 94
— — INTESTINORUM, 100
— — JECINORIS, 104
— — LINGUÆ, 90
— — MAMMÆ FŒMINEÆ, 148
— — MAMMILLÆ VIRILIS, 150
— — MAXILLARUM, 82
— — LARYNGIS, 72
— — MEDIASTINI, 78
— — MEDULLÆ IN SPINA, 36
— — MEMBRANÆ CELLULOSÆ, 160
— — MUSCULORUM, 158
— — NERVORUM, 36

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

TUMORES NON-MALIGNI OSSIUM, 152
— — OVARII, 124
— — PARTIUM INTRA ORBITAS SITARUM, 50
— — PLEURÆ, 78
— — RENUM, 112
— — RECTI INTESTINI, 102
— — SCROTI, 120
— — SEPTI NASI, 56
— — SPINÆ, 156
— — TENDINUM, 158
— — TESTICULI, 122
— — TONSILLARUM, 92
— — TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
— — VENTRICULI, 96
— — VESICÆ, 114
Tumour, Adenoid, of the female breast, see **Chronic mammary tumour, 149**
Tumour, Bursal, Definition, **161**
— **Cartilaginous**, (21)
— — **of the antrum, 83**
— — — **bone, 153**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **gums, 85**
— — — **jaws, 83**
— **Chronic mammary, 149**
— **Complex cystic**, (23)
— — **of the breast, female, 149**
— — — **ovary, 125**
— **Erectile, of muscles, 159**
— **Fatty**, Definition, (21)
— — **of the conjunctiva, 43**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **skin, 171**
— **Fibro-calcareous**, Definition, (19)
— **Fibro-cartilaginous**, (21)
— **Fibro-cellular**, Definition, (19)
— — — **of the fauces, 93**
— — — — **palate, 93**
— — — — **skin, 171**
— **Fibro-cystic**, Definition, (19)
— — — **of bone, 153**
— — — — **fauces, 93**
— — — — **palate, 93**
— **Fibro-fatty**, Definition, (19)
— **Fibro-muscular**, Definition, (19)
— **Fibro-nucleated**, Definition, (19)
— **Fibro-plastic**, Definition, (21)
— — — **of the breast, female, 149**
— **Fibrous**, Definition, (19)
— — **of the antrum, 83**
— — — **bladder, 115**

Tumour, Fibrous, of the brain, 35
— — — **bone, 153**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **jaws, 83**
— — — **ovary, 125**
— — — **uterus, 129**
— **Glandular**, Definition, (21)
— **Ivory of bone**, (21), **153**
Tumour, Molluscous, of the external meatus, see **Sebaceous T. of, 53**
Tumour, Myeloid, Definition, (21)
— — **of the antrum, 83**
— — — **bone, 153**
— — — **jaws, 83**
— **Osseous**, (21)
— — — **antrum, 83**
— — — **bone**, (21), **153**
— — — — **Cancellated**, (21), **153**
— — — — **Diffused**, (21), **153**
— — — — **Ivory**, (21), **153**
— — — **brain, 35**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **jaws, 83**
— **Recurrent fibroid**, Definition, (21)
— **Painful subcutaneous**, Definition, (19)
Tumour, Painful subcutaneous, of the breast, female, see **Fibrous tumour of, 149**
Tumour, Sebaceous, (21)
— — **of the External meatus, 53**
— — — **skin, 173**
— **Vascular**, (21)
— — **of the antrum, 83**
— — — **breast, female, 149**
— — — **gums, 85**
— — — **jaws, 83**
— — **at the meatus urinarius, 131**
— — **of the tongue, 91**
— **Villous**, (21)
— — **of the bladder, 115**
— **Warty**, (21)
— **of the Eyelids, Operation for, 215**
Tumours, Fluid, Paracentesis of, Operation, **231**
Tumours, Non-malignant. (For their classification and local distribution, see **Non-malignant tumours**), (19, 31)
Tumours, Removal of, 223
Tunica vaginalis, Diseases of, 123
— — **Hydrocele of, 123**
— — — **Congenital, 123**
— — — **Encysted, 123**

Tunica vaginalis, Hydrocele of, Infantile, 123
— — **Inflammation of, 123**
— — **Loose bodies in, 123**
Tympani, Membrana, Diseases of, 53
— — **Inflammation of, 53**
— — **Injuries of, (53), 193**
— — **Perforation of, 53**
— — **Ulceration of, 53**
Tympanum, Diseases of, 53
— — **of the mucous membrane of the, 53**
— — — **ossicles of the, 53**
Tympanites, 99
Typhlitis, 97
Typhoid fever, see **Enteric fever**, Definition, 5
TYPHUS, 4
Typhus fever, Definition, 5

Ulcer, Aphthous, of the tongue, 91
— **of the bronchi, 75**
— — **cornea, 45**
— — **hepatic ducts and gall-bladder, 107**
— — **larynx**, Note, 73
— — — **Phthisical**, Note, (73), 25
— — — **Syphilitic**, Note, (73), 15
— — **lips, 81**
— — — **Syphilitic**, (81), 15
— — **pharynx, 93**
— — — **Perforating, 93**
— — — **Superficial, 93**
— **Rodent**, Definition, 23
— — **of the uterus, 127**
— **of the skin, 171**
— — **stomach, Chronic, 97**
— **Syphilitic, of the lips**, (81), 15
— **of the tongue, 91**
— — — **Aphthous, 91**
— **of the trachea, 75**
— — **urethra, male, 119**
— — **uterus, 127**
— — — **Rodent, 127**
Ulcerated nipple, 147
— **throat, 91**
Ulceration of the anus, 101

Ulceration of the bladder, 113
— — **cartilage, 155**
— — **dental pulp, 83**
— — **epiglottis, 71**
— — **gums, 85**
— — **intestines, 97**
— — **ligaments and cartilages of the spine, 155**
— — **membrana tympani, 53**
— — **œsophagus, 95**
— — **pituitary membrane, 55**
— — **prostate gland, 117**
— — **rectum, 101**
Ulcerative inflammation, (29)
— **stomatitis, 81**
ULCUS APHTHODES LINGUÆ, 90
— CORNEÆ, 44
— CUTIS, 170
— DUCTUUM JECINORIS ET VESICULÆ FELLIS, 106
— ERODENS, 22
— — UTERI, 126
— ITINERIS URINÆ VIRILIS, 118
— LABRORUM, 80
— — SYPHILITICUM, (80), 14
— LARYNGIS, 72
— — EX PHTHISI, (72), 24
— — EX SYPHILIDE, (72), 14
— LINGUÆ, 90
— LONGUM VENTRICULI, 96
— PHARYNGIS, 92
— TRACHEÆ ET BRONCHIORUM, 74
— UTERI, 126
— VENEREUM DURUM, 12
— — MOLLE, 14
— — PHAGEDÆNICUM, 14
— — PUTRE, 14
UNGUIS OCULI, 42
UNGUIS INVOLUTUS, 172
Umbilical hernia, 99
— — **Congenital**, (245), 99
Unmodified Small-pox, 3
UNOCULUS, Deformitas ingenita, (242), 48
Upas antiar, Poison, 183
— **tieute**, Poison, 183

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

UPAS ANTIARICUM, Venenum, 182
— TIEUTICUM, Venenum, 182
Upper extremity absent, Malformation, 237
— — Contusion of, 205
— — Dislocation of, 207
— — Excision of bones from, Operation, 221
— — False joint of, 207
— — Foreign bodies embedded in, 205
— — Fracture of, 205
— — — Greenstick, 205
— — — Ununited, 207
— — Injuries of, 205
— — — vessels of, 205
— — Malformations of, 237, 243
— — Separation of the epiphysis of, 205
— — Sprain of, 205
— — Wound of, 205
— — — of joint of, 205
Urachus patent, Malformation, 241
— persistent, Malformation, 241
URACHUS PATENS, Deformitas ingenita, 240
— PERSTANS, Deformitas ingenita, 240
URALIA, Venenum, (186), 180
Urate of ammonia calculus, 115
Ureters absent or impervious, Malformation, (241), 113
— Calculus in, 113
URETERES AUT NULLI AUT IMPERVII, 240
Uric acid calculus, 115
— oxide calculus, 115
Urethra, male, Calculus impacted in, 119
— — Diseases of, 119
— — Fissure of, Malformation, (243), 119
— — — Epispadic, (243), 119
— — — Hypospadic, (243), 119
— — Foreign bodies in, (205), 119
— — Malformations of, (243), 119
— — Rupture of, with fractured pelvis, 205
— — Stricture of, 119
— — — Inflammatory, 119
— — — Organic, 119
— — — Spasmodic, 119
— — — Traumatic, 119
— — Operation for sudden dilatation of, 227
— — Ulcer of, 119
— — Urinary abscess of, 119
— — — fistula of, 119
— Female, Dilatation of, Operation, 225
Urethritis, 119
URETHROTOMIA INTERIOR, Opus chirurgicum, 226
— — DILATATIO PROMPTA STRICTURÆ, 226
Urethrotomy, Internal, Operation, 227
— — Sudden dilatation of stricture, 227
URINA FREQUENS, 112
— SUPPRESSA, 112
Urinary abscess, 119
— bladder, Diseases of (for their subdivision, see Bladder, Urinary), 113
— cyst of the kidney from injury, 113
— fistula, 119
— System, Diseases of the, 111
— — Disorders of the, from pregnancy, 137
— — Malformations of the, (241, 243), 113, 115, 119
Urine, Extravasation of, 119
— Incontinence of, 117
— — — from pregnancy, 137
— Retention of, 117
— — — from pregnancy, 137
— Suppression of, 113
Urostealith, 115
Urticaria, 163
Uteri, Cervix, Cancer of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139
— — Elongation of, 129
— — Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 145
— Os, Occlusion of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139
— — Rigidity of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139
UTERI PROCIDENTIA, 128
Utero-vesical fistula, (115, 145), 127
— — — consequent on parturition, (145)
— — — Operation for, 229
Uterus, Abrasion of the cervix of, 127
— Abscess of, 127
— absent, Malformation, (241), 129
— Anteflexion of, 129
— Anteversion of, 129
— — — Extreme, as an obstacle to parturition, 141
— Atony of, during parturition, 139
— — causing retention of the placenta, 143
— Atrophy of, 129
— Cancer of, (129), 19
— — Epithelial, (129), 19
— — Medullary, (129), 19
— Catarrh of, 127
— Discharge of watery fluid from the pregnant, 137
— Diseases of, 127

UTE

Uterus, Displacements of, 129
— — of the pregnant, 137
— Distortions of, 129
— Double, Malformation, (243), 129
— Elongation of the cervix of the, 129
— Epithelial cancer of, (129), 19
— Fibrous tumour of, 129
— Functional diseases of, 133
— Granular inflammation of cervix of, 127
— Hæmorrhage from the, 133
— — — pregnant, 137
— Hernia of, 129
— — of the pregnant, 137
— Hour-glass contraction of, causing retention of the placenta, 143
— Hydrorrhœa of, 127
— — of the pregnant, 137
— Hypertrophy of, 129
— Hysteralgia of the pregnant, 137
— Inflammation of, 127
— — Granular, of the cervix of, 127
— Injuries of, 203
— — of the pregnant, 205
— Inversion of, 129
— — of the pregnant, 143
— Laceration of, from parturition, 143
Uterus, Leucorrhœa of, see Catarrh of, 127
Uterus, Mechanical obstacle to the action of, during parturition, 139
— — — from ankylosed coccyx, 139
— — — — cancer of the cervix uteri, 139
— — — — cicatrix or band of the vagina, 139
— — — — exostosis of the pelvis, 141
— — — — extreme anteversion of the, 141
— — — fœtus, from enlargement of the, from disease, 141
— — — fœtus, from excessive size of the, 141
— — — — — malformation of the, 141
— — — — — malposition of the, 141
— — — from occlusion of the os uteri, 139
— — — — narrowness of the vagina, 139
— — — — pelvis being diminutive, 141
— — — — — — distorted or contracted, 141
— — — — — — fractured, 141

UTE

Uterus, Mechanical obstacle to the action of, during parturition, from pelvis being occupied by dislocated lumbar vertebræ, 141
— — — from polypus, 141
— — — — prolapsus of the rectum, 139
— — — — — — bladder, 139
— — — — the rectum being distended, 139
— — — — rigidity of the os uteri, 139
— — — — — — perineum, 139
— — — — — — vagina, 139
— — — — stone in the bladder, 139
— — — — tumour, 141
— — — — — of the external parts, 141
— — — — — ovarian, 141
— — — — — pelvic, 141
— — — — — uterine, 141
— — — — unusual shortness of funis, 141
— — — — — thickness of fœtal membranes, 141
— — — — vagina, cicatrix or band of, 139
— — — — — narrowness of, 139
— — — — vaginal cyst, 139
Uterus, Malformations of, (241, 243), 129
— Medullary cancer of, 129
— Occlusion of the canal of the, 129
— — — orifice of the, 129
— Polypus of, 129
Uterus, pregnant, Discharge of watery fluid from, 137
— — Disorders of, 137
— — Displacements of, 137
— — Hæmorrhage from, 137
— — — during parturition, 141
— — — — — from accidental detachment of the placenta, 143
— — — — — — placenta prævia, 143
— — — — — — thrombus of the cervix uteri or labium, 143
— — Hernia of, 137
— — Hydrorrhœa of, 137
— — Hysteralgia of, 137
— — Injuries of, 205
— — Inversion of, 143

Explanations.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in Roman Small Capitals, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Uterus, pregnant, Menstruation of, see Sanguineous discharge from, 137
Uterus, pregnant, Over distension of, 139
— — — — from excess of liquor amnii, 139
— — — — — twins, triplets, &c., 139
— — Prolapsus of, 137
— — Retroversion of, 137
— — Rheumatism of, 137
— — Sanguineous discharge from, 137
— — Spurious pains and cramp of, 137
— Preternatural adhesions of, causing retention of the placenta, 143
— Prolapsus of, 129
— — of the pregnant, 137
— Procidentia of, 129
— Retroflexion of, 129
— Retroversion of, 129
— — of the pregnant, 137
— Rodent ulcer of, 127
— Rupture or laceration of, during parturition, 143
— Sanguineous discharge from the pregnant, 137
— Scirrhus of, 129
— Stricture of the canal of the, 129
— — — orifice of the, 127
— Tubercle of, (129), 25
— Ulcer of, 127
— — Rodent, 127
Uterus duplex, Deformitas ingenita, (242), 128
— inversus, 128
— loco motus et distortus, 128
— — — in gravidis, 136
— prolapsus, 128
— pronus, 128
— provolutus, 128
— resupinatus, 128
— — in gravidis, 136
— retroflexus, 128
— supra modum distentus in parturientibus, 138
— — — — ex geminis, &c., 138
— — — — ex immodico liquore amnii, 138
Uva descendens, 92
Uvula elongated, 93

Vaccinia, 2
Vagina, Abscess of, 129

Vagina absent, Malformation, (241), 131
— Cancer of, (131), 25
— Catarrh of, 129
— — — during pregnancy, (137), 129
— Cicatrix or band of, 131
— — — as an obstacle to parturition, 139
— a cul-de-sac, Malformation, (241), 131
— Diseases of, 129
— Double, Malformation, (243), 131
— Foreign bodies in, 205
— Gonorrhœa of, (131), 117
— Hernia of, 131
— — — Cystocele, 131
— — — Rectocele, 131
— impervious, Malformation, (241), 131
— Inflammation of, 129
— Laceration of, 131
— — — during parturition, 143
— Malformations of, (241, 243), 131
— Narrowness of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139
— Plugging of, Operation, 219
— Polypus of, 131
— Rigidity of, as an obstacle to parturition, 139
— Rupture of, during parturition, 143
— Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 145
— Wound of, 203
Vagina duplex, Deformitas ingenita, (242), 130
— impervia, Deformitas ingenita, (240), 130
— in sinum desinens, Deformitas ingenita (240), 130
Vaginal cyst, as an obstacle to parturition, 139
— fistula, 131
— hernia, 101
Valvæ cordis imperfectæ, Deformitas ingenita, (238), 58
Valve-disease of the heart, 57
— — Aortic, 57
— — Mitral, 57
— — Pulmonic, 59
— — Tricuspid, 59
Valves of the Heart, Aneurism of, 59
Valves of the heart, Atheroma of, see Fatty degeneration of, 59
Valves of the heart, Calcareous degeneration of the, 59
— — — Dilatation, Simple, of the orifices of the, 59

Valves of the heart, Fatty degeneration of the, 59
— — — **Fibroid thickening of the, 59**
— — — **imperfect,** Malformation, (239), **59**
— — — **Laceration of the, 59**
— — — **Malformations of the,** (239, 243), **59**
— — — — — **Aortic aperture obstructed or imperfect,** (239), **59**
— — — — — **Left auriculo-ventricular aperture obstructed or imperfect,** (239), **59**
— — — — — **Pulmonic aperture obstructed or imperfect,** (239), **59**
— — — — — **Right auriculo-ventricular aperture obstructed or imperfect,** (239), **59**
— — — — — **Valves imperfect,** (239), **59**
— — — — — — **supernumerary,** (243), **59**
— — — **Obstructive disease of the, 59**
Valves of the heart, Ossification of, see **Calcareous degeneration, 59**
Valves of the heart, Regurgitation through the, 59
— — — **Vegetations of the, 59**
VARICES, 66
— VULVÆ, (130), 66
VARICELLA, 2
Varicocele, 123
— — — **Obliteration of,** Operation, **219**
Varicose aneurism, 65
— — **Spontaneous, 65**
— — **Traumatic, 65**
— **veins, 67**
— — **Obliteration of,** Operation, **219**
— — **from pregnancy, 135**
— — — — **of the labia, 135**
— — — — — **lower extremity, 135**
— — — — — **rectum, 135**
— — **of the vulva,** (131), **67**
Various defects of sight, 49
VARIOLA, 2
Varix, Aneurismal, 63
— — **Spontaneous, 63**
— — **Traumatic, 63**
Varix, Arterial, see **Cirsoid aneurism, 65**

VARIX ANEURYSMICUS, 62
— — EX VULNERE, 62
— — SPONTE SUA ORTUS, 62
Vascular system, Malformations of, (239, 243, 245), **57–61, 65**
— **tumour** (for local distribution, see **Tumour, Vascular**), (21)
VASA LYMPHIFERA OBSTRUCTA, 66
— — RUPTA, 68
Vegetable poisons, 179
— **substances, Wounds poisoned by, 187**
Vegetations on the valves of the heart, 59
Veins, Diseases of, 65
— **Fibrinous concretions in, 65**
— **Injuries of,** (67), **193–209**
— **Obliteration of, 65**
— **Obstruction of, 65**
— **Operations on, 219**
— **Parasitic disease of, 67**
— **Rupture of, without external wound,** (67), **193–209**
— **Varicose** (for their subdivision, see **Varicose Veins**), **67**
— **Wound of, with entrance of air,** (67), **193–209**
Vena portæ, Obstruction of, 105
VENA PORTARUM INTERCLUSA, 104
VENÆ OBLITERATÆ, 64
— OBSTRUCTÆ, 64
VENENA, 178
— AERIA, 184
— ANIMALIA, 184
— VEGETABILIA, 178
Venomous animals, Wounds poisoned by, 187
Ventral hernia, 99
Ventricular septa of the heart incomplete, Malformation, (239), **61**
VENTRICULUS PERFORATUS, 96
Veratria, Poison, **181**
VERATRUM ALBUM, Venenum, 180
VERRUCA NASI, 54
VERRUCÆ, 172
Vertigo, Epileptic, 39
VERTIGO EPILEPTICA, 38

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

VESICA FORAS PATENS, 114
— IN SACCULOS PARTITA, 114
— INVERSA, 114
— IRRITABILIS, 116
— RUPTA, 114
Vesical calculi, Removal of, Operation, 223
— **hæmaturia, 115**
— **paracentesis** (for subdivision, see **Paracentesis, Vesical**), **229**
Vesico-intestinal fistula, (99), **115**
Vesico-vaginal fistula, (115, 145), **131**
— — — **consequent on parturition,** (145), **131**
— — — **Operation for, 229**
Vesicular stomatitis, see **Thrush, 81**
Vessels, Injuries of (for their subdivision, see **Injuries of Vessels**), **193–209**
Vicarious menstruation, 133
Villous cancer, Definition, **17**
— **tumour** (for local distribution, see **Tumour, Villous**), (21)
Viscera, Transposition of, Malformation, **245**
VISCERA INTER SE TRANSPOSITA, Deformitas ingenita, 244
VISUS BREVIOR, 48
— DETERIOR, 46
— LONGIOR, 48
Vision impaired, 47
Vitelline duct patent, Malformation, **241**
VITIA LOCORUM VIRGINALIUM, 124
— NATURALIUM ACTIONUM, (30)
— — — LOCORUM VIRGINALIUM, 133
— — — NERVORUM APPARATUS, 38
— SYPHILITICA PHARYNGIS, 92
Vitiligo, see **Leucoderma, 169**
Vitreous body, Diseases of, 47
— — **Morbid deposits of, 47**
VITRUM CONTUSUM, Venenum, 186
Vomiting, 97
— **from pregnancy, 135**
VOMITUS, 96
VULNERA VENENO INFECTA EX ANIMALIBUS QUÆ MALE HABENT MORBI CONTAGIOSI, 186
— — — — ANIMALIBUS VENENATIS, 186
— — — — CORPORIBUS ANIMALIUM MORTUORUM, 186
— — — — EQUINIA, (186), 8
— — — — EQUINIA MITI, (186), 8
— — — — FARCIMINO, (186), 8
— — — — HUMORIBUS MORBIDIS, 186
— — — — HYDROPHOBIA, (186), 38
— — — — INFUSIONE HYPODERMICA, 186

VULNERA VENENO INFECTA EX INSECTIS ACULEATIS, 174, 186
— — — — MATERIA METALLICA, 186
— — — — — VEGETABILI, 186
— — — — PUSTULA MALIGNA (186), 8
— — — — RABIE, (186), 38
— — — — SAGITTIS VENENATIS, 186
— — — — SERPENTIBUS, 186
— — — — SCORPIONIBUS, 186
— — — — URALIA, 186
— — — — VARIOLA VACCINIA, (186), 2
— VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM, (68), 130
— VEL INJURIÆ INTRA ORBITAM ACCEPTÆ, 194
— VENENO INFECTA, 186
VULNUS ABDOMINIS, 200
— — CUM PROLAPSIONE VISCERUM ILLÆSORUM, 200
— — — — VISCERUM LÆSORUM, 200
— — CUM VULNERE VISCERUM IN SEDE MANENTIUM, 200
— ANI, 202
— ARTICULORUM IN MEMBRIS INFERIORIBUS, 208
— — — — SUPERIORIBUS, 204
— ARTERIARUM, (64), 192–208
— A TERGO, 200
— CALVARIÆ, 190
— CERVICIS, 196
— — EX ORE, 196
— — EX TORMENTORUM PILIS, 196
— — IN SUMMA CARNE, 196
— — PERFOSSO JUGULO, 196
— COLIS, 202
— CONJUNCTIVÆ, 194
— CORNEÆ, 194
— CUTIS CAPITIS, OSSE NON NUDATO, 190
— — — OSSE NUDATO, 190
— FACIEI, 192
— IRIDIS, 194
— LATERUM THORACIS, 198
— LENTIS, 194
— MEDIASTINI PRIORIS, 198
— MEMBRORUM INFERIORUM, 208
— — SUPERIORUM, 204
— PALPEBRARUM, 194
— PENETRANS PLEURÆ VEL PULMONIS, 198
— PERFORANS THORACIS, 198
— PERICARDII ET CORDIS, 198
— PERINEI FŒMINEI ET VULVÆ, 202
— — MASCULI, 202
— RECTI INTESTINI, 202

VUL

VULNUS SCLEROTICÆ, 194
— SCROTI, 202
— VAGINÆ ET PARTIUM INTERIORUM IN FŒMINIS, 202
— VASORUM LYMPHIFERORUM, (68), 212
— VESICÆ, 202
— VISCERUM SINE ABDOMINIS VULNERE, 202
— VENÆ CUM AERIS INTROITU, (66), 192–208
Vulva, Abscess of, 131
— Cancer of, (131), 19
— Condyloma of, (131), 119
— Diseases of, 131
— Gangrene of, 131
— Hypertrophy of, 131
— Inflammation of, 131
— Malformations of, (241), 119
— Mucous cyst of, 131
— Occlusion of, 131
— Œdema of, 131
— Pruritus of, 131
— — during pregnancy, 137
— Syphilis of, (131), 15
— Varicose veins of, (131), 67

Wart of the nose, 55
Warts, (21), 173
Warty growth of the larynx, 73
— tumour, (21)
Wasps, Irritation caused by, 175
Water hemlock, Poison, 183
Waxy disease, see Lardaceous D., (31)
— *kidney*, see Lardaceous K., 111
— *liver*, see Lardaceous L., 105
— *spleen*, see Lardaceous S., 107
Weed, see Puerperal ephemera, (143), 11
White Hellebore, Poison, 181
— softening of the brain, Definition, 35
— — — spinal marrow, 37
Whitlow, 171
Woorara, see Wourali, Poison, 181
Worms, Intestinal, see Parasitic disease of Intestines, 101
Wound, of the abdomen, of the parietes, 201

WOU

Wound, of the abdomen, of the parietes, with protrusion of uninjured viscera, 201
— — — — — with protrusion of wounded viscera, 201
— — — — — with wound of unprotruded viscera, 201
— — abdominal viscera without wound of the parietes, 203
— — anterior mediastinum, 199
— — anus, 203
— — arteries, (65), 193–209
— — back, 201
— — bladder, 203
— — chest, of the parietes, 199
— — — Perforating, 199
— — conjunctiva, 195
— — cornea, 195
— — eyelids, 195
— — face, 193
— — female organs, internal, 203
— — heart, 199
— — iris, 195
— — lens, 195
— — lower extremity, 209
— — — — joints of the, 209
— — lung, Penetrating, 199
— — lymphatics, (69), 213
— — neck, 197
— — — Cut-throat, 197
— — — from the mouth, 197
— — — Gun-shot, 197
— — — Superficial, 197
— of the parts within the orbit, 195
— — penis, 203
— — pericardium, 199
— — perineum, female, 203
— — — male, 203
— — pleura, Penetrating, 199
— — rectum, 205
— — scalp, bone exposed, 191
— — — bone not exposed, 191
— — sclerotic, 195
— — scrotum, 203
— — skull, 191

EXPLANATIONS.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, Latin names proper in ROMAN SMALL CAPITALS, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*. The figures refer to the page where the disease is to be met with; the figures without brackets indicating where the disease should be registered; and the figures within brackets where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

Wound of the upper extremity, 205
— — — — joints of the, 205
— — vagina, 203
— — vulva, 203
— — vein, with entrance of air, (67), 193–209
Wounds, Gun-shot, 191–209
Wounds, Poisoned (for their subdivision, see Poisoned Wounds), 107
Wourali, Poison, (187), 181
Wrist and carpus, Dislocation of, 207
Wry-neck, 159

Xanthic oxide calculus, see Uric Oxide C., 115
Xeroderma, 169

Yaws, see Frambœsia, 173
Yellow fever, Definition, 7
— softening of the brain, 33
— tubercle of the brain, 35
Yew, Poison, 183

Zinc, Poison, 177
ZINCUM, Venenum, 176

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

+ L

39024